

APRIL 1988 / \$2.50

See you
in Dayton!
DAYTON Hamvention[®]

ham radio magazine

multi-featured
function generator

diagnostic
serial data
latch

frequency
synthesis
up to 2 GHz

hr 

focus
on
communications
technology





ICOM HAS ALL YOUR BASES COVERED

ICOM has your winning line-up for fixed, portable, and mobile operations on today's hottest amateur bands. Slide into the winner's circle with ICOM's deluxe "75" series transceivers, with a team committed to excellence from VHF to UHF communications. Each compact all-mode unit delivers maximum performance, reliability, and ease of operation. It's a championship line-up!

All "75" series transceivers are an FMer's dream rig with 99 tunable memories, four scan modes, odd offsets, packet compatibility, scanning mic and DDS system for data input. SSB/OSCAR delights include dual VFOs, PBT, crystal-resonant IF notch, noise blanker, and semi/full CW break-in. The glamorous "75" units provide ultimate mobiling flexibility.

SUPER SCANNING

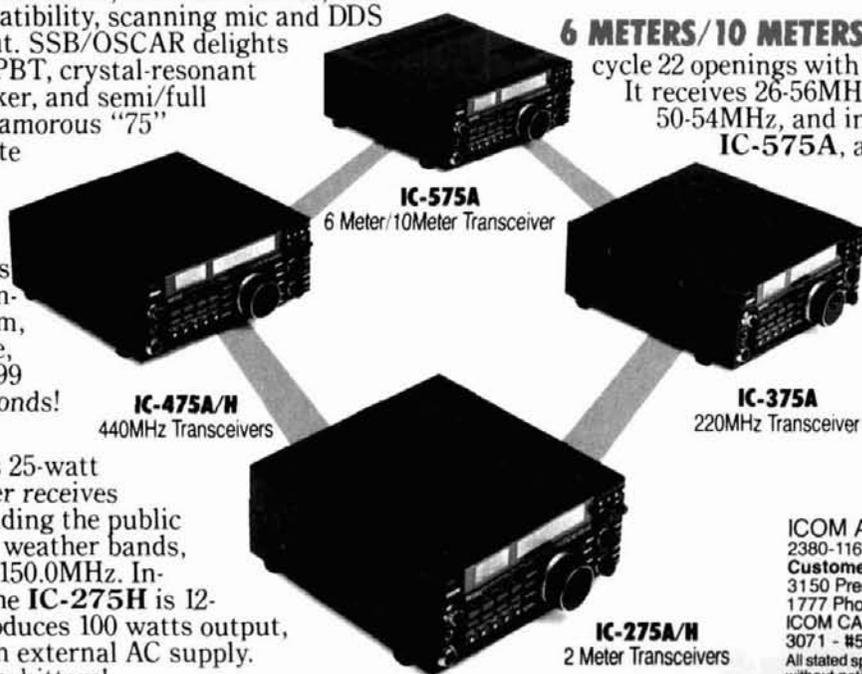
Monitor all of today's action with four scanning modes: spectrum, programmable, mode, and memory. Scans 99 memories in five seconds!

2 METERS. ICOM's 25-watt **IC-275A** VHF leader receives 138.0-174.0MHz including the public service, marine, and weather bands, and transmits 140.1-150.0MHz. Includes AC supply. The **IC-275H** is 12-volt DC-powered, produces 100 watts output, and will operate with external AC supply. Two of ICOM's heavy hitters!

220MHz. The 25-watt output **IC-375A** receives 216.0-236.0MHz, transmits 220.0-225.0MHz, and includes AC supply. A genuine masterpiece!

440MHz. Enjoy top-notch 430.0-450.0MHz operation with the 25-watt **IC-475A** featuring AC supply, or go high power using the 75-watt, AC/DC-powered **IC-475H** "super rig."

6 METERS/10 METERS. Join the fun of sunspot cycle 22 openings with the superb 10-watt **IC-575A**. It receives 26-56MHz, transmits 28-29.7MHz, and 50-54MHz, and includes AC supply. The **IC-575A**, a true superstar!



ICOM HAS ALL YOUR BASES COVERED! Meet the unbeatable line-up of ICOM equipment at your local ICOM dealer.

ICOM

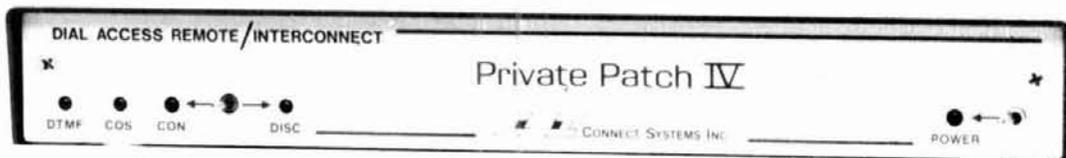
ICOM America, Inc.
2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004
Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619
3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063
1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349
ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc.,
3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4
All stated specifications are approximate and subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. BA1187-1.

THE ALL NEW PRIVATE PATCH IV BY CSI HAS MORE COMMUNICATIONS POWER THAN EVER BEFORE

- Initiate phone calls from your HT or mobile
- Receive incoming phone calls

NEW! • Telephone initiated control . . .

- ✓ Operate your base station with complete control from any telephone
- ✓ Change frequencies from the controlling telephone
- ✓ Selectively call mobiles using regenerated DTMF from any telephone
- ✓ Eavesdrop the channel from any telephone
- ✓ Use as a wire remote using ordinary dial up lines and a speaker phone as a control head.



The new telephone initiated control capabilities are awesome. Imagine having full use and full control of your base station radio operating straight simplex or through any repeater *from any telephone!* From your desk at the office, from a pay phone, from a hotel room, etc. You can even change the operating channel from the touchpad!

Our digital VOX processor flips your conversation back and forth fully automatically. There are no buttons to press as in phone remote devices. And you are in full control 100% of the time!

The new digital dialtone detector will automatically disconnect Private Patch IV if you forget to send # (to remotely disconnect) before hanging up. This powerful feature will prevent embarrassing lock-ups.

The importance of telephone initiated control for emergency or disaster communications cannot be overstated. Private Patch IV gives you full use of the radio system from any telephone. And of course you have full use of the telephone system from any mobile or HT!

To get the complete story on the powerful new Private Patch IV contact your dealer or CSI to receive your free four page brochure.

Private Patch IV will be your most important investment in communications.

✓ = NEW FEATURE

- ✓ * /# or multi-digit connect/disconnect
- ✓ Fully regenerated tone dialing
 - Pulse dialing
 - Toll protection
 - Secret toll override code
 - Busy signal disconnect
- ✓ Dialtone disconnect
 - CW identification
 - Activity timer
 - Timeout timer
- ✓ Telephone initiated control
- ✓ Regenerated DTMF selective calling
 - Ringout
- ✓ Ringout or Auto Answer on 1-8 rings
 - Busy channel ringout inhibit
- ✓ Status messages
- ✓ Internally squelched audio
 - MOV lightning protection
- ✓ Front panel status led's
- ✓ Separate CW ID level control
- ✓ 24 dip switches make all features user programmable/selectable.

- Connects to MIC and ext. speaker jack on *any* radio. Or connect internally if desired.
- Can be connected to any HT. (Even those with a two wire interface.)
- Can be operated simplex, through a repeater from a base station or connected directly to a repeater for semi-duplex operation.
- 20 minutes typical connect time
- Made in U.S.A.

OPTIONS

1. 1/2 second electronic voice delay
2. FCC registered coupler
3. CW ID chip



CONNECT SYSTEMS INC.
23731 Madison St.
Torrance CA 90505
Phone: (213) 373-6803

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
Milwaukee WI, Wickliffe OH,
Orlando FL, Clearwater FL,
Las Vegas NV

BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.
New York NY

EGE, Inc.
Woodbridge VA

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
Chicago IL

HAM RADIO OUTLET
Anaheim CA, Burlingame CA
Oakland CA, Phoenix AZ
San Diego CA, Van Nuys CA,
Atlanta GA

HENRY RADIO
Los Angeles CA

INTERNATIONAL RADIO SYSTEMS
Miami FL

JUNS ELECTRONICS
Culver City CA

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
Houston TX

MIAMI RADIO CENTER CORP.
Miami FL

MIKES ELECTRONICS
Ft. Lauderdale, Miami FL

N&G DISTRIBUTING CORP.
Miami FL

OMNI ELECTRONICS
Laredo TX

PACE ENGINEERING
Tucson AZ

THE HAM STATION
Evansville IN

WESTCOM
San Marcos CA

CANADA:
CARTEL ELECTRONIC
DISTRIBUTORS
Surrey B.C.

COM-WEST RADIO SYSTEMS, LTD.
Vancouver B.C.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

All New Compact HF

“DX-citing!”

TS-440S Compact high performance HF transceiver with general coverage receiver

Kenwood's advanced digital know-how brings Amateurs world-wide “big-rig” performance in a compact package. We call it “Digital DX-citement”—that special feeling you get every time you turn the power on!

• **Covers All Amateur bands**

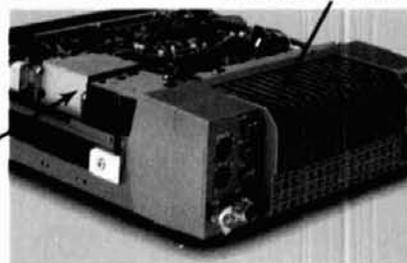
General coverage receiver tunes from 100 kHz—30 MHz. Easily modified for HF MARS operation.

• **Direct keyboard entry of frequency**

• **All modes built-in** USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM, and AFSK. Mode selection is verified in Morse Code.

• **Built-in automatic antenna tuner (optional)** Covers 80-10 meters.

• **VS-1 voice synthesizer (optional)**



• **Superior receiver dynamic range**

Kenwood DynaMix™ high sensitivity direct mixing system ensures true 102 dB receiver dynamic range. (500Hz bandwidth on 20m)

• **100% duty cycle transmitter**

Super efficient cooling permits continuous key-down for periods exceeding one hour. RF input power is rated at 200 W PEP on SSB, 200 W DC on CW, AFSK, FM, and 110 W DC AM. (The PS-50 power supply is needed for continuous duty.)



• **Adjustable dial torque**

• **100 memory channels**

Frequency and mode may be stored in 10 groups of 10 channels each. Split frequencies may be stored in 10 channels for repeater operation.

• **TU-8 CTCSS unit (optional)**

• **Superb interference reduction** IF shift, tuneable notch filter, noise blanker, all-mode squelch, RF attenuator, RIT/XIT, and optional filters fight QRM.

• **MC-43S UP/DOWN mic. included**

• **Computer interface port**

• **5 IF filter functions**

• **Dual SSB IF filtering**

A built-in SSB filter is standard. When an optional SSB filter (YK-88S or YK-88SN) is installed, **dual** filtering is provided.

• **VOX, full or semi break-in CW**

• **AMTOR compatible**



Optional accessories:

- AT-440 internal auto. antenna tuner (80 m—10 m)
- AT-250 external auto. tuner (160 m—10 m)
- AT-130 compact mobile antenna tuner (160 m—10 m)
- IF-232C/IC-10 level translator and modem IC kit
- PS-50 heavy duty power supply
- PS-430/PS-30 DC power supply
- SP-430 external speaker
- MB-430 mobile mounting bracket
- YK-88C/88CN 500 Hz/270 Hz CW filters
- YK-88S/88SN 2.4 kHz/1.8 kHz SSB filters
- MC-60A/80/85 desk microphones
- MC-55 (8P) mobile microphone
- HS-5/6/7 headphones
- SP-40/50B mobile speakers
- MA-5/VP-1 HF 5 band mobile helical antenna and bumper mount
- TL-922A 2 kw PEP linear amplifier
- SM-220 station monitor
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- SW-100A/200A/2000 SWR/power meters
- TU-8 CTCSS tone unit
- PG-2S extra DC cable.

Kenwood takes you from HF to OSCAR!



Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201E, Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

ham radio

magazine

APRIL 1988

volume 21, number 4

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher
and editor-in-chief

Terry Northup
managing editor

Marty Durham, NB1H
technical editor

Robert D. Wilson, WA1TKH
consulting editor

Tom McMullen, W1SL
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
associate editors

Peggy Tenney, KA1QDG
copy editor

Susan Shorrock
editorial production

Beth McCormack
editorial assistant

editorial review board

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH
Forrest Gehrke, K2BT

Michael Gruchallo, P.E.
Bob Lewis, W2EBS

Mason Logan, K4MTT
Vern Riportella, WA2LQQ

Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis, KA1JWF
director of advertising sales

Henry S. Gallup
advertising sales manager

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK
advertising production manager

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault
circulation

Theresa Ledger
bookstore manager

Phil Aik, KA1IDP
traffic manager

Farm Color
cover

Bill McNabb
hamvention general chairman

Bill Schmid
hamvention exhibits chairman

cover photo

ham radio magazine is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 0488
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States:
one year, \$22.95; two years, \$38.95; three years, \$49.95

Europe (via KLM air mail), \$40.00

Canada, Japan, South Africa and other countries (via surface mail),
one year, \$31.00; two years, \$55.00; three years, \$74.00

All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds, via international
postal money order or check drawn on U.S. bank

international subscription agents: page 91

Microfilm copies are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles from ham radio
are available to the blind and physically handicapped
from Re-ordered Periodicals,
919 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1988 by Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second class postage paid
at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 0488
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Send change of address to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 0488



contents

9 multi-featured function generator

Rod Robbins, WA7IRY

23 more optional notes on the TS-930S

Marv Gonsior, W6FR

28 ham radio techniques: DX is getting better and better! Here's why!

Bill Orr, W6SAI

33 frequency synthesis up to 2 GHz

Douglas R. Schmieskors, Jr., WA6DYW

41 amateur packet radio networking and protocols: part 3

Jonathan L. Mayo, KR3T

47 practically speaking: using the digital frequency counter: some pitfalls

Joe Carr, K4IPV

56 a diagnostic serial data latch

Brian J. Mork, KA9SNF

67 VHF/UHF world: microwave components and terminology: part 2

Joe Reisert, W1JR

83 Elmer's notebook: antenna tuner

Tom McMullen, W1SL

98 advertisers index

6 comments

80 DX forecaster

96 flea market

90 ham mart

92 new products

4 publisher's log

98 reader service

4 reflections



If you take a careful look at our masthead this month you will see that we are in the middle of several changes that deserve a bit of explanation.

You will find that Rich Rosen, K2RR, has left to pursue other activities in the industry. This will give him an opportunity to capitalize on many of the wonderful skills that he has shared with us over the past five years. He has done a superb job at Ham Radio, and he will be missed. However, his new activities offer important opportunities, so we thank him very much for his contributions here and wish him the best of luck as he goes ahead with the next step in his career. He may also have a bit of extra time to get on the air so all of you 75-meter DX'ers had better watch out.

Much of the responsibility of upholding the high standards of the magazine will now fall on the shoulders of Marty Durham, NB1H, who has joined us as technical editor. He brings a variety of rf experience at two defense electronic companies along with a love of contesting and Amateur tinkering and experimentation.

A second well-qualified person who has agreed to help us out is Bob Wilson, WA1TKH, who will be a consulting editor. After he retired from a successful career with a large Boston-area electronics company. Bob and his wife Kit, WA1WQM, co-owned and operated Radiokit for a number of years. As you may know, this firm supplies parts and kits to Amateurs. This experience makes Bob uniquely qualified to advise us as we try to please all of you who like the smell of hot solder.

Finally, to round out another important part of our organization, Henry Gallup has joined us as advertising sales manager. He will be working with Rally Dennis to see that your magazine stays thick and healthy. More ads mean more pages of good articles; so lets all wish him good luck!

Another major change on our masthead is the promotion of Terry Northup to Managing Editor of Ham Radio Magazine. In the few short months Terry has been with us she has proven herself as a most worthy candidate for her new job. She has done a superb job of picking up the many scattered pieces that must go together each month to put out a publication like ours and has done all of this in a most professional way. She has a number of great ideas for the months ahead, and I feel sure that you will find Ham Radio more readable than ever as the magazine responds to her touch.

To round things out, I will reassume the Editor-in-Chief's chair, an assignment that should be an easy one considering all the excellent help I'll be getting from Terry, Marty, and Bob along with our topnotch staff including Sue Shorrock, Beth McCormack, and Peggy Tenney.

Skip Tenney, W1NLB



REFLECTIONS

500 manuscripts later

Cedar Rapids presents many different images for a number of people not least of which is the Collins (Radio) division of Rockwell. To me it represents a beginning. In July, 1982, at the National convention held in Iowa, I joined the staff of Ham Radio magazine as technical editor. Having worked in the publishing industry before (rf design, Microwaves), being an active radio amateur, and an electronics engineer I looked forward to the opportunity of combining my technical skills with that of an avocation that I so dearly enjoyed. I was not to be disappointed.

I really consider myself fortunate. An editor sits in a unique position. I have been privy to so many of your ideas, aspirations, plans. I've seen some great manuscripts, and some that required a little more work. During the past five and a half years we've published some material that, because of the combined practical and theoretical talents of the authors, is unique and just doesn't exist elsewhere — not in the professional journals, nor any of the consumer magazines.

We've received your letters, most of which I've tried to answer — from short notes on the back of a QSL card to major treatises. Ah, then the phone calls. How many hundreds of hours have we spent on the land-line together, starting with a germ of an idea only to see it flourish into a full blown concept, and eventually a manuscript, though not necessarily on the same subject. I believe, and probably always will, that some of the most fertile, creative minds belong to our group, the radio Amateurs.

For these opportunities I thank you.

Ham Radio now has a new technical editor and Terry Northup, as Skip just mentioned, has been made managing editor. Continue supporting Ham Radio magazine. Keep sending in those quality manuscripts, keep calling in your suggestions. You have an excellent opportunity as always to help shape the future of this magazine as well as Ham Radio in general.

Rich Rosen, K2RR

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

DX-celence!

#1 Rated HF!



TS-940S Competition class HF transceiver

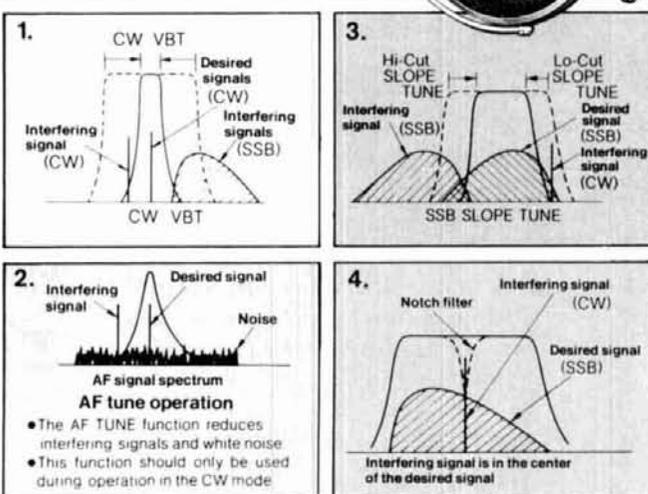
TS-940S—the standard of performance by which all other transceivers are judged. Pushing the state-of-the-art in HF transceiver design and construction, no one has been able to match the TS-940S in performance, value and reliability. The product reviews glow with superlatives, and the field-proven performance shows that the TS-940S is "The Number One Rated HF Transceiver!"

- 100% duty cycle transmitter. Kenwood specifies transmit duty cycle **time**. The TS-940S is guaranteed to operate at full power output for periods **exceeding one hour**. (14.250 MHz, CW, 110 watts.) Perfect for RTTY, SSTV, and other long-duration modes.
- First with a full one-year limited warranty.
- Extremely stable phase locked loop (PLL) VFO. Reference frequency accuracy is measured in **parts per million!**

Optional accessories:

- AT-940 full range (160-10m) automatic antenna tuner
- SP-940 external speaker with audio filtering
- YG-455C-1 (500 Hz), YG-455CN-1 (250 Hz), YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW filters; YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM filter
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- SO-1 temperature compensated

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features, and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.



1) CW Variable Bandwidth Tuning. Vary the passband width continuously in the CW, FSK, and AM modes, without affecting the center frequency. This effectively minimizes QRM from nearby SSB and CW signals.

2) AF Tune. Enabled with the push of a button, this CW interference fighter inserts a tunable, three-pole active filter between the SSB/CW demodulator and the audio amplifier. During CW QSOs, this control can be used to reduce interfering signals and noise, and peaks audio frequency response for optimum CW performance.

3) SSB Slope Tuning. Operating in the LSB and USB modes, this front panel control allows independent, continuously variable adjustment of the high or low frequency slopes of the IF passband. The LCD sub display illustrates the filtering position.

4) IF Notch Filter. The tunable notch filter sharply attenuates interfering signals by as much as 40 dB. As shown here, the interfering signal is reduced, while the desired signal remains unaffected. The notch filter works in all modes except FM.

- Complete all band, all mode transceiver with general coverage receiver. Receiver covers 150 kHz-30 MHz. All modes built-in: AM, FM, CW, FSK, LSB, USB.
- Superb, human engineered front panel layout for the DX-minded or contesting ham. Large fluorescent tube main display with dimmer; direct keyboard input of frequency; flywheel type main tuning knob with optical encoder mechanism all combine to make the TS-940S a joy to operate.
- One-touch frequency check (T-F SET) during split operations.
- Unique LCD sub display indicates VFO, graphic indication of VBT and SSB Slope tuning, and time.
- Simple one step mode changing with CW announcement.
- Other vital operating functions. Selectable semi or full break-in CW (OSK), RIT/XIT, all mode squelch, RF attenuator, filter select switch, selectable AGC, CW variable pitch control, speech processor, and RF power output control, programmable band scan or 40 channel memory scan.

- crystal oscillator
- MC-43S UP/DOWN hand mic.
- MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe base station mics.
- PC-1A phone patch
- TL-922A linear amplifier
- SM-220 station monitor
- BS-8 pan display
- SW-200A and SW-2000 SWR and power meters
- IF-232C/IF-10B computer interface.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

Are you radioACTIVE?



Dean LeMon, KR0V sure is! Dean got active in Amateur Radio when he was 16 years old and earned his Extra Class license in less than four years! "It's a fascinating hobby and a great way to meet all kinds of new people from all over the world."

Dean has cerebral palsy and got started in Amateur Radio with help from the Courage HANDI-HAM System. The HANDI-HAM System is an international organization of able-bodied and disabled hams who help people with physical disabilities expand their world through Amateur Radio. The System matches students with one to one helpers, provides instruction material and support, and loans radio equipment.

Isn't it time you got radioACTIVE with the Courage HANDI-HAM System?

Call or write the Courage HANDI-HAM System W0ZSW at Courage Center, 3915 Golden Valley Road, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55422, phone (612) 588-0811.

Are you radioACTIVE?



comments

stamps help some hams

Dear HR:

We are collecting postage stamps to help finance equipment for disabled Radio Hams throughout the world. Stamps from any country and in any quantity would be very much appreciated. These could include new or old stamps removed from or still on their envelopes.

The project has been running for over a year and has been a tremendous success, with local school children helping with the sorting. All stamps should be sent to my address.

John Allsopp, G4YDM
30 Manor Park, Concord Village,
District 11, Washington, Tyne
Wear, NE372BT, England

international telegraph speed contest

Dear HR:

The Blackhawk Chapter of the Morse Telegraph Club has been considering an International Telegraph Speed contest. We would like to run this in conjunction with our Annual Galesburg Railroad Days celebration, generally held on the second weekend of June.

We would like to pattern the contest after criteria used in the 1915 era, awarding medals (probably of pewter or bronze) copied from the original

Carnegie Medallion. The contest could apply to both sending and receiving. No bugs would be allowed. There could be separate contests for International and American Morse codes. We would need to charge an entry fee to cover some of the costs — probably \$15 to \$25.

How much interest is there in such a contest? Because of limited manpower and financial resources, the contest will probably require a special committee under the arm of the international board of the Morse Telegraph Club and/or associated organizations. The Galesburg site provides a fairly central location for both United States and Canadian members and is accessible by rail, bus, and air. We can't think of anything that would be more visible to the public and gain more notice from the media than such an event. Please send your correspondence to me.

Jim Woods, RR4, Box 22
Galesburg, Illinois 61401.

renewed friendship

Dear HR:

Yesterday I went to the dentist office and was reminded of two old friends. When I went to pick up a magazine I observed *ham radio* among those to choose from. Not only that, but I saw the address label of someone I haven't seen in too many years!

I subscribed to *ham radio* for several years until the cost of *all* the radio magazines got beyond me and I cancelled my subscriptions. I was glad to see this copy and had plenty of time to read it. Thanks to Garson Katona for leaving his *ham radio* in the dentist office. Needless to say, I thought he had a good idea so I left the magazine for the next person.

Thanks and 73. Still good reading.

Paul Woolverton, W2AEI
Trenton, New Jersey 08611

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

ALL NEW!

Double Vision



ACTUAL SIZE FRONT PANEL

TM-721A Deluxe FM dual bander

The Kenwood TM-721A re-defines the original Kenwood "Dual Bander" concept. The wide range of innovative features includes a dual channel watch function, selectable full duplex operation, 30 memory channels, extended frequency coverage, large multi-color dual digital LCD displays, programmable scanning, and more with 45 watts of output on VHF and 35 watts on UHF. TM-721A—Truly the finest full-featured FM Dual Band mobile transceiver!

- Extended receiver range (138,000-173,995 MHz) on 2 meters; 70 cm coverage is 438,000-449,995 MHz. (Specifications guaranteed on Amateur bands only. Two meter transmit range is 144-148 MHz. Modifiable for MARS/CAP. Permits required.)
- 30 multi-function memory channels. 14 memory channels and one call channel for each band store frequency, repeater offset, CTCSS, and reverse. Channels "A" and "b" establish upper and lower limits for programmable band scan. Channels "C" and "d" store transmit and receive frequencies independently for "odd splits."

Optional Accessories:

- RC-10 Multi-function handset/remote controller
- PS-430 Power supply
- TSU-6 CTCSS decode unit
- SW-100B Compact SWR/power/volt meter
- SW-200B Deluxe SWR/power meter
- SWT-1 2m antenna tuner
- SWT-2 70 cm antenna tuner
- SP-40

- Separate frequency display for "main" and "sub-band."
- 45 Watts on 2 meters, 35 watts on 70 cm. Approx. 5 watts low power.
- Call channel function. A special memory channel for each band stores frequency, offset, and sub-tone of your favorite channel. Simply press the CALL key, and your favorite channel is selected!
- Automatic Band Change (A.B.C.) Automatically changes between main and sub-band when a signal is present.
- Dual watch function allows VHF and UHF receive simultaneously.
- CTCSS encode/decode selectable from front panel or UP/DWN keys on microphone. (Encode built-in, optional TSU-6 needed for decode.)
- Balance control and separate squelch controls for each band.

- Dual antenna ports.
- Full duplex operation.
- Programmable memory and band scanning, with memory channel lock-out and priority watch function.
- Each function key has a unique tone for positive feedback.
- Illuminated front panel controls and keys.
- Dimmer control.
- 16 key DTMF mic. included.
- Handset/remote control option (RC-10).
- Frequency (dial) lock.
- Supplied accessories: 16-key DTMF hand mic., mounting bracket, DC cable.

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.



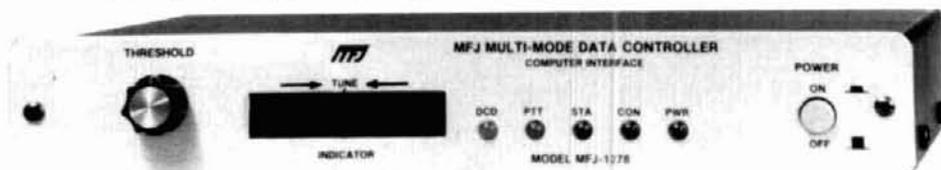
TM-721A shown with optional RC-10

- Compact mobile speaker
- SP-50B Deluxe mobile speaker
- PG-2N DC cable
- PG-3B DC line noise filter
- MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 Base station mics.
- MA-4000 Dual band mobile antenna (mount not supplied)
- MB-11 Mobile bracket
- MC-43S UP/DWN hand mic.
- MC-48B 16-key DTMF hand mic.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201E, Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

MFJ multi-mode data controller



MFJ shatters the 6 mode barrier and the price barrier with the MFJ-1278 and gives you . . . Packet, RTTY, ASCII, CW, WEFAX, SSTV and Contest Memory Keyer . . . 7 digital modes . . . for an affordable \$249.95

Amateur radio's newest multi-mode data controller -- the MFJ-1278 -- lets you join the fun on Packet, RTTY, ASCII, CW, Weather FAX, SSTV and gives you a full featured Contest Memory Keyer mode . . . you get 7 modes . . . for an affordable \$249.95.

Plus you get high performance HF/VHF/CW modems, software selectable dual radio ports, precision tuning indicator, 32K RAM, AC power supply and more.

You'll find it the most user friendly of all multi-modes. It's menu driven for ease of use and command driven for speed.

A high resolution 20 LED tuning indicator lets you tune in signals fast in any mode. All you have to do is to center a single LED and you're precisely tuned in to within 10 Hz -- and it shows you which way to tune!

All you need to join the fun is an MFJ-1278, your rig and any computer with a serial port and terminal program.

You can use the MFJ Starter Pack to get on the air instantly. It includes computer interfacing cable, terminal software and friendly instructions . . . everything you need to get on the air fast. Order MFJ-1282 (disk)/MFJ-1283 (tape) for the C-64/128 and VIC-20 or MFJ-1284 for the IBM or compatible, \$19.95 each.

Packet

Packet gives you the fastest and most reliable error-free communications of any amateur digital mode.

With MFJ's super clone of the industry standard -- the TAPR TNC-2 -- you get genuine TAPR software/hardware plus more -- not a "work-a-like" imitation.

Extensive tests published in *Packet Radio Magazine* ("HF Modem Performance Comparisons") prove the TAPR designed modem used in the MFJ-1278 gives better copy with proper DCD operation under all tested conditions than the other modems tested.

Hardware DCD gives you more QSOs because you get reliable carrier detection under busy, noisy or weak conditions.

A hardware HDLC gives you full duplex operation for satellite work or for use as a full duplex digipeater. And, it makes possible speeds in excess of 56K baud with a suitable external modem.

Good news for SYSOPs! New software lets the MFJ-1278 perform flawlessly as a WORLI/WA7MBL bulletin board TNC.

Baudot RTTY

You can copy all shifts and all standard speeds including 170, 425 and 800 Hz shifts and speeds from 45 to 300

baud. You can copy not only amateur RTTY but also press, weather and other exciting traffic.

A high performance modem lets you copy both mark and space for greatly improved copy under adverse conditions. It even tracks slightly drifting signals.

You can transmit both narrow and wide shifts. The wide shift is a standard 850 Hz shift with mark/space tones of 2125/2975 Hz. This lets you operate MARS and standard VHF FM RTTY.

You get both the American Western Union and the international CCITT character sets. Autostart for unattended reception and selectable "Diddle".

A receive Normal/Reverse software switch eliminates retuning and Unshift-On-Space reduces errors under poor receiving conditions.

ASCII

You can transmit and receive 7 bit ASCII using the same shifts and speeds as in the RTTY mode and using the same high performance modem. You also get Autostart and selectable "Diddle".

CW

You get a Super Morse Keyboard mode that lets you send perfect CW effortlessly from 5 to 99 WPM, including all prosigns -- it's tailor-made for traffic handlers.

A huge type ahead buffer lets you send smooth CW even if you "hunt and peck".

You can store entire QSOs in the message memories, if you wanted to! You can link and repeat any messages for automatic CQs and beaconing. Memories also work in RTTY and ASCII modes.

A tone Modulated CW mode turns your VHF FM rig into a CW transceiver for a new fun mode. It's perfect for transmitting code practice over VHF FM.

An AFSK CW mode lets you ID in CW. The CW receive mode lets you copy from 1 to 99 WPM. Even with sloppy fists you'll be surprised at the copy you'll get with its powerful built-in software.

You also get a random code generator that'll help you copy CW faster.

Weather FAX

You'll be fascinated as you watch WEFAX signals blossom into full

fledged weather maps on your printer. Other interesting FAX pictures can also be printed -- such as some news photographs from wire services.

Any Epson graphics compatible printer will print a wealth of interesting pictures and maps.

Automatic sync and stop lets you set it and leave it for no hassle printing.

You can save FAX pictures and WEFAX maps to disk if your terminal program lets you save ASCII files to disk.

Pictures and maps can be printed to screen in real time or from disk on IBM and compatibles with the MFJ-1284 Starter Pack.

You can transmit FAX pictures right off disk and have fun exchanging and collecting them.

Slow Scan TV

The MFJ-1278 introduces you to the exciting world of slow scan TV.

You'll not only enjoy receiving pictures from thousands of SSTV's all over-the-world but you can send your own pictures to them, too.

You can print slow scan TV pictures on any Epson graphics compatible printer. If you have an IBM PC or compatible you can print to screen in near real time or from disk with the MFJ-1284 Starter Pack.

You can transmit slow scan pictures right off disk -- there's no need to set up lights and a camera for a casual contact.

You can save slow scan pictures on disk from over-the-air QSOs if your terminal program lets you save ASCII files.

The MFJ-1278 transmits and receives 8.5, 12, 24, and 36 second black and white format SSTV pictures using two levels.

Contest Memory Keyer

Nothing beats the quick response of a memory keyer during a heated contest.

You'll score valuable contest points by completing QSOs so fast you'll leave your competition behind. And you can snag rare DX by slipping in so quickly you'll catch everyone by surprise.

You get iambic operation with dot-dash memories, self-completing dots and dashes and jamproof spacing.

Message memories let you store contest RST, QTH, call, rig info -- everything you used to repeat over and over. You'll save precious time and work more QSOs.

You get automatic incrementing serial numbering. In a contest it can make the difference between winning and losing.

A weight control lets you penetrate GRM with a distinctive signal or lets your transmitter send perfect sounding CW.

More Features

Turn on your MFJ-1278 and it sets itself to match your computer baud rate. Select your operating mode and the correct modem is automatically selected.

Plus . . . printing in all modes, threshold control for varying band conditions, tune-up command, lithium battery backup, RS-232 and TTL level serial ports, watch dog timer, FSK and AFSK outputs, output level control, speaker jack for both radio ports, test and calibration software, Z-80 at 4.9 MHz, 32K EPROM, and socketed ICs. FCC approved. 9x1 1/2x9 1/2 inches. 12VDC or 110VAC.

Get yours today and join the fun crowd!

FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER

or to order call toll free

800-647-1800

One Year Unconditional Guarantee

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.

Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
601-323-5869 **Telex:** 53-4590 MFJSTKV

MFJ . . . making quality affordable

multi-featured function generator

Test bench instrument
features versatility
and low cost

Any Amateur who enjoys experimenting knows the frustration of not having the test equipment needed to troubleshoot a problem. I had gradually accumulated most of it, but was still missing an audio function generator. I hadn't planned to build one, but a brief scan of equipment catalogs quickly changed my mind: the equipment had a higher degree of sophistication than I needed and was also expensive.

Function generator projects have been around for years and it's sometimes difficult to find one whose technology falls somewhere between bare basics and high complexity. My requirements for a function generator included: dc offset capability, external frequency measurement, at least one very low frequency range, separate simultaneous outputs, low output impedance, and continuously variable waveshaping. This project is an attempt to fill a niche sometimes neglected in Amateur circles — a simple, versatile, and easily reproduced function generator for someone who needs more than just a simple signal source, but not lab-standard features or performance.

It isn't necessary or even desirable to duplicate this instrument exactly, since each builder may have different operational needs. The circuit is simple enough for anyone with a little experience in junkbox improvisation to reproduce a working model. The total cost, even with all parts purchased new, is about \$35.

features

I chose the XR-2206 monolithic function generator IC as a basic building block; I'd used it before and knew its performance was predictable. I claim no originality for any of the individual circuits presented here — only for the way they're used in my own application. The basic circuit is adapted from the 1985 Radio Shack Semiconductor Reference Guide¹, which is similar to EXAR's data sheets (fig.1).

The prototype evolved into its final version over several months. The final design features include:

- Three separate, simultaneous outputs for sine/triangle, square wave, and constant amplitude pulse (for driving a frequency counter, or oscilloscope triggering).
- Usable frequency range from 1 Hz to 100 kHz.
- DC offset, with a momentary spot button to temporarily disable the ac portion of the output signal, so the dc component can be viewed alone on an oscilloscope display or volt-ohm-millimeter for easy dc offset adjustment.
- Variable amplitude from ≈ 100 millivolts peak-to-peak to ≈ 15 volts peak-to-peak, with switchable attenuation. (The attenuation ratio is about 10:1.)
- Coarse and fine frequency adjustment controls.
- Stable, relatively clean waveforms (although probably not lab standard).
- Continuously variable waveshaping between sine and triangle waves.
- Fairly low output impedance, with almost 5 watts average output power (into 8 ohms).
- Virtually indestructible output circuitry.
- Low cost, easily obtainable components.
- Simple, easy to reproduce circuit.

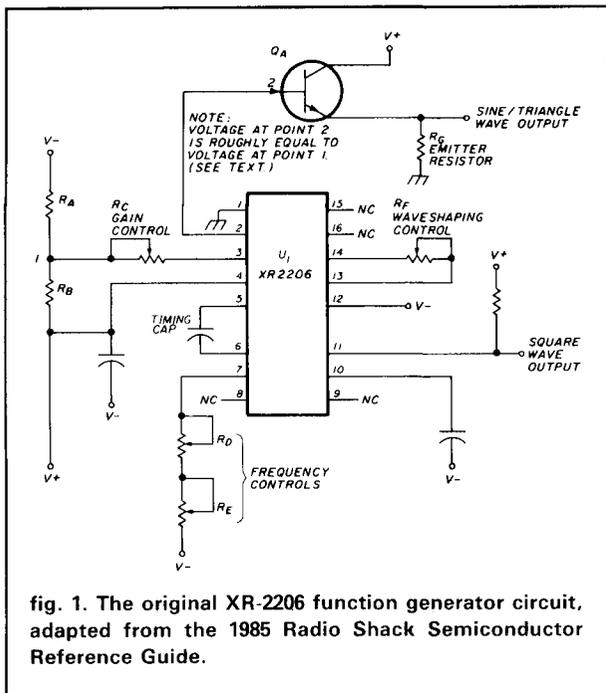
dc offset

My first addition to the original circuit was dc offset capability. The logical starting point was at the R_A - R_B voltage divider network between U_1 pins 3 and 4 (point 1 in fig. 1). The voltage at point 1 creates a dc component at the noninverting input, causing a dc component to appear in the output signal at point 2, roughly equal to half the total supply voltage.

In the original XR-2206 circuit, this component in the output provides the required bias for the base of an external amplifier transistor and eliminates the need for a base biasing network. Replacing the R_A - R_B divider network with a potentiometer of the same total resistance made the dc offset of Q_A 's output theoretically equal to the dc voltage present at the wiper of the pot (minus the base-to-emitter voltage drop). Variable dc offset occurred as the pot was adjusted.

This worked until I tried some routine gain adjustments. A resulting problem was that the resistance of the gain control pot, R_C , comprised a small but definite portion of one leg in the voltage divider system

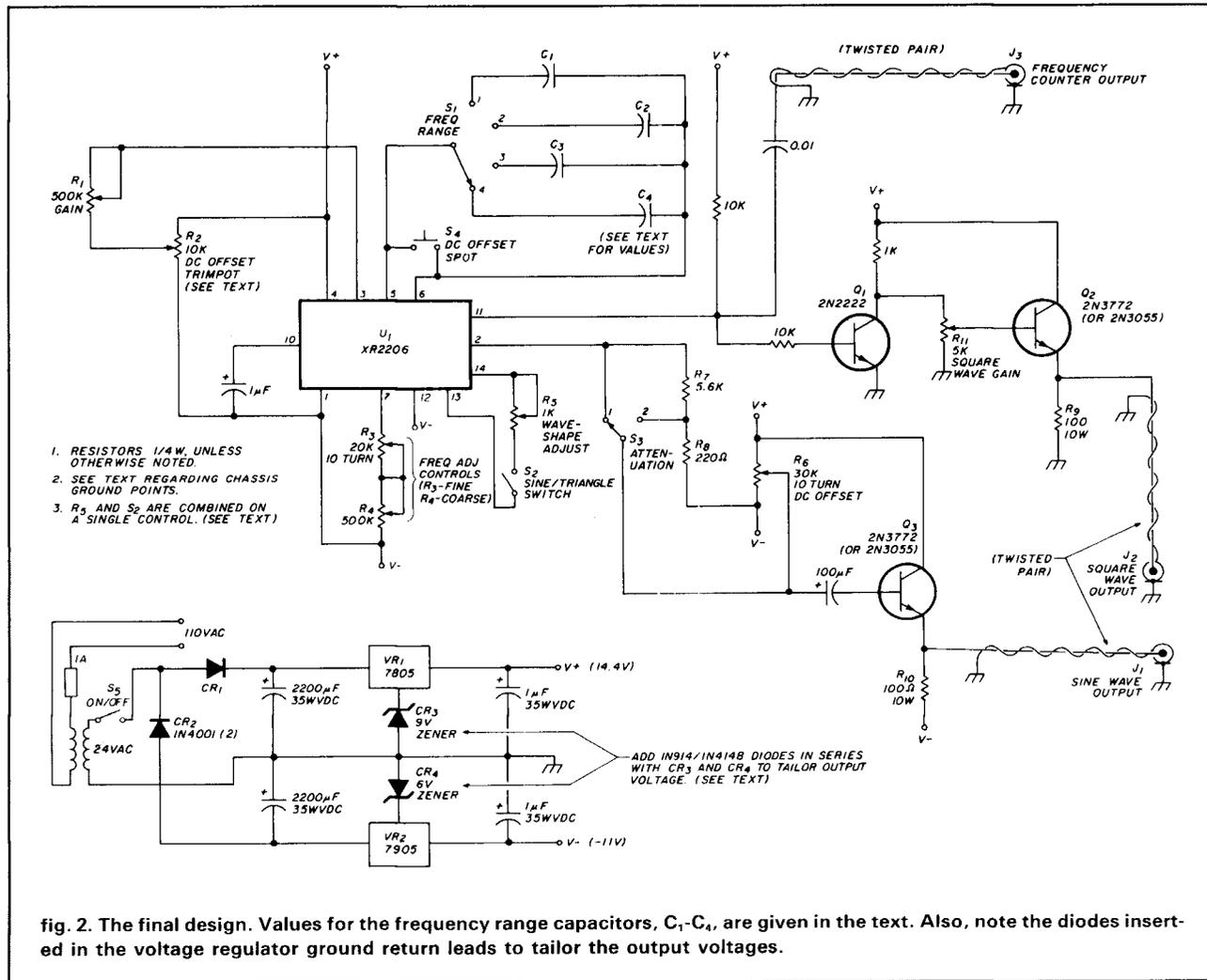
By Rod Robbins, WA7IRY, 22435 Bents Road, Aurora, Oregon 97002



and whenever the gain was varied, the divider ratio changed slightly, in turn changing the dc offset. This unexpected "feature" meant that the dc offset had to be zeroed each time the gain was changed.

The solution was simple. DC offset can also be achieved in an external base-biasing circuit of output amplifier Q_3 (see fig. 2). I modified the circuit with a dc blocking capacitor in the IC's output to cut off the small, but annoying, interaction between gain and offset adjustments. I used a surplus 30-k, 10-turn pot as a voltage divider in Q_3 's base circuit resulting in a variable base bias voltage as the pot was adjusted (R6 in fig. 2). The emitter voltage automatically follows the base voltage, minus the base-to-emitter drop.

While the 10-turn pot provides smooth, high-resolution adjustment, even at high oscilloscope magnification, a standard pot will work. Use one with the smoothest movement and widest adjustment sweep range you can find. Note the circuit now has two dc offset adjustments: a set-and-forget trimpot for initially setting the offset in the original IC circuit, and an oper-



ational control in the output amplifier circuit. (More on this later.)

frequency adjustment

It's easier and more accurate to read frequency on a counter or oscilloscope. Achieving accuracy and/or linearity on an analog dial face is tough, even for commercial devices.

I added another simultaneous output, J_3 , producing pulse output for driving a frequency counter or oscilloscope. Even if a counter isn't available, the pulse output frequency can be approximated on an oscilloscope more accurately than on any homebrewed dial face. You can get smooth, high-resolution frequency adjustment by using a pair of good quality pots; one 500 k for coarse adjustment, and one 30-k unit (multiturn if available) for fine adjustments. I used another surplus 10-turn pot of the same type as the dc offset pot. Dial face markings and time-consuming calibration weren't necessary.

frequency ranges

Frequency ranges are provided by four mechanically switched capacitors. Most homebrew function generator designs I've seen use four or five frequency range capacitors, with values in exact decade steps, to provide (theoretically) a decade step function between ranges. This seldom works in practice, because of variables like component tolerance and stray capacitances in the wiring, switches, and connections.

My design uses external frequency measurement, so I decided that convenience rather than a strict mathematical relationship would determine the bandwidths and range overlaps. Capacitor values determined by experiments allowed me to set up my unit to provide wide, overlapping coverage of portions of the audio spectrum that I needed most. The values are shown in **table 1**.

The range overlaps have no obvious mathematical relationship, nor is the bandsread linear, but this doesn't matter as the frequency is read on external instruments rather than a dial face.

I needed only four ranges, so two positions on the six-position rotary switch are unused. The builder can use as many or as few positions as he wants, as well as different value capacitors to make the ranges.

switchable attenuation

At this point, the lowest amplitude available from the unmodified circuit was about 800 millivolts peak-to-peak. Because I wanted the option of using the device at lower signal levels, I installed a voltage divider, R_7 and R_8 (**fig. 2**), in the IC output circuit, just ahead of the blocking capacitor. I experimented to find values that provided about a 10:1 attenuation ratio. They don't mathematically "compute" to this ratio because

Table 1. Frequency-range capacitors C1-C4

Frequency range (hertz)	Capacitance (microfarads)
1-400	C_1 0.2*
30-5000	C_2 0.1
200-10K	C_3 0.01
8K -- 100K	C_4 0.00022

* C_1 actually consists of two 0.1- μ F capacitors in parallel.

the input impedance of the emitter follower is involved in the calculation, so it's not really a simple voltage divider relationship. Start out with my attenuation values and change them if you want a different ratio.

When S_3 is set at position 2, most of the output voltage is dropped across R_7 , allowing only the portion of the output signal's amplitude across R_8 to be presented to Q_3 input. When the switch is in position 1, the entire signal amplitude is dropped across both R_7 and R_8 and presented to Q_3 . This provides clean, well-defined signals down to about 100 millivolts peak-to-peak, not bad for a homebrew device.

waveshaping adjustment

The waveshaping control is a ganged switch potentiometer combination (R_5 - S_2) allowing the waveshape to be varied from a distorted sine wave to a sharp triangle wave as the resistance of R_5 increases. At the end of the pot rotation, S_2 opens, placing an infinitely high resistance across IC pins 13 and 14, giving the triangle waveform maximum sharpness.

output amplifiers

This unit uses separate emitter-follower amplifiers for both square and sine/triangle wave outputs, providing adequate power for driving low-impedance loads. Note that according to the Jameco catalog² the 2N3772 transistors are rated for a collector current of 30 amps. This seemed like a case of overkill, since the power supply is current limited to 1.5 amps per side. But, while thumbing through parts catalogs for suitable output transistors, I couldn't get past the fact that these monsters are only 89 cents each in single-lot quantities, so I chose the 2N3772. You can use the 2N3055 or similar NPN devices. This type of power transistor is not really necessary but makes the output amplifiers virtually indestructible, at least from the current available from the function generator.

power supply

I used a split-polarity power supply to enable dc coupling capability. An exact duplication of my power supply isn't necessary — many generic designs have been published. I happened to have an outboard non-

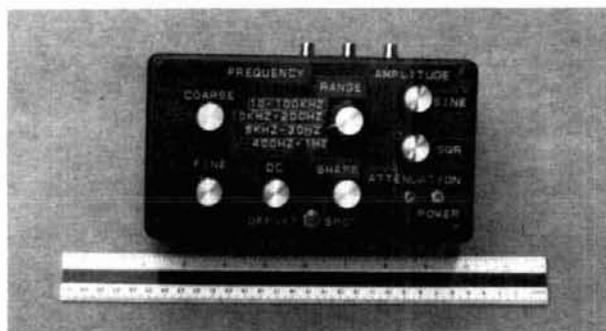
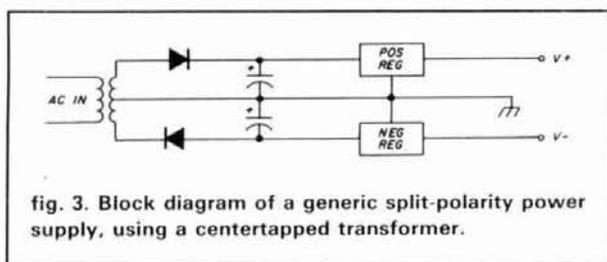


photo A. Top view of the completed function generator shows panel controls.

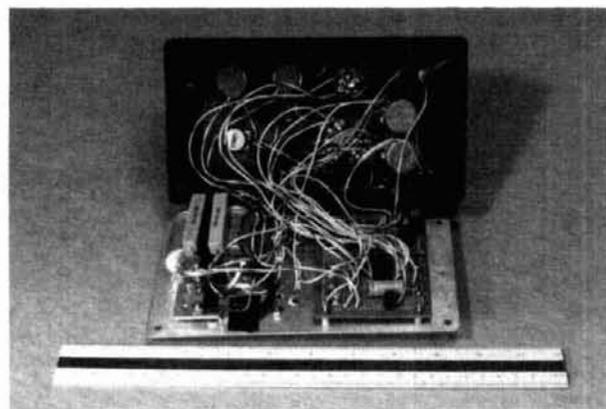


photo B. Inside view, shows power supply components mounted on the left side of the metal lid, which serves as the bottom. Power resistors R_9 , R_{10} are located over the electrolytic capacitors.

centertapped transformer, so I used the circuit shown in **fig. 2**. A centertapped junkbox transformer with adequate output voltage would also work. (See the example in **fig. 3**.)

There are a few important considerations whatever power supply design you use. The positive and negative voltages must have enough difference between them to provide adequate voltage swing in the output signal. In my unit, the maximum output amplitude was about 65 percent of the available supply voltage. Don't exceed the XR-2206's maximum rating of 26 volts.

In my design I used 7805- and 7905-series 5-volt positive and negative fixed regulators. I tailored the exact voltage for each side by inserting 1N4148 diodes in the ground return lines, in series with the zener diodes. By hand selecting diodes in the protoboard version of the circuit, I achieved the voltages shown (a total of 25.4 volts between the positive and negative sides). This was measured on a good-quality digital VOM, and was as close as I dared to approach the 26-volt maximum.

Note that I used fixed regulators only because I had them. Adjustable regulators, like the LM317 and LM337 series, can also be used for simple and precise voltage settings.

Another consideration is that the positive voltage should be a few volts higher than the negative. Initially, I made the positive voltage about 0.7 volt higher, to compensate for the base-to-emitter drop in the output amplifier. This made the sine/triangle wave output signal nearly symmetrical as the amplitude reached the clipping level. Because the maximum square-wave output was only +6.5 volts, I readjusted the positive voltage to about 3.4 volts higher than the negative. To gain a higher square-wave output, I had to sacrifice a few volts of sine/triangle wave output. This compromise really isn't necessary if you don't need the higher square-wave output.

construction

As you can see in **photos A** and **B**, I used simple, straightforward construction methods and a lot of junkbox parts. Most of the circuit is built on an 3-3/8 by 2-7/8 inch Radio Shack "universal pc board" that

has solder-ringed holes, two bus lines, and a grounding strip. Parts placement or layout isn't critical. The frequency ranges of the function generator are low enough that stray capacitances and inductances from the board, IC socket, or wiring don't seem to cause any problems.

I built the unit inside a 7-3/4 by 4-3/8 by 2-3/8 inch Radio Shack experimenter box, using the widest plastic side of the box for the faceplate and controls. The removable metal lid became the bottom, was drilled for mounting the two power transistors, and serves as a heat sink. (See **photo C**.) It was not used as an electrical ground plane as such. All chassis ground points on the schematic return to a single tie point on one of the terminal strips. This technique works well in this kind of circuit for eliminating ground loops, oscillation, and instability.

I extended the four bottom rubber feet slightly by inserting small squares of double-faced tape on the bottoms before mounting them to the metal lid.

The ac power transformer was used outboard because there wasn't room inside the cabinet (see in



Cards and plaque courtesy W6TC

EIMAC's new DX champion! The 3CX800A7.

Varian EIMAC continues to commit its development of reliable tubes for HAM radio.

The new, rugged 3CX800A7 power triode provides 2 kW PEP input for voice service or 1 kW cw rating up to 30 MHz. Two tubes will meet the new, higher power ratings authorized by the FCC.

Designed for today's low profile, compact linear amplifiers, the 3CX800A7 powerhouse is only

2½ inches (6.35 cm) high. Cooling requirements are modest and a matching socket, air chimney and anode clamp are available.

A data sheet and more information is available from Varian EIMAC. Or the nearest Electron Device Group sales office. Call or write today.

Varian EIMAC
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, California 94270
Telephone: 415-592-1221



photo B). This wasn't a problem in my case because the transformer was designed to be freestanding. I simply removed the cover, took out the unneeded rectifier components, and installed a fuse holder. The transformer's output plugs into the back of the function generator through a mini phone plug and jack.

The layout of the faceplate and output jacks allows enough room between controls for convenient operation without bumping or moving the other settings. I used RCA phono-type output jacks installed on the back of the unit. **Photo D** shows the finished product complete with outboard transformer and a set of homebrew test leads.

getting the parts

None of the parts for this project are unusual or hard to come by. In the prototype, I tried different pots ranging from 15 k to 50 k for both the dc offset and fine frequency adjustments, with no noticeable difference in results. They don't need to be multiturn types, although they make adjustment smooth and precise.

Whatever you can't find in the junkbox or on flea market tables, you can get at Radio Shack or from the suppliers listed in **table 2**.

testing and alignment

After the unit is assembled, check the wiring connections against the schematic and inspect for solder bridges and tiny wire strand fragments. When you're sure the wiring is correct, leave the XR-2206 out of its socket, turn on the power, and watch closely. If everything seems right (it's normal for the power resistors, R_9 and R_{10} , to be quite warm but not smoldering), turn the power off and insert the 2206. Preset the following controls:

1. Frequency range switch S_1 to second or third range.
2. Gain (amplitude) control R_1 to midrange.
3. XR-2206 dc-offset trimpot R_2 to midrange.
4. Frequency adjustment pots R_3 and R_4 to midrange.
5. Main dc offset pot R_6 to midrange.
6. Waveshape adjustment pot R_5 to midrange.
7. Square-wave gain pot R_{11} to midrange.
8. Attenuation switch S_3 to OFF (Position 1).

Connect an oscilloscope to the sine/triangle wave output, and turn on the power. Hold the dc offset spot button in, and adjust main dc-offset pot R_6 to verify that the dc level varies to the expected positive and negative levels. Remember, it's normal for the positive limit to be a few volts higher than the negative. If this checks out, center R_6 to 0 volts, and release the spot button.

At this point, a signal of some type should appear on the oscilloscope. The exact shape or frequency isn't important; simply adjust the frequency ranges on the oscilloscope and/or function generator to display two

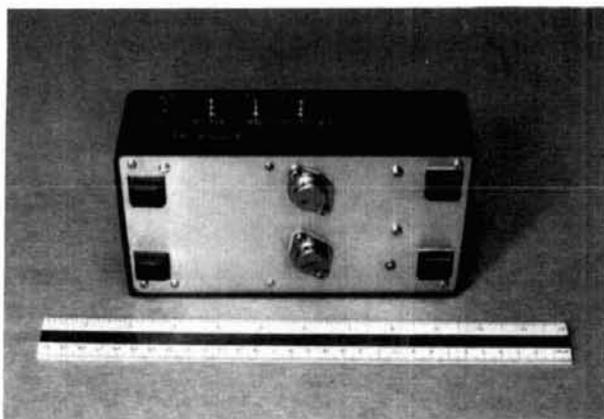


photo C. Mounting arrangement for the power transistors and rubber feet on the metal lid, which serves as the bottom of the function generator. Along the top edge are the three RC phone jacks for the (left to right) sine/triangle, square wave, and frequency counter outputs, respectively. The 1/8th inch phone jack at the far left is the ac input jack from the outboard transformer.

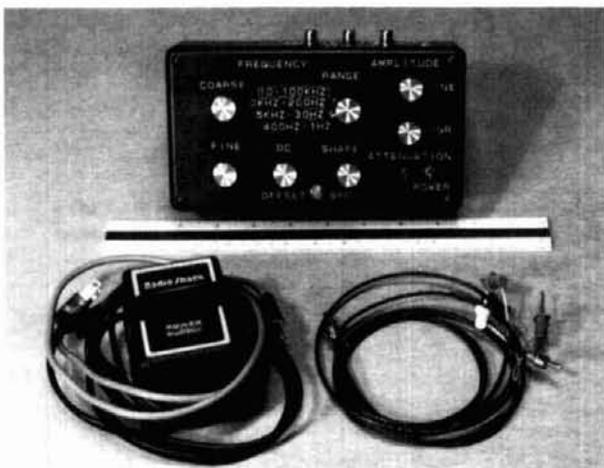


photo D. The completed unit, shown with the outboard power transformer and set of homebrew test leads.

or three complete cycles of whatever waveform you see, and reduce the gain to just below the clipping level.

Slowly increase the gain until the waveform clips slightly, on either the positive or negative peak. Adjust IC dc-offset trimpot R_2 until the waveform drops below the clipping level. Repeat these two steps until the waveform is centered between the positive and negative clipping points. The trimpot is set properly when the waveform clips on both positive and negative peaks at the same time, just as gain reaches the clipping point. Note that this is a set-and-forget control; dc-offset adjustments during normal operation will be done with R_6 .

Now adjust the waveshape control, the R_5 - S_2 combination, through its entire range, and verify that the

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

Good
for Satellite
Digital QSOs

Matching Pair

TS-711A/811A VHF/UHF all-mode base stations

Look for
FUJI
and
PHASE III-C

The TS-711A 2 meter and the TS-811A 70 centimeter all mode transceivers are the perfect rigs for your VHF and UHF operations. Both rigs feature Kenwood's new Digital Code Squelch (DCS) signaling system. Together, they form the perfect "matching pair" for satellite operation.

- **Highly stable dual digital VFOs.** The 10 Hz step, dual digital VFOs offer excellent stability through the use of a TCXO (Temperature Compensated Crystal Oscillator).
- **Large fluorescent multi-function display.** Shows frequency, RIT shift, VFO A/B, SPLIT, ALERT, repeater offset, digital code, and memory channel.
- **40 multi-function memories.** Stores frequency, mode, repeater offset, and CTCSS tone. Memories are backed up with a built-in lithium battery.



- **Versatile scanning functions.** Programmable band and memory scan (with channel lock-out), "Center-stop" tuning on FM. An "alert" function lets you listen for activity on your priority channel while listening on another frequency. **A Kenwood exclusive!**
- **RF power output control.** Continuously adjustable from 2 to 25 watts.

- **Automatic mode selection.** You may select the mode manually using the front panel mode keys. Manual mode selection is verified in International Morse Code.
- **All-mode squelch.**
- **High performance noise blanker.**
- **Speech processor.** For maximum efficiency on SSB and FM.
- **IF shift.**
- **"Quick-Step" tuning.** Vary the tuning characteristics from "conventional VFO feel" to a stepping action.
- **Built-in AC power supply.** Operation on 12 volts DC is also possible.
- **Semi break-in CW, with side tone.**
- **VS-1 voice synthesizer (optional)** More TS-711A/811A information is available from authorized Kenwood dealers.



Optional accessories.

- IF-10A computer interface
- IF-232C level translator
- CD-10 call sign display
- SP-430 external speaker
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- TU-5 CTCSS tone unit
- MB-430 mobile mount
- MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe desk top microphones
- MC-48B 16-key DTMF, MC-43S UP/DOWN mobile hand microphones
- SW-200A/B SWR/power meters:
 - SW-200A 1.8-150 MHz
 - SW-200B 140-450 MHz
- SWT-1 2-m antenna tuner
- SWT-2 70-cm antenna tuner
- PG-2U DC power cable

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

Join the Packet Racket!

We'll See You in Dayton April 29, 30 and May 1
at our usual location — Booths 259 to 263



ege inc™

DISCOUNTS FOR AMATEURS

EGE VIRGINIA

14803 Build America Drive, Bldg. B
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
Information: (703) 643-1063
Service Dept.: (703) 494-8750
Fax: (703) 494-3679

Store Hours: M-F: 10-6
Sat: 10-4

Order Hours: M-F 9-7
Sat: 10-4

EGE NEW ENGLAND

8 Stiles Road
Salem, New Hampshire 03079
New England (NH Included)
Toll Free: 800-444-0047
Info & Service: (603) 898-3750

Store Hours: M Tu W F: 10-5
Th: 12-8, Sat: 10-4



Our associate store
Davis & Jackson Road, P.O. Box 293
Lacombe, Louisiana 70445
Info & Service: (504) 882-5355



Terms: No personal checks accepted.
Prices do not include shipping. UPS
COD fee: \$2.35 per package. Prices are
subject to change without notice or
obligation. Products are not sold for
evaluation. Authorized returns are sub-
ject to a 15% restocking and handling
fee and credit will be issued for use on
your next purchase. EGE supports the
manufacturers' warranties. To get a
copy of a warranty prior to purchase,
call customer service at 703-643-1063
and it will be furnished at no cost.

ege inc™

Winter Buyer's
Guide/Catalog
Available - Send \$1.

Antennas

Amateur HF Bands

Cushcraft, Buiternut, KLM,
Mosley, Hy-Gain, B&W, Van
Gorden, Hustler, Larsen,
Antenna Specialists,
Centurion, Smiley

Antennas in Stock for Mobiles, Base Stations, and Handhelds

Everything from mini rubber
duckies to huge monobanders

ASK FOR PACKAGE
DEALS ON ANTENNAS
AND ACCESSORIES

Also...

Antennas for Scanners, CBs,
Marine, Commercial, and
Short Wave Listening

YAESU



FT 23/33/73
Mini HTs for 2m,
220/440 MHz



FT 727R
2m/440 MHz Dual Band HT



FT-767GX
All Mode Transceiver
with CAT System



FT-747GX
Good low-priced basic HF
amateur rig.



FT-736R
VHF/UHF Base station for
SSB, CW, FM on 2m, 440
MHz, and optional 6m, 220
MHz, or 1.2 GHz.



FT-757GX Mark II
HF Transceiver with
General Coverage Receiver

Towers

UNARCO-ROHN TRI-EX

HY-GAIN

Ask for package quotes on
complete tower assemblies
including Phillystran, guy
wire, antennas, rotators, etc.

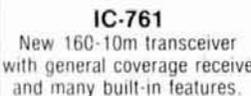
ROTATORS

Kenpro, Alliance, Daiwa,
Telex Hy-Gain

ICOM



IC-781
Ultimate ham HF radio. CRT
display & spectrum analyzer.



IC-761
New 160-10m transceiver
with general coverage receive
and many built-in features.



IC-28H
Tiny 2m with 45 W output



IC-275A
All-mode Transceiver



R-7000
General Coverage Receiver



FT-736R
VHF/UHF Base station for
SSB, CW, FM on 2m, 440
MHz, and optional 6m, 220
MHz, or 1.2 GHz.



IC-02AT/03AT/04AT
Handhelds for 2m/220/440



R-5000
General Coverage Receiver

Computer Stuff

Packet Controllers

Kantronics and MFJ

Amateur Software

Ham Data Software for
Commodore Computers
Ask for Descriptions

RTTY/Morse/Amtor

Hardware and Software and
packages by Kantronics,
Microlog, HAL, MFJ, & more

KENWOOD



TS-140S
HF Transceiver with
General Coverage Receiver



TS-940S
HF Transceiver with
General Coverage Receiver



TM-221A/321A/421A
2m/220/440 MHz Mobiles



TH-215AT
New Improved
2m Handheld



TH-25AT/45AT
Tiny HTs for 2m/440 MHz



R-5000
General Coverage Receiver

Accessories

AMPLIFIERS

Vocom, Daiwa, TE Systems,
Amp Supply, Mirage, Alinco,
Ameritron, Tokyo Hy-Power,
RF Concepts

ANTENNA TUNERS

Amp Supply, Ameritron, MFJ

Switches, Couplers, Filters,
Connectors, Mikes, Keysers,
Paddles, Headsets, Clocks,
Books, Power Supplies

**Kantronics
Packet Units
Now with
WeatherFAX**
Ask about KPC-2/4
& KAM All-Mode

**Now Available
Heathkit®
Amateur Products**
Call for details



Paragon
Amateur Transceiver with
General Coverage Receiver

Corsair II
Model 561 HF Transceiver



ALR-22T
Compact 2m Mobile



ALD-24T
Compact Dual-band Mobile
for 2m & 440 MHz

More Radios

SONY
Receivers
**REGENCY
BEARCAT**
Scanners

CB RADIOS
Midland, Cobra, Uniden

To Order Call Toll Free: 800-444-4799

ege inc™

Table 2. Suggested parts suppliers

Jameco Electronics, 1355 Shoreway Boulevard, Belmont, California 94002

1. 2N2222A npn general-purpose transistor, 3/\$1.00*
2. 2N3772 npn power transistors, \$0.89 each (two required).
3. 7805 5-volt positive voltage regulator, TO-220, \$0.49.*
4. 7905 5-volt negative voltage regulator, TO-220, \$0.59.*
5. LM317T adjustable positive voltage regulator (alternative to no. 3), \$0.79.*
6. LM337T adjustable negative voltage regulator (alternative to no. 4), \$0.99.
7. XR-2206 monolithic function generator chip, \$3.95 each.
8. 2200 μ F electrolytic capacitor, 25 working volts dc, \$1.25 each (two required).*

Radio Shack

1. Six-position rotary switch, catalog no. 275-1386 (only four positions used), \$1.19.
2. Plastic experimenter box, 7-3/4 by 4-3/8 by 2-3/8 inches, catalog no. 270-232, \$2.99.
3. Universal PC board, 3-3/8 by 2-7/8 inches, catalog no. 276-168, \$1.95.
4. 100-ohm, 10-watt power resistors, catalog no. 271-135 (two required), 2/\$0.89.

Miscellaneous parts such as resistors, capacitors, wire, hardware, and knobs may be purchased locally.

*Indicates that these parts may also be purchased at Radio Shack.

waveform varies from a "fat" sine wave to a sharp triangle wave, and all points in between. When the control's rotation reaches the point of opening S_2 , the waveform should be a very sharp triangle. If the wave shape changes abruptly from a sine wave to a triangle, then the leads to R_5 are reversed.

Switch the attenuation in and out at various amplitudes with S_3 , and verify that the signal is attenuated to about one-tenth its normal strength. (Change the value of R_8 for the attenuation you want.)

Connect the oscilloscope to the square-wave output. Vary the square-wave gain control, R_{11} and make sure the output is adjustable from 0 volts to between 60 and 70 percent of $V+$. The waveform should have sharp rise times and should not go negative. My unit produced clear, crisp waveforms until the frequency reached well over 50 kHz, the positive-going edges began to curve, and the duty cycle widened. (Some of this may have been capacitance in the oscilloscope probes and cables.)

Finally, connect the oscilloscope to the frequency counter output. You should see a pulse waveform, with a fairly constant amplitude regardless of any other control settings. If a counter is available, connect it temporarily to the sine/triangle or square-wave output and increase the gain until the counter displays a steady count. Then check the displayed frequency against an approximation from the pulse output measured on the oscilloscope.

This completes the alignment and testing procedure. Connect the frequency counter to counter output J_3 .

performance

The completed function generator works well for a relatively simple homebrew device. Its output is more than adequate for almost any type of testing or experimentation a ham is likely to do. The specifications for my model are shown in **table 3**. When operating into an 8-ohm load, the undistorted output is about 2.2 volts peak-to-peak, with the dc offset set at 0. By moving the offset to about +4.5 volts, I was able to get almost 6 volts peak-to-peak of undistorted sine wave — plenty of power to make an earsplitting test of any speaker.

The frequency stability was one of the best results. I let the generator run overnight, connected to the frequency counter. The next morning, the frequency had changed exactly 3 Hz — and some of that could have been drift in the counter! The waveforms are very stable, relatively clean, and can be adjusted to almost perfect sine or triangle waves with the waveshaping control. **Photos E, F, and G** show the actual trian-

Table 3. Performance data maximum output voltage swings (before clipping).

loads (ohms)	waveforms		
	sine (volts)	triangle (volts)	square (volts)
50k	15.0	11.0	10.2
500	13.8	10.8	10.1
50	8.4	8.4	8.9
8	2.1	2.0	5.2

gle, sine and square waveforms, respectively. Only when the frequency approaches 75 kHz do the waveforms begin to show distortion that can't be compensated by waveshaping (a possible defect in the oscilloscope probes).

suggestions for use

The function generator provides a clean, stable audio signal source for most Amateur-level testing operations. **Figure 4** shows a few suggestions for sample circuit connections.

In example A, assuming the device being tested needs a high-impedance source, simply insert a resistor in series with the function generator's output. Because the generator's output impedance is low compared to most high-impedance circuits, the resistor value can be the same as the tested circuit's impedance. This value will probably be high enough to

Join AMSAT...Today

Amateur Radio Satellite OSCAR 10 provides:

- A New Worldwide DX Ham Band open 10 hours a day.

- Rag Chew With Rare DX Stations in an uncrowded, gentlemanly fashion.

- Popular Modes In Use: SSB, CW, RTTY, SSTV, Packet

- Full Operating Privileges open to Technician Class licensee or higher.

Other AMSAT Membership Benefits:

Newsletter Subscription:

Dependable technical articles, satellite news, orbital elements, product reviews, DX news, and more.

Satellite Tracking Software

Available for most popular PCs.

QSL Bureau, AMSAT Nets, Area Coordinator Support, Forum Talks

Construction of Future Satellites For Your Enjoyment!

AMSAT Membership is \$24 a year, \$26 outside North America. VISA and MC accepted.

AMSAT
P.O. Box 27
Washington, DC 20044

301 589-6062

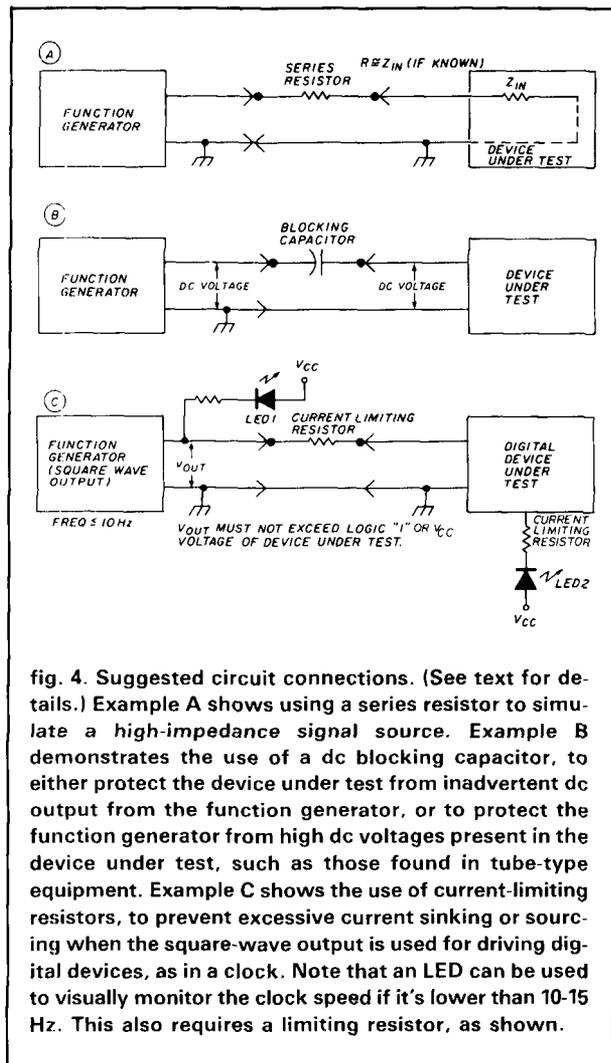


fig. 4. Suggested circuit connections. (See text for details.) Example A shows using a series resistor to simulate a high-impedance signal source. Example B demonstrates the use of a dc blocking capacitor, to either protect the device under test from inadvertent dc output from the function generator, or to protect the function generator from high dc voltages present in the device under test, such as those found in tube-type equipment. Example C shows the use of current-limiting resistors, to prevent excessive current sinking or sourcing when the square-wave output is used for driving digital devices, as in a clock. Note that an LED can be used to visually monitor the clock speed if it's lower than 10-15 Hz. This also requires a limiting resistor, as shown.

hide, or swamp out, the function generator's impedance. The series resistor enables the function generator to simulate a high-impedance signal source.

When the dc offset is zeroed, the function generator outputs only ac. However, it's always possible to bump the dc-offset knob, inserting a dc component into the signal. If the circuit you're testing could be damaged by dc, use the blocking capacitor shown in example B. Conversely, if the device to be tested has dc voltages high enough to damage the function generator, use the blocking capacitor to protect it. Be sure the voltage rating of the capacitor is high enough.

Example C shows the square-wave output used with digital devices. The main reason I designed one of the frequency ranges to be as low as 1 Hz was so I could use the generator as a low speed clock for digital prototyping. It's fun to connect a shift register or digital counting circuit of some type, using LEDs to visually monitor the outputs. With a slow speed clock, you can actually watch the device operate. Just make sure the output voltage doesn't exceed the maximum vol-

MIRAGE /KLM

Your Quality & Performance Professionals

P. O. Box 1000, Morgan Hill, California 95037
(408) 779-7363 1-800-538-2140 (Outside of CA)



NEW FOR '88!

B3038 — 2 METER AMPLIFIER 30W IN - 380W OUT!

FEATURES

- Low noise (0.5dB) Ga As FET pre-amp provides 20 dB of *clean* gain
- Copper/aluminum heat sink* for maximum heat dissipation
- Only 4 power devices
- Compact power (only 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ "x5 $\frac{3}{8}$ ")
- Automatic internal or external relay keying

SPECIFICATIONS

- Frequency range 144 MHz to 148 MHz
- RF power in . . . 200 mW to 30 Watts
- RF power out . . . 380 Watts nom.
(30 in — 380 out)
- Modes . . . SSB, FM and CW
- Receive pre-amp . . . 20 dB gain with 0.5 db noise figure
- DC power . . . 13.6 watts
40 amps
- Size 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ "x5 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
- Weight . . . 8.5 lbs.

* Copper-Embedded Aluminum Heat Sinks

Copper is 2.5 times more conductive than aluminum and ensures rapid and even heat dissipation throughout the heat sink. By bringing heat away from the transistors, greater life can be expected. The extra margin of safety means you don't have to worry about shut-down during long-winded FM conversations or RTTY/Packet operation.

Mirage/KLM now features copper/aluminum heat sinks as standard on repeater amplifiers and as an option on other power amplifiers. *Beat the heat* with our newest addition. Ask for improved heat sink amplifiers!

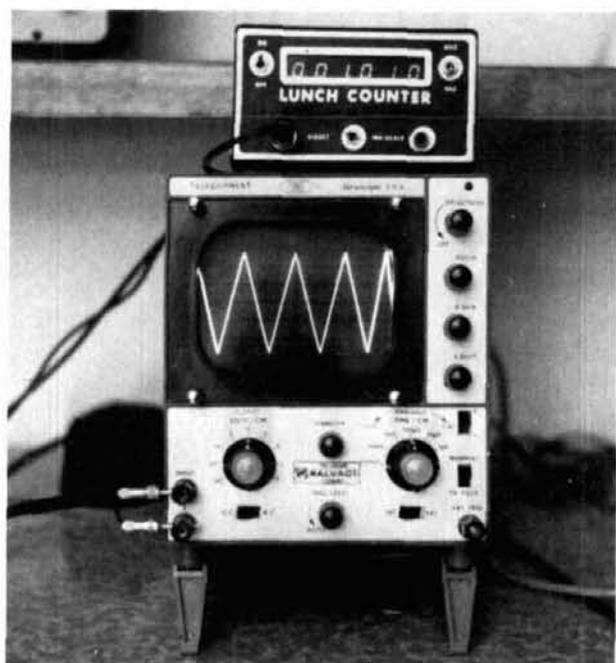
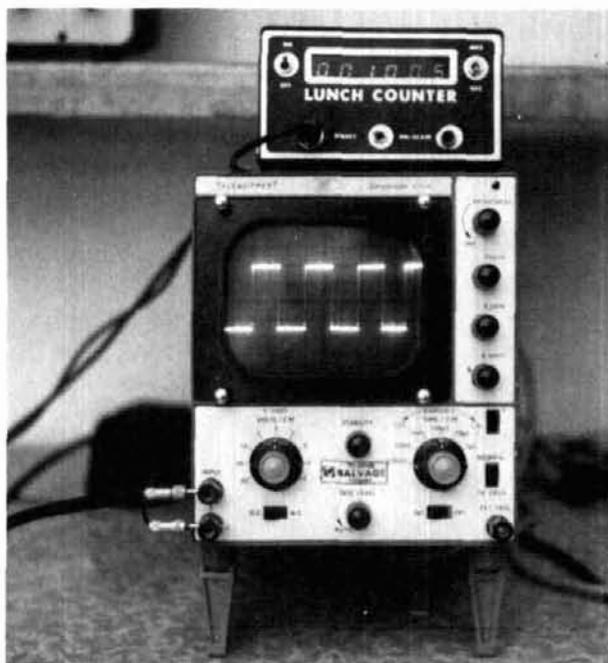
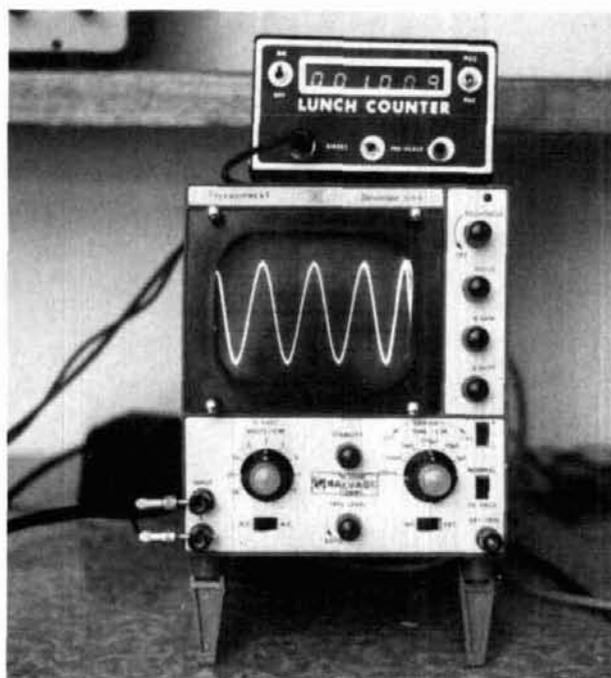


photo E, F, and G. Oscilloscope displays of the triangle, sine, and square-wave outputs, respectively. The photos were taken at a frequency of about 1 kHz, with amplitudes of about 12 volts peak-to-peak, into a 10-k load. The variable timebase was adjusted to display several cycles for the photos, so the horizontal scale divisions don't correspond to the indicated frequency.



tages required by the chips under test. For example, more than about 5.1 volts will often damage TTLs.

To make the square-wave output positive only, Q_2 's emitter resistor is connected to ground, rather than the negative side of the power supply. This means the amplifier output resistance, as seen by the circuit being tested, is only about 100 ohms and problems such as excessive current sinking or sourcing from the external circuit could arise. If this happens, use a series current-limiting resistor in the output.

conclusion

For a minimum amount of time, money, and junk-box parts, you can construct an inexpensive, versatile test instrument with some of the features found in commercial-grade units. This building-block project uses established, proven circuitry, no exotic parts or techniques, and can be easily assembled by anyone with a little experience. The circuit's performance is tolerant of changes in the prototyping stages, so the builder can improvise, modify, and use materials already on hand.

Anyone who undertakes a project like this can't help learning more about electronics, regardless of his intentions. I now find myself spending more time experimenting because I no longer waste time throwing

together a quick and dirty signal source for testing circuits. It was well worth the effort.

I'll try to help with any problems, and am always interested in hearing about new experimenting techniques, gadgets, and gizmos. Just be sure to include a SASE with any correspondence if you'd like a reply.

references

1. *1985 Semiconductor Reference Guide*, Radio Shack (Division of Tandy Corporation), 1985.
2. *Jameco Electronics 1987*, Jameco Electronics, Inc., 1987.

ham radio

Radio Shack Parts Place™

PROJECT PARTS ARE AS CLOSE AS YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD SHACK®

"Hotline" Service!



No Minimum Order
No Service Charge

Your Radio Shack store manager can special-order many parts and accessories not in our catalog—tubes, semiconductors, crystals and more.

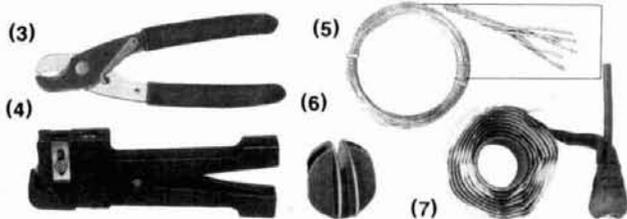
Coax/Rotor Cable



In Demand by Hams!

- (1) New High-Shield RG 8/U Coax. 95% shielding. Velocity factor: 66%. Loss per 100 ft. at 100 MHz: 2.5 dB. Try it! #278-1323 ... Per Ft. 36¢
(2) 5-Conductor Rotor Cable. 100-Ft. roll. #15-1201 11.95

Antenna Coax Tools and Wire



- (3) Coax Cutter. Preserves impedance. 278-244 4.95
(4) Coax Cable Stripper. For most popular-size coax. #278-240, 11.95
(5) Heavy-Duty SW Antenna Wire. 65 feet. #278-1329 4.59
(6) Insulators. For antenna center and end, or for guy wires. #278-1333 Pkg. of 2/69¢
(7) RF Connector-Sealant Tape. Weatherproofs outdoor antenna connections. #278-1645 2.49

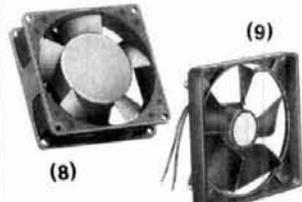
Comfort 'Phones

Engineered
For SWL and
"Com" Use



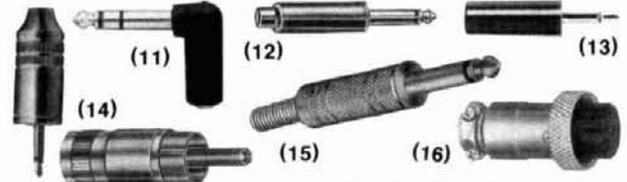
Copy CW with total concentration! A featherweight headset, efficient ferrite magnets and high-compliance diaphragms let you burn the midnight oil in luxury. With 6-ft. cord, 1/8" plug, and 1/4" phone plug adapter. #20-210 9.95

Quiet Cooling



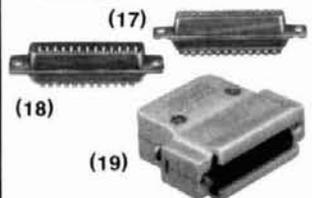
- (8) 3" Brushless DC Fan. Great for mobile equipment and for cooling circuitry sensitive to AC fields. 7 to 13.8 VDC. #273-243 14.95
(9) 4" 120 VAC Fan. 65 CFM. UL recognized. #273-241 16.95

Adapters & Plugs



- (10) HT Ext. Speaker Adapter. Shielded, monaural. #274-327, 1.29
(11) Right-Angle 1/8" Jack to 1/4" Plug. Stereo. #274-371 2.99
(12) Phono Jack to 1/4" Plug. For taping. #274-320 ... Pkg. of 2/2.59
(13) Submini 3/32" Phone Plugs. Black. #274-289 ... Pkg. of 2/1.39
(14) Shielded Phono Plugs. Easy to solder. #274-339, Pkg. of 2/1.49
(15) 1/4" Plug. #274-1545 1.79
(16) 8-Pin Mike Plug. Fits most transceivers. #274-025 2.19

Computer Links



Solder-type "D" submini, 25 position connectors/hood.

- (17) Male. #276-1547 1.99
(18) Female. #276-1548 2.99
(19) Shielded Hood. Preserves EMI/RFI protection when used with shielded cable. #276-1536 1.99

Power Parts



- (20) 6-Ft. Grounded AC Cord. CEE-type. #278-1257 3.99
(21) 100 µH RF Choke. #273-102 99¢
(22) Varistor. #276-568 1.99
(23) 3-Wire, AC-Outlet Tester. #22-101 5.95

Chargeable Light



Automatically lights when AC fails. Doubles as cordless lantern. With wall bracket and UL listed charger. #61-2740 .. 19.95

16-Piece Tool Set

Includes popular sizes in Phillips and flat-blade screwdrivers, hex keys, nut-drivers and a torque bar. #64-1961 .. 8.95

Novice Exam Kit



No need to go whole-hog on the books to become a Ham! This course quickly and painlessly prepares you for the new Voice Class FCC exam. With two cassettes of Morse code plus practice exam questions and answers. #62-2402 19.95

Time/Weather Radio



Receive the time, to the nanosecond, from WWV National Bureau of Standards on 5, 10 or 15 MHz. Or get forecasts from your local weather station on 162.4, 162.475 or 162.55 MHz. Crystal controlled! #12-148 .. 39.95

Scientific Calc



Handy Folding Support for Convenient Viewing

27⁹⁵

Loaded with advanced features! This 68-function mathematician handles complex numbers and accepts 15 levels of parentheses. Makes ticket-charge math a snap. Auto-shutoff conserves batteries. #65-989

Transistor Tester

Works In Or Out of Circuit

14⁹⁵

Tests PNPs, NPNs, silicon and germanium types. Makes fast go/no-go tests of small-signal and power transistors, and matches similar transistors. Front-panel pin socket. Leads for in-circuit tests. #22-025

Noise-Canceling Mike

With Preamp

26⁹⁵

Picks up only the voice spoken into the microphone, cuts background noise. Assures 100% modulation to deliver maximum signal "punch." Battery extra. Without battery, operates as dynamic mike. #21-1175

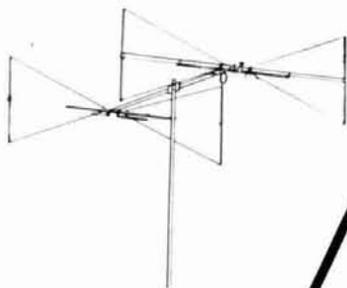
Over 1000 items in stock! Binding Posts, Books, Breadboards, Buzzers, Capacitors, Chokes, Clips, Coax, Connectors, Fuses, Hardware, ICs, Jacks, Knobs, Lamps, Multitesters, PC Boards, Plugs, Rectifiers, Resistors, Switches, Tools, Transformers, Wire, Zeners, More!

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

The HF4B "Butterfly"™
A Compact Beam
for 20-15-12-10 Meters



- Unique design reduces size but **not** performance.
- No lossy traps; full element radiates on all bands.
- Retrofit kit for 17 meters coming soon.
- Turns with TV rotor
- Only 17 lbs.

HF ANTENNAS FROM BUTTERNUT

Butternut Verticals

Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

Model HF6V

- 80, 40, 30, 20, 15, and 10 meters automatic bandswitching
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now
- 26 ft tall

Model HF2V

- Designed for the low-band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top loaded for additional bandwidth

For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure



BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO

405 East Market Lockhart, Texas 78644



SPECIALIZED COMMUNICATIONS
FOR TODAY'S RADIO AMATEUR!



Our 20th Year!

Since 1967, covering all modes of Amateur Radio "specialty" communications; Fast Scan TV, SSTV, FAX, Packet Radio, Computers, RTTY, AMTOR, Satellites, TVRO, Microwave, Lasers and more! 10 issues per year. Back issues available, SASE brings TRS80C, C64, IBM software catalog. U.S. subscribers \$20/year. Foreign slightly higher. Add \$2.00 for Index Issue.

SPEC-COM Communications & Publishing Group
P.O. Box H
Lowden, Iowa
52255-0408



5% Added

THE 1988
ARRL HANDBOOK

FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR



NEW EDITION

The 1988 ARRL Handbook For The Radio Amateur carries on the tradition of the previous editions by presenting 1200 pages of comprehensive information for the radio amateur, engineer, technician and student. Clothbound only. \$21 in the U.S., \$23 in Canada and elsewhere.

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
225 MAIN STREET
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

MOVING?
KEEP HAM RADIO COMING ...

If possible let us know four to six weeks before you move and we will make sure your HAM RADIO Magazine arrives on schedule. Just remove the mailing label from this magazine and affix below. Then complete your new address (or any other corrections) in the space provided and we'll take care of the rest.

ham radio
Magazine

Greenville, NH 03048

Allow 4-6 weeks for correction.

Thanks for helping us to serve you better.

Here's my new address:

Call _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

AFFIX LABEL HERE

This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International.



Please send information about these titles:

Name _____

Company/Institution _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

Call toll-free 800-521-3044. In Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii call collect 313-761-4700. Or mail inquiry to: University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

more operational notes on the TS-930S

I was gratified to hear from users of the Kenwood TS-930S who read my earlier article¹ that many operators are interested in improving their SSB transmitted spectral purity, that is, the reduction of Intermodulation Distortion (IMD)*. As a result, I began investigating the radio's characteristics under varying conditions and came up with several modifications.

SSB linearity

The TS-930S obeys the same principles for linearity (reduced output power and biasing for the most linear region of the devices involved) as other high fidelity, linear systems. Kenwood's Factory Service Bulletin number 867 dated March 29, 1983 notes that the quiescent collector current I_{CQ} of both the drivers and output transistors, MRF-485s and MRF-422s, was increased from 75 mA and 0.5A to 85 mA and 1.0A, respectively. This change made an immediate, audible improvement in the SSB speech quality because the devices were moved closer to their Class A and Class AB1 regions. Biasing the MRF-422s still closer to their Class AB1 region affords even more improvement, most noticeable in the higher order products because bi-polar devices generate more of these products than thermionic devices. Therefore it is necessary to raise the I_{CQ} of the MRF-422s in the power amplifier to a value greater than 1.0A and measure the results with a two-tone generator and spectrum analyzer. By adjusting the bias level potentiometer, VR1, located in the rf shield compartment. The increased device dissipation is easily handled in both the TS-930S and TS-940S because these transistors are operating well below their thermal power dissipation limits. The adjustment is read on the radio's multimeter, and data resulting from changes in the operating parameters is provided in **table 1**. Note that the I_{CQ} of the MRF-485 drivers was not changed; they are already operating well into their most linear region (Class A). Motorola's maximum and typical 3rd order IMs are -36 and -41

dB for the MRF485 and -36 and -39 dB for the MRF422, respectively. Data was taken at 150 watts PEP *per device* at 30 MHz with an I_{CQ} of only 150 mA! Frequency, device matching, and impedance matching affect the results. The TS-930S measurements are intended as guidelines for the reader to improve his transmitter's linearity.

For some contest operators, it is remotely possible that under extreme temperature and humidity conditions a small, quiet, external Whisper™ fan could be used to simultaneously cool the rf and power supply heat sinks. It is also easy to return the power amplifier quiescent collector current to 1.0A for those periods. The test measurement setup is shown in **fig. 1**. All the elements are self-explanatory with the exception of the TS-144/U, a two-tone rf generator whose products are specified to be at least 66 dB down and whose function here is to calibrate and verify the performance of the TS-1379/U. It was designed as a complementary piece of test equipment to the analyzer. In my application in class AB1, the drive requirement is a modest 30 watts PEP. Those using the popular 8877 in Class AB2 should be able to closely duplicate this performance. It should be noted that the TS-930S will easily meet its TX IMD 3rd order performance specifications of less than -31 dB.

A point worth remembering is that quality transistors and tubes, like those supplied by Motorola and Eimac, are specified as exhibiting odd-order IMD products being down so many dB from desired (two) equal tone output signals. This is in accordance with a military standard specification number 1311B-2204B.

*IMD is best defined as "the measured distortion of a linear amplifier as expressed in power in decibels below the amplifier's peak power or below that of one of two tones employed to produce the complex test signal."

By Marv Gonsior, W6FR, 418 Adobe Place,
Fullerton, California 92635

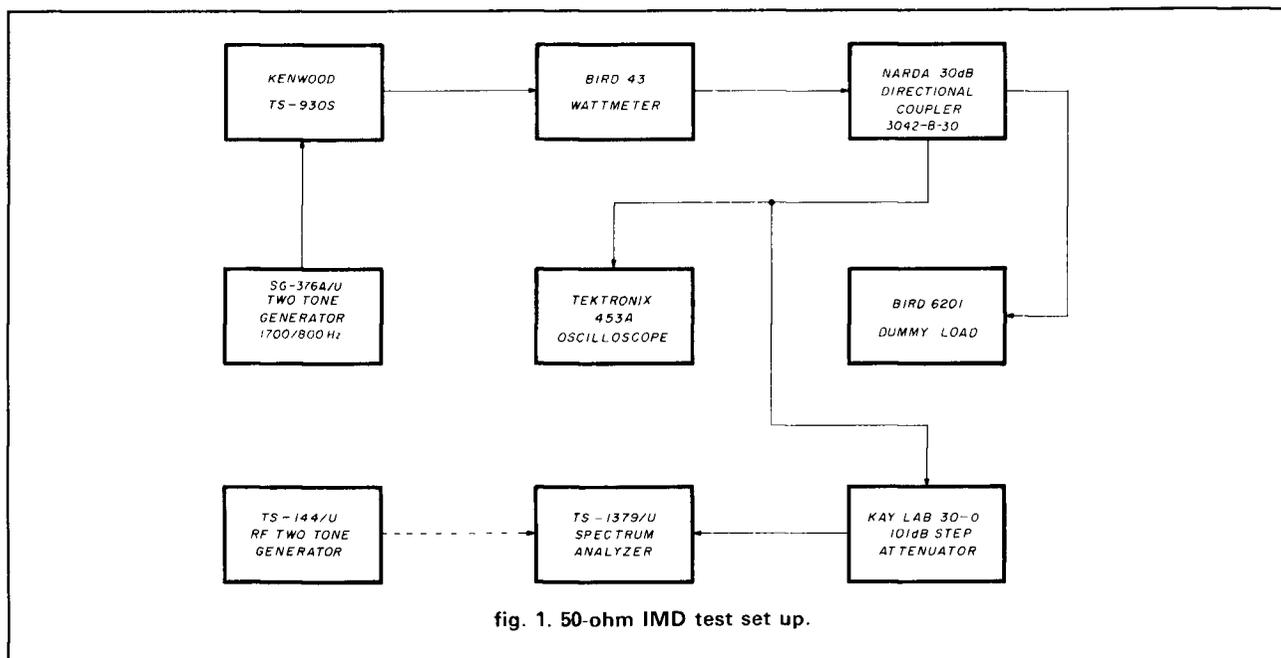


Table 1. TS-930S TX IMD data: I_{CQ} versus P_O

Serial Number: 4,010,265

Frequency: 14,175 kHz

Tones: 800 and 1700 Hz

Processor: Off, except as noted.

ALC: Mid-Red Scale (1)

Power Meter: Bird 43

I_{CQ}	1.0A		1.75A		2.5A		(4) 1.0A	(5) 2.5A
	P.E.P. Watts	Output	P.E.P. Watts	Output	P.E.P. Watts	Output	P.E.P. Watts	Output
3	36	39	35	38	34	39	20	46
5	39	42	40	44	40	47	29	48
7	43	47	44	49	45	55	41	58
9	47	53	54	60	54	58	43	59
11	52	56	57	(3)	58	(3)	45	60
13	53	57	59	(3)	60	(3)	48	(3)

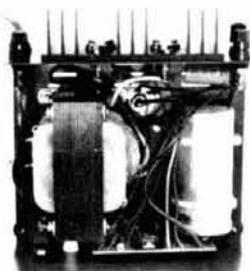
Notes:

1. ALC indicated only at the 100-watt level.
2. All distortion product levels are expressed in --- dB and referenced to the PEP (see text).
3. Indicates greater than 60 dB.
4. 6 dB average processing and ALC as in (1) above, customary operation by many users.
5. The ultimate linearity employing 0 ALC and compression, with optimum power level.

Amateur radio equipment and many commercial equipment suppliers have chosen a less conservative JEIA/EIA standard which makes the same test, but references the PEP, providing a -6 dB paper improvement in the numbers. Because many Amateurs are accustomed to the latter method, it is used here. Therefore, the tests are the same but the numbers are different. Collins, to my knowledge, specified the IMD in all SSB equipment (both exciters and amplifiers) by the military method of referencing one tone of a pair. A discussion on this subject written by Granberg² makes informative reading. Rusgrove's article³ on the subject of spectrum analysis is also recommended reading for the serious operator.

don't overlook the amplifier linearity response

We tend to think in terms of exciter IMD performance specifications while missing the fact that it is the overall system which governs final signal quality. In other words, the final amplifier must be more linear to preclude degradation of the driving signal. Good engineering practice dictates that the final amplifier should be 10 dB better than the exciter alone. It is generally accepted that a 3 dB better differential (amplifier with respect to exciter) will result in a 3 dB degradation of the exciter's performance. Therefore, great care must be exercised in the selection and operation of the final amplifier for optimum linearity in a system. Orr published an article on IMD in linear amplifiers with a wealth of information on vacuum tube applications.⁴



INSIDE VIEW — RS-12A

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC \pm 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- Also available with 220 VAC input voltage



MODEL RS-50A



MODEL RS-50M



MODEL VS-50M

RM SERIES



MODEL RM-35M

19" x 5 1/4" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-12A	9	12	5 1/4 x 19 x 8 1/4	16
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-12M	9	12	5 1/4 x 19 x 8 1/4	16
RM-35M	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50M	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-3A	2.5	3	3 x 4 1/4 x 5 1/4	4
RS-4A	3	4	3 1/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	5
RS-5A	4	5	3 1/2 x 6 1/8 x 7 1/4	7
RS-7A	5	7	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/4	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/4	11
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-12B	9	12	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/4	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 x 13 1/4 x 11	46

RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Switchable volt and Amp meter				
RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
• Separate volt and Amp meters				
RS-20M	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 x 13 1/4 x 11	46

VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES



MODEL VS-35M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters • Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts • Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)			ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	@13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC	@13.8V		
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 x 11 x 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 x 13 1/4 x 11	46
• Variable rack mount power supplies						
VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-7S	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/4	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/4	12
RS-12S	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18

On this subject, a few caveats are in order. Don't load a linear under single-tone conditions, as optimum power output and linearity will be found only under a complex waveform such as a voice and a two-tone will be only an approximation. Do operate the filament of thoriated tungsten tubes at slightly under the manufacturer's specified voltage for longest tube life and greatest linearity using step start. Measure the filament voltage at the tube socket under load with an accurate voltmeter. It follows that tubes which are being operated under manufacturer's specified parameters will generally last longer and be cleaner than those that are not. There is a strong case for rf negative feedback, though as always, there is a price (which in this case may be in terms of dollars and additional drive required).

rx single signal reception

Many of us have found that the alignment of the SSB carrier oscillators in the TS-930S and the TS-940S seems slightly high on the slope of the sideband filter. So, when tuning through zero beat of a CW carrier in the sideband mode, the unwanted opposite sideband will be audible. Test for this by enabling the 100-kHz marker signal, tune all the way through it in either the USB or LSB mode, and listen for any carrier on the unwanted side. The remedy (which improves SSB selectivity) is to move the carrier oscillator(s) a little bit further down the slope of the filter while listening until the unwanted sideband disappears. Adjustment(s) for this are TC4 (USB) and TC5 (LSB) located on the Signal Board. (See the service manual for further details and parts locations.) In my radio the two optimum frequencies are 8831.631 and 8828.390 respectively with the slope tuning wide open, as measured on pin 2 of connector 24 using an HP5381A counter. Periodic re-nulling of the balanced modulator is recommended, especially after any carrier oscillator adjustment.

receiver reciprocal mixing

This well-known phenomenon is common to all receivers incorporating PLL frequency synthesis; the subject has been covered comprehensively by Rohde.⁵ Kenwood and others have made improvements in this area for the TS-940S with additional filtering in the PLL circuit. A constructive improvement for the TS-930S was provided by W4CG, and as a result of his work the author simplified that filter into a simple low-pass. It consists of one disc capacitor providing the desired high frequency roll-off and resulting in a 6 dB improvement in the self-generated receiver noise, under conditions stemming from very high level received signals. The filter installation circuit is shown in **fig. 2**, and the test procedure in **table 2**. As in all circuit designs, remember that the buildup of component tolerances

Table 2. Reciprocal mixing filter test procedure and installation.

- Enable the 100-kHz marker (14.200 MHz).
- Inject a signal at 14.175 MHz (using any available "clean" generator) and increase its output until the 14.2-MHz marker level at the audio output decreases by 3 dB.
- Turn off the marker generator and notice that reciprocal mixing noise is audible at that frequency and beyond.
- Plug in capacitor C1 and a 6 dB reduction in this noise should occur. (The amount of attenuation is measured at the headphone terminal of the receiver using a Triplet model 630A meter operating in the output, dB scale.) This procedure simulates a strong, close-in signal which is capable of causing the receiver to generate the reciprocal mixing noise. The filter, unfortunately, has no measureable effect on the transmitted signal.

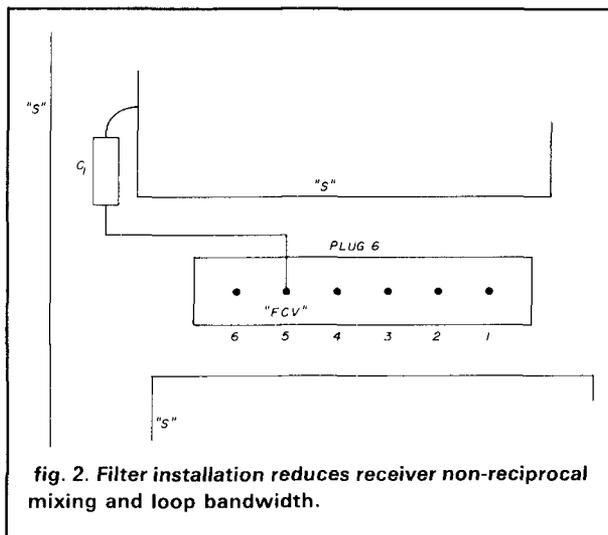


fig. 2. Filter installation reduces receiver non-reciprocal mixing and loop bandwidth.

and alignment will be different in each radio. In my TS-930S the installation was effective using a *measured* 0.022 disc capacitor. Because this type of capacitor generally has wide manufacturing tolerances in addition to those inherently in the radio, the capacitor should be measured accurately before installation.

The following test will indicate if the capacitor is correct. With the mod in place, put the transmitter in the QSK mode with a 100-kHz split and keyed at about 45 w.p.m. If the capacitor is too large, a noticeable delay will be found in the PLL seeking to first acquire the alternate frequency, or a slight chirp will be noticed on the leading edge of the CW signal indicating that the loop time is marginally slow. If this is the case, reduce the value of C1 accordingly. A primary concern, with respect to loop filters like this, is that the loop's acquisition time will always degrade with any filtering, and consequently the exact value is a trade-

off. In one extreme, the loop time will be so slow that it will fail to function. On-the-air testing of this filter has demonstrated that it will be successful only to the extent that the large signal which generates this type of noise is free of noise sidebands; otherwise, it will be in your passband and nothing will cure it. However, the results of this mod under clean signal conditions have been verified in four other radios.

automatic antenna tuner

As users of this versatile option have learned, it is a valuable investment from the standpoint of resale and performance because it provides a very effective match from the transmitter to the outside — quite essential in broadband solid-state equipment. The other benefits in using this unit may not be recognized. Second harmonic suppression is increased by a measured 6 dB in my case when it is operating in the "T" match mode occurring from 3 to 14 MHz. Above that, it operates in the "Pi" configuration which should yield additional attenuation. It prevents automatic shutdown due to a high VSWR, which not only reduces the power output but increases the distortion products since the power amplifier is no longer operating in its most linear mode. The tuner will *not* provide the desirable "flywheel" effect for a Class B GG amplifier since the exciter is generally too electrically remote from the cathode circuit.

tx audio ac modulation

There are two recognized sources of minor ac modulation of the audio in the TS-930S SSB transmit mode. Both are sometimes elusive but curable. The first is simple magnetic coupling between the dynamic microphone element and the power transformer. To see if this is a problem, move the microphone around the radio (especially on the left side near the power transformer) and listen to the monitor for the results. To minimize the problem, relocate the microphone and use the lowest impedance possible; to eliminate it, change to a nonmagnetic element. The second problem was more elusive and difficult to isolate; W6UYW tracked it down after we spent many hours of searching. It too is audible in the monitor, especially with the microphone disconnected, and must be fixed from the inside. Its source (in serial numbers in the 3.1 to 4.0M range) is a small green rf choke called L3 on page 40 of the Owner's Manual. It is 150 μ H in value installed by Kenwood to eliminate some rf feedback problems being experienced at low frequencies. Unfortunately, this choke is a solenoid type and susceptible to inductive coupling from adjacent cabling. The amount of modulation varies in each unit, depending on its orientation. By reorienting the choke, the modulation can be reduced but not eliminated. For a complete cure, place a drop of solder

short it out, or replace it with a ferrite toroidal core or a bead. Find L3 by removing the bottom cover and locating a small pc board directly behind the microphone connector. This choke is not shown on all schematic diagrams. In some cases it is orange or black in color and presents no problem, as it is apparently a closed core, self-shielded design. (The usual warranty caveat applies.)

I hope this information will be useful to operators who wish to improve their transmitted SSB audio quality, and that some of the fixes described will lead to better performance from this fine equipment.

acknowledgments

I wish to thank W4CG, K5CX, W6UYW, and W0IAK for their contributions.

references

1. Marv Gonsior, W6FR, "Simple Modifications and Adjustments for the TS-930S," *ham radio*, April 1987, pages 19-22.
2. Helge Granberg, K7ES, "Measuring the Intermodulation Distortion of Linear Amplifiers," Motorola RF Data Manual, second edition, 1981, pages 3-42/44.
3. Jay B. Rusgrove, W1VD, "Spectrum Analysis — One Picture's Worth a...," *QST*, August 1979, pages 15-21.
4. William I. Orr, W6SAI, "Intermodulation Distortion in Linear Amplifiers," *QST*, September 1963.
5. Dr. Ulrich L. Rohde, DJ2LR, "Digital PLL Frequency Synthesizers Theory and Design," Prentice Hall, Inc., 1983.

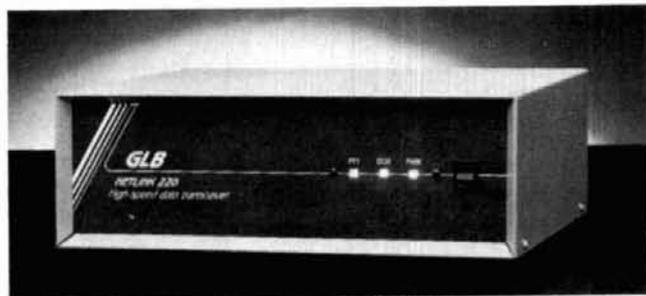
ham radio

NEW FROM GLB

GLB NETLINK 220 HIGH-SPEED DATA TRANSCEIVER

GLB Electronics is pleased to announce a fast digital in, digital out data radio, intended to further the development of the international amateur packet network.

Netlink radios are specifically intended for use in remote, unattended applications for long term service. Compatible with any digital format, they turn around (transmit to receive and receive to transmit) in less than a millisecond while holding keying transients within the channel. A digital sampling AFC tracks transmitted signals in frequency to maintain low error rates over long periods of time. In addition, they utilize crystal ovens and temperature compensated circuitry for reliable operation at unheated sites.



FEATURES

- Conservative design
- Data transparent operation
- Digital sampling AFC
- 5 Helical resonator front end
- High speed squelch supplies DCD
- Oven controlled oscillators
- PTT DCD & PWR LEDs
- PIN diode antenna switching
- Transmitter timeout timer
- Compatible with TNC2 controllers
- Complies with all applicable Sections of Part 15 FCC Rules.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Data rate: 0 - 19,200 baud
- Data format: any format incl. NRZ and NRZI
- Modulation: 15K
- Signal levels: 1TL or RS232C
- Frequency: 220 to 225 MHz
- Rx bandwidth: 30 kHz
- Turnaround time: 1 ms TX, 1 ms RX
- Power output: 2 W min
- Fuse: 3 Amp

- Digital sensitivity: 5 μ v for 1 error/k
- Squelch response time: 1 ms
- Spurious output: -60 dbc max
- Power: 12 VDC
- Operating temperature range: 30 to +60 degrees C
- Antenna connector: BNC
- RS232 connector: DB25S
- Dimensions: 12" x 10" x 4"
- Weight: 5 lbs. 8 oz.

Request our FREE catalog. Contact GLB for additional info and available options. We offer a complete line of transceivers and related items, production quantities. C/W/O and 5 year warranty for amateur & commercial use.

See us at
DAYTON
Booth 318

Amateur net \$ 699.95
List price \$ 799.95

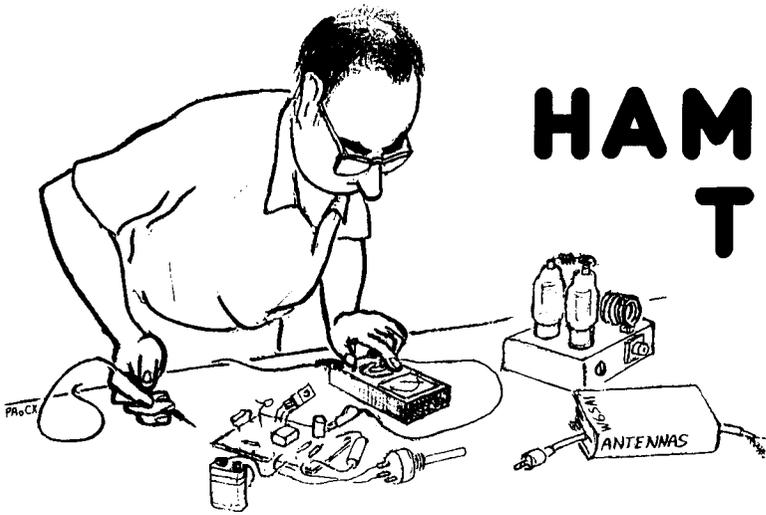
MC & Visa welcome

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.

151 Commerce Pkwy.,
Buffalo, NY 14224
716 675-6740 9 to 4

HAM RADIO TECHNIQUES

Bill Orr, W6SAI



DX is getting better and better! Here's why!

DX is better this year than last, and even that was pretty good. Why this sudden improvement in conditions? Some say it's because the sunspot count is rising. Nonsense! What does the sun have to do with DX, anyway? A lot of DX comes through at night when the sun is sleeping. A study of events in the DX world provides several simple answers to this question.

First of all, the earth is shrinking. Remember Columbus? He took nearly a month to reach the New World. The Blue Ribbon liners crossed the Atlantic in a little over three days in the late "thirties". Now, you can cross the Atlantic in a little over three hours in supersonic transport! Have you ever wondered why gas mileage is getting better and better? Cars travel less distance to get to the same places, that's why. It's obvious that the earth is getting smaller every day.

Second, the ionosphere is leaving. Since radio waves pass through the ionosphere, there must be a lot of friction up there to slow things down. Scientists recently discovered a hole in the ionosphere over the Antarctic — it's leaking into space! Once it's all gone, DX conditions will be fantastic!

Third, Chicken Little said, "The sky is falling!" Obviously if the sky is falling, what's left of the ionosphere is closer to the earth. That makes for less friction and it's easier for radio

waves to bounce around between DX stations.

Finally, packaging experts have done their job. While the shipping carton the radio comes in gets bigger and bulkier, the radio inside has shrunk. Just like potato chips. The bag is bigger, but there are fewer chips in the bag. The same thing can be said for candy bars and radio equipment. Today's radios are so small that the electrons can zip around in less time! Thus an S9 signal (all signals are S9 to begin with) is still S9 by the time it wends its way through all those ICs and finally reaches your eardrums!

So that's the way it is. And I don't want to hear any more foolishness from George Jacobs, W3ASK, nattering about sunspots and the ionosphere. You now have the straight information, and don't forget who told you!

good news for "low-fer's"

What's a good antenna for 80 and 160 meter DX? How about a quarter-wave vertical, working against a buried counterpoise consisting of 120 radial wires, each a quarter wave long? A lot of low-fer DXers use an antenna of this type with good results. But laying several thousand feet of buried radial wires has discouraged a lot of hams who dream of owning an effective low-band vertical antenna.

Broadcasters, too, have had second thoughts about this type of antenna, a standard broadcast installation since

the mid-twenties. It represented a lot of money literally placed in the ground!

Experiments conducted by Arch Doty, Jr., K8FCU; John Frey, W3ESU; and Harry Mills, K4HU, and described in the 1983 bulletin of the *Radio Club of America* showed that the traditional ground radial system (composed of a number of buried or surface wires) could be equaled or bettered by the use of an elevated ground screen about 6 feet above ground. The screen has 50 or more radials connected at their tips to form a spoked wheel about 0.4 wavelength in diameter. This could be an effective substitute for the buried radials, but it is difficult to install and quite expensive.

The next step in this ongoing investigation took place at the recent broadcast symposium of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE). An evaluation of the performance of four elevated radial elements compared with 120 buried ones was presented by investigators from Ohio State University, Cap Cities ABC, Lawrence Livermore Labs, and the Naval Postgraduate School.

The report concluded that as few as four radials above the ground would provide superior performance over 120 buried radials and that power gain at low angles would be enhanced.

The experiment was conducted at 1 MHz with an antenna height and radial length of one quarter wavelength. Tests showed that skywave radiation was attenuated and power gain at low

angles was enhanced. The same procedure was employed at 3 MHz with "very similar results".

The test model antenna had radials elevated 50 inches above ground, and increasing radial length did not appreciably improve performance. Improvement when going from 4 to 120 radials "was not worth the effort of installing".¹

The studies generally concluded that performance improvement was good for radiation angles of up to about 20 degrees, but above that the buried radials began to have better power gain. Since most 80 and 160 meter DX operation seems to be at angles of 20 degrees or lower, the above-ground radial installation seems to offer a distinct advantage for the low-fer DXers.

an inexpensive console for crowded quarters

Operating from a small apartment, motor home, or condominium has its problems. One of the most pressing ones is where to put the ham station! Operating a ham rig from a folding card table isn't much fun.

I recently received a catalog from a large mail-order house, and while browsing through it noticed several "Microwave Oven Carts". These were sturdily constructed, oak-finished carts with a top shelf for the microwave and a shelf underneath for utensils and dishes. Below that was a drawer atop a storage area behind double doors. The carts have casters for easy movement and models are available with different shelf configurations.

The smallest one, called a "Utility Cart", has two shelves and a storage space, while larger carts have more shelves. They look nice enough to be considered furniture and all are modestly priced. You could place a transceiver on the lowest shelf and a linear amplifier on top of the cart where the microwave would go. Or perhaps you might put several VHF rigs on the lower shelf and an antenna rotor and SWR meter on the top. A hundred ideas flashed through my mind as I looked at the carts.

Interested? Most large mail order

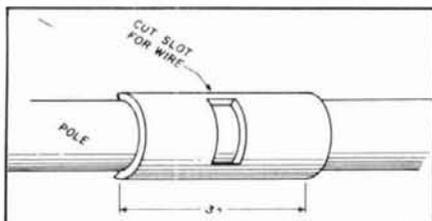


fig. 1. Short length of PVC plastic pipe is cut to fit over bamboo pole. Tubing is held in place with wire tie-wraps.

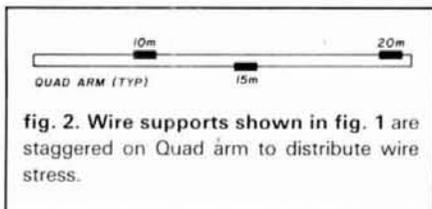


fig. 2. Wire supports shown in fig. 1 are staggered on Quad arm to distribute wire stress.

stores supply these. The ones I saw are from BEST Products Corporation.

quad antenna construction

Now that 10 meters is coming back to life, there is renewed interest in the Quad antenna. You hear a lot of them on the band these days.

It's not hard to build a Quad, but it is difficult to construct one that will stay up in bad weather. They are floppy affairs at best, and you must put a lot of thought into the physical arrangement of the antenna if you don't want it to come crashing down in the next storm.

Lloyd Hanson, W9YCB, has some interesting ideas on Quad construction. He says the best Quad arms are made of "Calcutta bamboo" with PVC heat-shrink tubing slid over the bamboo between the joints. The end of the arm is also sealed with a short piece of heat shrink. An acceptable alternative for the Quad arm is a fiberglass drapery pole. Lloyd has found a lot of these at garage sales.

The poles should not be drilled for the Quad wires after they've been protected with heat-shrink tubing. Instead, cut a piece of PVC lengthwise to fit the pole. Cut a slot in the tubing to hold the wire and glue it to the Quad arm with PVC cement. Two wire tie-

10 METER DX IS HOT!

AND YOU CAN WORK IT WITH THE NEW RANGER AR 3500



- Convenient, easy-to-use front panel controls
- All Mode operation
- Switchable noise blanker—highly effective on ignition noises
- 100 Hz per step
- Programmable band scanning
- Five selectable memory channels
- Split frequency operation
- Easy-to-read LED frequency display
- Available in outputs of 30 & 100 watts
- Microphone and power cord supplied

RECEIVER

Frequency Range: 28,000-29,999 MHz
Circuit Type: Superhet, dual conversion
Clarifier Range: ± 500 Hz
Sensitivity: SSB & CW better than $0.3 \mu\text{V}$ for 10 dB S+N, FM better than $0.5 \mu\text{V}$
Selectivity: -6dB -60dB
SSB, CW 2.6 KHz 4.7 KHz
AM, FM 6.0 KHz 18 KHz

TRANSMITTER

Frequency Range: 28,000-29,999 MHz
Power Output: 30 watt Model: SSB—25 Watts, AM/FM—8 watts, CW—30 Watts
Input 12.5 VDC, 6A Max
Power Output: 100 watt Model: SSB—100 Watts, AM/FM—30 Watts, CW—150 Watts
Input 12.5 VDC, 25A Max

WARRANTY

Limited one year warranty by Clear Channel Corporation of Issaquah, WA.
AR3500-30W (Reg. 359) Call Us
AR3500-100W (Reg. 449) Call Us
Scan Mic & Mod installed \$45.00
SP-1 Speech Processor 33.00
CW Bd. Auto break-in 39.95
3 Element Beam 26-30 MHz 89.50
Penetrator Mobile Ant. 44.95
RS-7A Pwr Sup for 30W 49.95
RS-35A Pwr Sup for 100W 134.95

SEE YOU AT
DAYTON
BOOTH 360

Quantity Pricing Available Foreign Orders Accepted
Orders received by 1 PM PST shipped UPS same day.
COD / VISA / MC Next day UPS delivery available
ORDER DESK ONLY — NO TECHNICAL
(800) 854-1927
ORDER LINE and/or TECH HELP
(619) 744-0728
FAX (619) 744-1943



RF PARTS COMPANY
1320 Grand San Marcos
California 92069

TINY-2 PACKET CONTROLLER

\$119.95

READY TO USE - NOT A KIT

- * USES TNC-2 EPROMS INCLUDING NET/ROM. FIRMWARE VERSION 1.1.5 PROVIDED
- * 32K RAM AND 32K EPROM STANDARD
- * SUPPORTS BOTH RS-232 AND TTL COMPUTERS, 300-19,200 BAUDS
- * EXTRUDED ALUMINUM CABINET WITH OVEN-BAKED WRINKLE FINISH. ONLY 5" x 7"
- * WATCHDOG TIMER, MODEM DISCONNECT HEADER, 12V DC OPERATION.

SEE YOU AT DAYTON — BOOTHS 277 and 278

SALE

THE BEST VALUE IN A VHF/HF TNC

PAC-COMM TNC-220 \$149.95

WITH TUNING INDICATOR \$179.95

- NOW WITH 32K RAM STANDARD, FIRMWARE VERSION 1.1.5
- SELECT EITHER HF OR VHF RADIOS FROM THE KEYBOARD.
- SUPPORTS RS-232 AND TTL COMPUTERS
- IN KIT FORM -- \$129.95
- INTERNAL TUNING INDICATOR -- \$44.95

SALE

PACKET TERMINAL PROGRAMS

DIGIPACK II (PC)	\$49.95
MACPACKET (MAC)	\$49.95
MACKET (MAC)	\$39.95
COMMODORE 64	\$19.95

TNC-200, TNC-220 VERSION 1.1.5 EPROMS
\$10.00

ACCESSORIES:

12v WALL MOUNT POWER SUPPLY \$9.95
RS-232 CABLE \$9.95, C-64 CABLE \$12.95

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR NEW CATALOG OF PACKET EQUIPMENT, SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES.

TOLL FREE
(ORDERS ONLY)
800-223-3511
EXCEPT FLORIDA



Pac-Comm, 3652 West Cypress St., Tampa, FL 33607

FLORIDA ADDRESSES ADD 5%. \$3.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING PER ORDER.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION
7:30 AM - 11 PM EASTERN
(813) 874-2980

TELEX: 650-288-1526 MCI
FAX: (813) 872-8696

117



SAY
YOU SAW **ham radio**
IT IN magazine



NET-KALL NK-1 DTMF ALERT DECODER



From
Only
\$34.95!

- Momentary or latched output
- Multiple Group-Call response
- High stability xtal controlled SSI-202
- Ideal for an economical alert system

NK-1K (kit) \$34.95
NK-1W (Wired/Tested) \$44.95
(Add \$2.00 Shipping/Handling in U.S.A.)

MoTron Electronics Call Toll-Free
695 W. 21st Ave. **1-800-338-9058**
Eugene, OR 97405 or (503) 687-2118

118

KENNEDY ASSOCIATES

Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's
Ham Store. Great Prices—Great Service.
Factory authorized sales and service.
Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

KENWOOD

YAESU

ICOM

Amateur Radio Division
5707A Mobud
San Antonio, TX 78238

Telephone: 512-680-6110 119



SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR



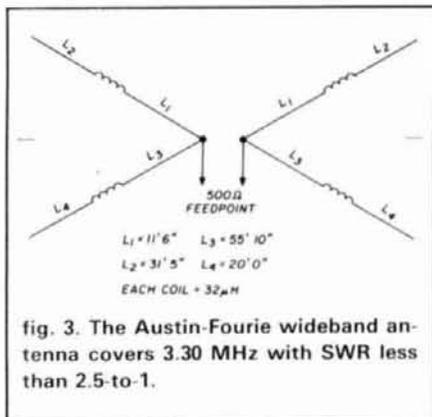
MADE IN
USA

MODEL
SG-100F
\$429.95
delivered

- Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial
- Accuracy +/- 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- External FM input accepts tones or voice
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery • \$429.95 delivered
- Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator
- Call or write for details • Phone in your order for fast COD shipment.

VANGUARD LABS 120

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon. thru Thu.



wraps will hold it securely after the glue has dried (fig. 1).

Lloyd staggers the Quad wire supports on each side of the arm to distribute the stress more equally (fig. 2). He uses two smaller booms, spaced about one foot apart as supports because a single boom for a four element Quad will not stand the gaff in bad weather.

a wideband "dipole" antenna

Bill Wildenhein, W8YFB, called my attention to an interesting antenna developed by Dr. Brian Austin and Andre Fourie of the University of Liverpool

and described in the September, 1987 issue of *Electronics and Wireless World* published in England. The design functions from 3 to 30 MHz with an SWR of 2.5:1 or less over that range (fig. 3).

The antenna consists of two coil-loaded dipoles fed in parallel. A 32-μH loading coil is placed in each dipole half, as shown in the illustration. The angle between the dipoles is not specified.

The feedpoint impedance is about 500 ohms, so the antenna could be fed with a 50-ohm line and a 10:1 balun.

It would be interesting to try this unique antenna in an inverted-V arrangement and run an SWR curve across the operating range. Any takers?

antennas for the 24.9-MHz band

Need a quick design for a beam antenna for this band? Simply take an applicable 6-meter beam (50 MHz) and multiply all important dimensions by 2!

references

1. *Radio World*, a publication of Industry Marketing Advisory Services, Inc., 5827 Columbia Pike, Suite 310, Falls Church, Virginia 22041, October 15, 1987.

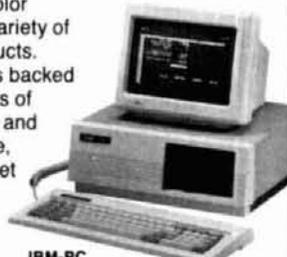
ham radio

Free Famous hi-tech catalog



A very special guide to what the exciting world of computer and electronics kit-building can do for you.

The informative Heathkit Catalog shows you more than 450 exciting electronic products that will challenge, instruct, and entertain you. You'll find countless kits that you can build and enjoy, from computers and robots to color tv's and a variety of home products. And each is backed by our years of experience and our promise, "We won't let you fail!"



IBM-PC Compatible Expandable Computers



HERO® 2000 Educational Robot and Courseware



Precision Test Instruments

Electronic Keyless Doorlock



PackKit Multi-Mode TNC



Send NOW for your FREE Heathkit Catalog.

Send to: Heath Company, Dept. 122-622 Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation CL-784R3

Heathkit
Heath
Company

A better way to design and analyze Long wires, Vee's, and Rhombics.



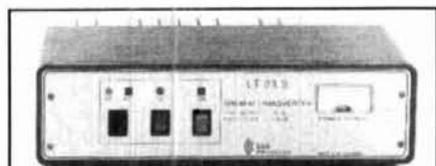
Easy to use, menu driven, select wire length, height, frequency, ground type, and get a color coded sinusoidal projection of your HF antenna.

For the IBM PC and compatibles, DOS 2.0 or higher, 256K, color required.

Price \$35.00

EPSILON CO

Box 715, Trumbull CT, 06611, (203) 261 7694



SSB ELECTRONIC TRANSVERTERS & PREAMPLIFIERS

LT33S	902/144 Xvtr 20W GaAsfet	\$599
LT23S	1296/144 Xvtr 10W GaAsfet	\$599
MICRO-13	2304/144 Xvtr 0.5W GaAsfet	\$419
MICRO-X	10.368/144 Xvtr 200mw GaAsfet	\$649
new products		
SP-2	144-148 Mhz RF switched preamp	\$209
SP-70	430-440 Mhz RF switched preamp	\$209
LT13S	2304/144 Xvtr 5W GaAsfet	\$599
other items:		
T144/28	144 Mhz transverter 25W 28 or 50 IF	\$229
T220/28	220 Mhz transverter 15W 28 or 50 IF	\$249
PA 33200	902 Mhz 200 Watt PA	\$549
PA 23150	1296 Mhz 150 Watt PA	\$469
PA 23200	1296 Mhz 200 Watt water cooled PA	\$299
PA 1325	2304 Mhz 25 Watt PA	\$439
HF 400	High Power Relay 2 KW at 144 Mhz	\$139
HF 2000/6	Relay 2 KW at 100 Mhz, 400 W at 6 GHz/219	

Factory Authorized Dealer for SSB Electronics for North America

TRANSVERTERS UNLIMITED (US)
BOX 6286 STATION A
TORONTO, ONTARIO
CANADA M5W 1P3
(416) 759-5562

TRANSVERTERS UNLIMITED (US)
P.O. BOX 178
NEW BOSTON, NH 03070
(603) 547-2213



SEE US AT DAYTON



\$269*

AMATEUR
TELEVISION

SPRING INTO ATV SALE

NOW YOU CAN GET INTO THIS EXCITING MODE WITH OUR ALL IN ONE BOX TC70-1 70CM ATV TRANSCEIVER AT THE 1988 SPRING SALE REDUCED PRICE FROM \$299 TO ONLY \$269 DELIVERED

TC70-1 FEATURES:

- * Sensitive UHF GaAsfet tuneable downconverter for receiving
- * Two frequency 1 watt p.e.p. transmitter. 1 crystal included
- * Crystal locked 4.5 mHz broadcast standard sound subcarrier
- * 10 pin VHS color camera and RCA phono jack video inputs
- * PTL (push to look) T/R switching
- * Transmit video monitor outputs to camera and phono jack
- * Small attractive shielded cabinet - 7 x 7 x 2.5"
- * Requires 13.8vdc @ 500 ma. + color camera current

Just plug in your camera or VCR composite video and audio, 70cm antenna, 12 to 14 vdc, and you are ready to transmit live action color or black and white pictures and sound to other amateurs. Sensitive downconverter tunes whole 420-450 mHz band down to channel 3. Specify 439.25, 434.0, or 426.25 mHz transmit frequency. Extra transmit crystal add \$15.

*Transmitting equipment sold only to licensed radio amateurs verified in the Callbook for legal purposes. If newly licensed or upgraded, send copy of license. Receiving downconverters available to all starting at \$39 (TVC-2).

WHAT ELSE DOES IT TAKE TO GET ON ATV?

Any Tech class or higher amateur can get on ATV. If you have a camera you used with a VCR or SSTV & a TV set, your cost will just be the TC70 and antenna system. If you are working the AMSAT satellites you can use the same 70cm antennas on ATV.

DX with TC70-1s and KLM 440-27 antennas line of sight and snow free is about 22 miles, 7 miles with the 440-6 normally used for portable uses like parades, races, search & rescue, damage assessment, etc. For greater DX or punching thru obstacles: 15 watt p.e.p. Mirage D15N or 50 watt p.e.p. D24N or D1010N-ATV.

The TC70-1 has full bandwidth for color, sound, like broadcast. You can show the shack, home video tapes, computer programs, repeat SSTV, weather radar, or even Space Shuttle video if you have a home satellite receiver. See the *ARRL Handbook* chapt. 20 & 7 for more info & *Repeater Directory* for local ATV repeaters.

**PURCHASE AN AMP WITH THE TC70-1 & SAVE!
 50 WATT WITH D24N-ATV....\$469**
 All prices include UPS surface shipping in cont. USA

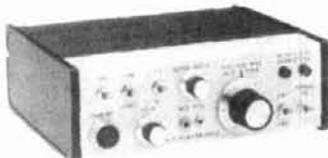
COMPLETE ATV STATION



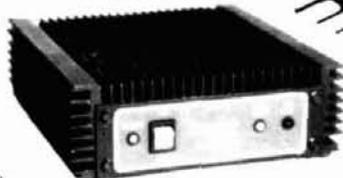
YOUR TV SET



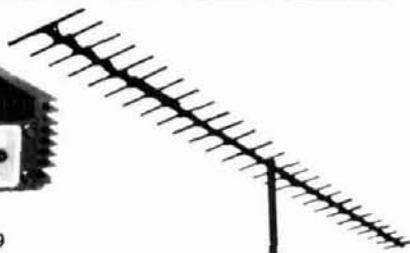
YOUR HOME TV CAMERA



TC70-1...\$269 (until June 1)
ATV Transceiver



Mirage D15N....\$119
(optional) 15 watts RF out.
 Mirage D24N....\$219
(optional) 50 watts RF out.



KLM 440-27 14dbd \$107
 KLM 440-10X 11dbd \$65
 KLM 440-6X 8.9dbd \$51

HAMS! CALL (818) 447-4565 NOW OR WRITE FOR YOUR SPRING SALE CATALOG OF ATV PRODUCTS

frequency synthesis up to 2 GHz

Try these ideas
for the 23- and 13-cm bands

Digital frequency synthesis in the Gigahertz and higher range offers output frequency stability equal to that of the reference crystal and better than that available from dielectric resonator oscillators (DROs). This article describes a simple, low-cost synthesizer built around a Plessey PLL programmable frequency synthesizer IC. The circuit provides a frequency source for use in a variety of applications including a local oscillator and the input for a frequency multiplier. My hope is that the basic circuit will encourage experimentation with more sophisticated frequency loading methods such as from microprocessors or computers.

circuit description

The heart of the circuit shown in **fig. 1** is the SP5051/DG synthesizer. With a 4.0-MHz reference crystal, the SP5051 synthesizes frequencies between 64 MHz and 2.048 GHz, with a 125-kHz minimum step size. The reference crystal frequency is divided by 64 and then by 16 to provide a 3.90625-kHz reference frequency. The VCO output is applied to a divide-by-32 prescaler with a minimum sensitivity of 100 mV at 2 GHz. The prescaler output is applied to the programmable multi-modulus divide-by-M counter. When the loop is locked, the M counter provides an output which is frequency- and phase-locked to the 3.90625 reference frequency. The pin configuration of the SP5051 is shown in **fig. 2** and a block diagram is shown in **fig. 3**.

The divide ratio is specified using 16-bit serial data entry, where 14 bits drive the programmable M counter and the two most significant bits specify the control select outputs. Data bits are loaded into the storage register on the low-to-high data clock transi-

tion only when the chip select input is also high. Chip select should be timed to go high during the low period of the data clock to prevent false data loading. **Figure 4** shows data format and timing requirements. In the circuit shown in **fig. 1**, LEDs are tied to the control outputs to demonstrate their state; in actual practice, these outputs might be used to select alternate band VCOs or to control LNA polarity. **Table 1** shows control select data versus the control output states.

Because the SP5051 is a 5-volt device, an external NPN transistor is driven by the charge pump output, providing the 0- to 30-volt swing necessary to drive the variable capacitance diode in the VCO. During data entry, the charge pump output is disabled by the chip select signal, thereby preventing the generation of spurious output frequencies. The output of the M counter may be monitored at pin 12 at ECL voltage levels if a 6.8-k resistor is connected between pin 12 and ground.

As in the entire SP5000 family of synthesizers, the SP5051 uses mixed ECL and I²L technologies on the same substrate. Separation of the +5 volt and ground supplies reduces the interaction between circuit sections, but it requires that all supply pins be connected and that both +5 VDC lines be decoupled with quality capacitors near the device itself.

the VCO

While there are several excellent commercial VCOs available in the desired 1.5- to 2-GHz range (including the Avantek VTO 8150, for example), prices in the \$100 area preclude their use in low-cost applications. The design shown in **fig. 1** was developed using BB405 TV tuning diodes (2 pF at 25 volts, 16 pF at 1 volt) and a standard Siemens BFR34A transistor. The cost of both components is just a few dollars.

By Douglas R. Schmieskors, Jr., WA6DYW,
4633 Old Ironsides Drive, Suite 250, Santa Clara,
California 95054

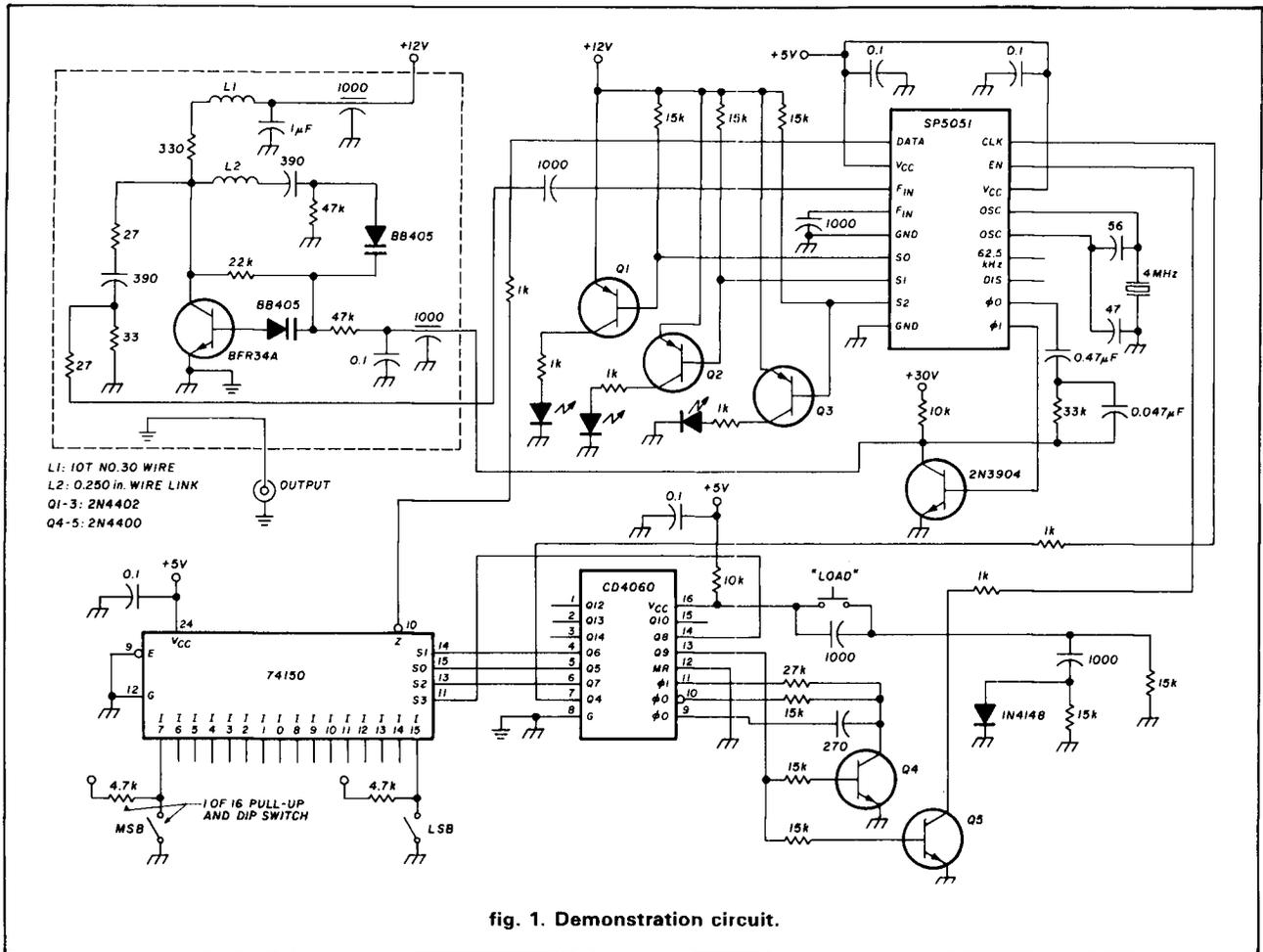


fig. 1. Demonstration circuit.

Table 1. Control select decoding

Control select data		Control outputs pin		
2 ¹⁵	2 ¹⁴	6	7	8
0	0	H	H	H
0	1	H	L	H
1	0	L	H	H
1	1	H	H	L

In fixed frequency oscillators, the resonant circuits and decoupling capacitors would be made by using sections of transmission line, but the frequency variation required in this VCO requires the use of conventional components. The series inductance of most capacitors at 2 GHz becomes a major portion of the resonator circuit, and unless care is used in the layout, decoupling is degraded.

The tuning voltage from the 2N3904 is applied through a 47-k resistor to the variable capacitance diodes. These diodes form a series-resonant circuit with the 0.250-inch wire link and the various lead in-

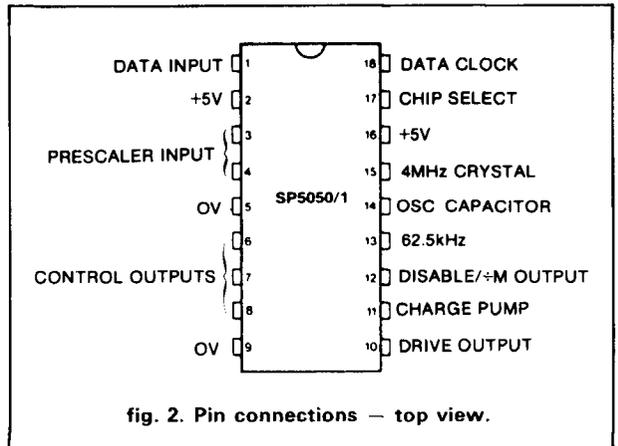


fig. 2. Pin connections — top view.

ductances. The 390-pF capacitor provides dc isolation from the collector decoupling, while the 330-ohm resistor also provides some feedback to help stabilize the bias. The 22-k resistor laid directly across the transistor from base to collector sets the bias at about 15 mA, while the emitter is soldered directly to ground to prevent emitter decoupling problems.

Output is coupled from the collector using a 27-ohm

"They said I couldn't work DX with just 100 watts. Especially with a radio that has less than 1000 switches on the front panel.

But the truth is, I'm working lots of DX, more than some of these blockbuster types, thanks to my Yaesu FT-747GX.

You see, my no-nonsense FT-747GX was designed with me in mind, so I can hop around the band fast to nail those DX stations. While the other guys are warming up their amplifiers, I'm working the new country!

My FT-747GX has a super receiver, with a directly-driven mixer for great overload protection. And, Yaesu included the CW filter in the purchase price

(I used the money I saved on postage for the QSL cards!).

And my FT-747GX is loaded with other features. The receiver works from 100 kHz straight through to 30 MHz, and it's a fantastic shortwave broadcast receiver. I can use all twenty memories for that alone! Plus it's got dual VFOs. A noise blanker. Split frequency operation for the pile-ups. And scanning up the band helps me check out openings as they happen.

I just put in the optional crystal oven, and next month I'm going to pick up the FM board. I can't wait to tell my buddies I worked England on a repeater!

And with the money I saved when I bought my FT-747GX, I got

a second ten-meter antenna for satellite work on the high end of the band. I use my personal computer to tell me what satellites are going by, and the computer even sets the frequencies on the radio for me.

Now my friends are getting FT-747GX rigs, too. I knew they'd figure out my secret weapon sooner or later. But now I'm setting the pace!

Thanks, Yaesu. You've made a rig that makes sense."

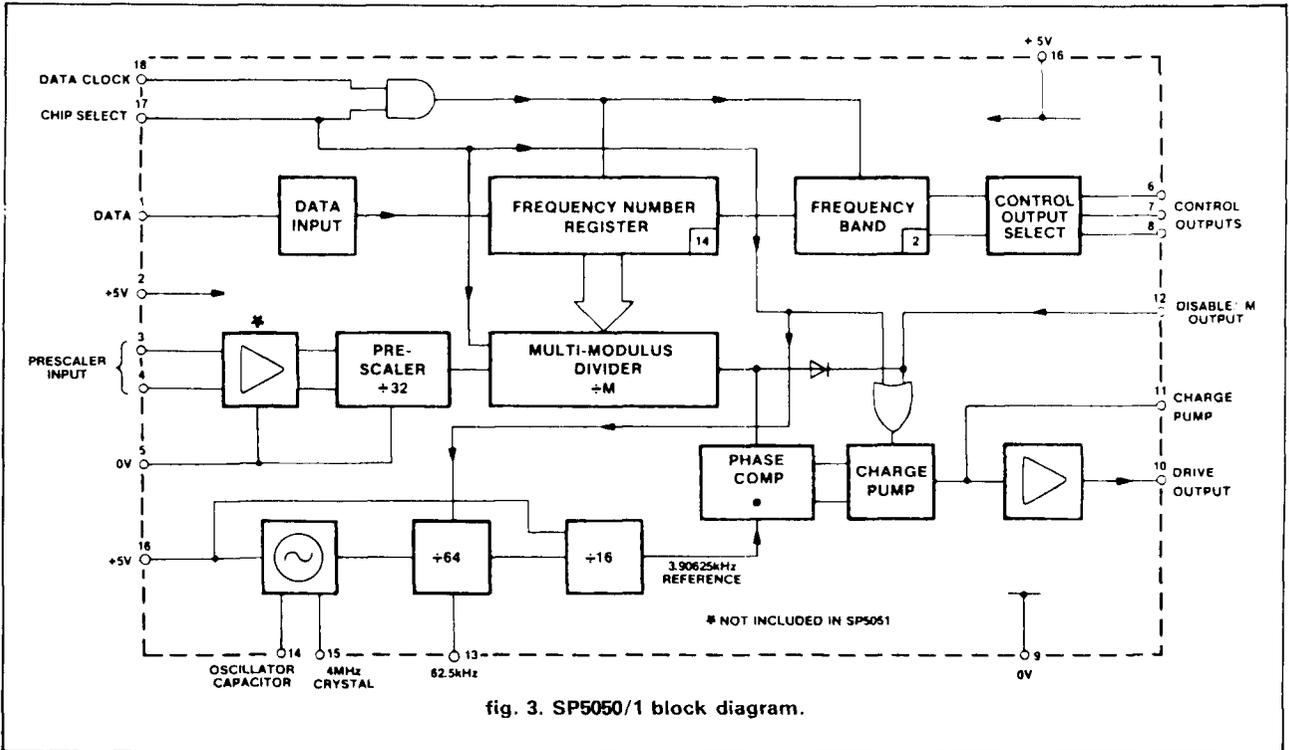
Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701
(213) 404-2700. **Repair Service:** (213) 404-4884.
Parts: (213) 404-4847. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

YAESU

✓ 125

"They laughed when they saw my radio. Then they saw my logbook."



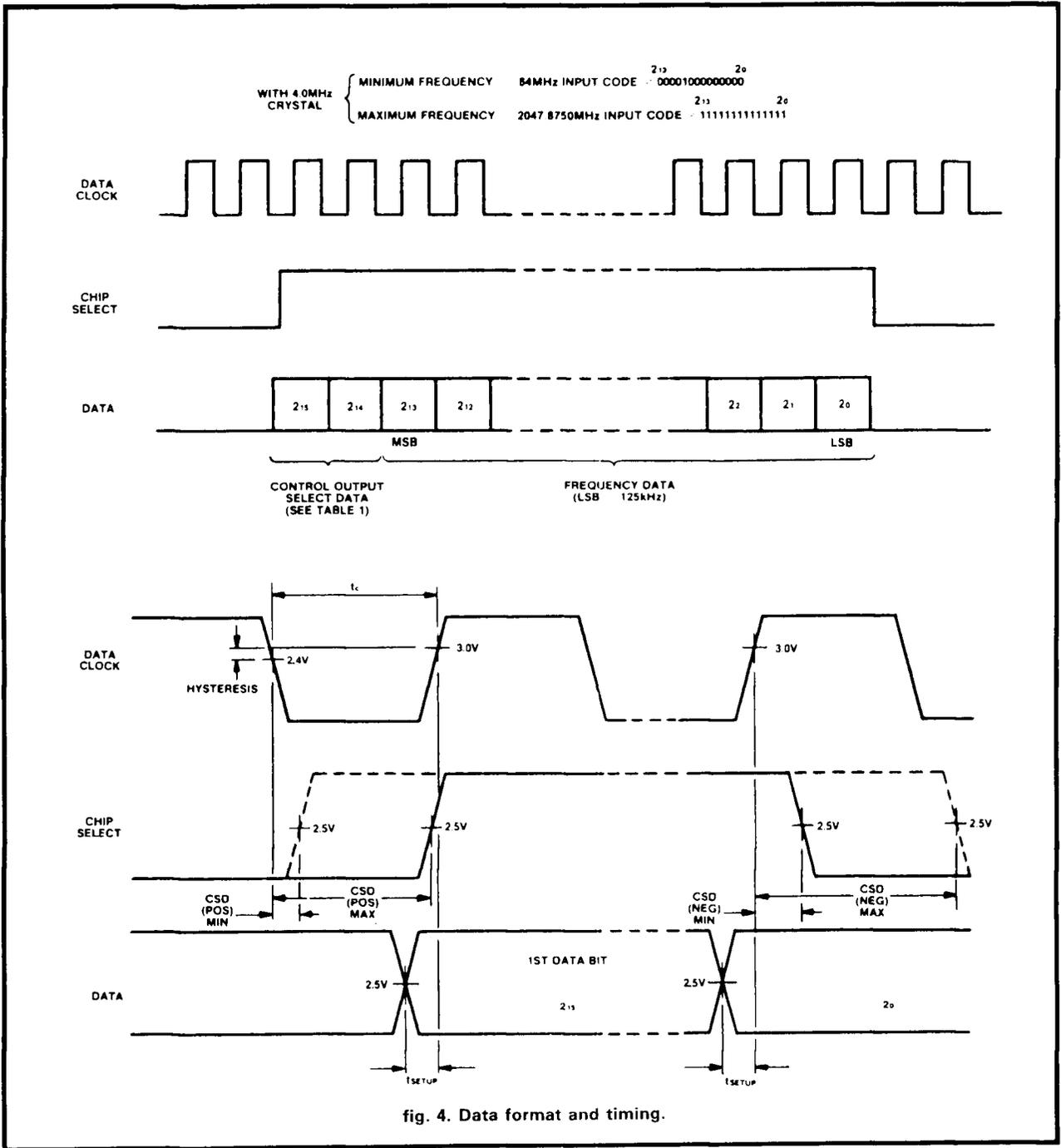


DRSI

DIGITAL RADIO SYSTEMS, INC.

The next era
in Packet Radio
is just
over the Horizon

126



resistor and another 390-pF capacitor, while a 33-ohm and a second 27-ohm resistor act as an attenuator prior to the synthesizer input. A coupling link is used to tap off some of the output for connection to a spectrum analyzer or counter.

Standard G10 fiberglass circuit board was used, but board capacitance prevented mounting the resonance-determining components on the board. Teflon™ board would undoubtedly make the oscillator more stable and easier to assemble. Layout with the fiberglass

board is critical, and component lead lengths are kept as short as possible by mounting above the board surface.

operation

In most applications, the SP5051 would be supplied with frequency data by a microprocessor, but because a simple, stand-alone frequency source was desired, an extremely simple and unsophisticated circuit was designed to allow data entry from dip switches. The

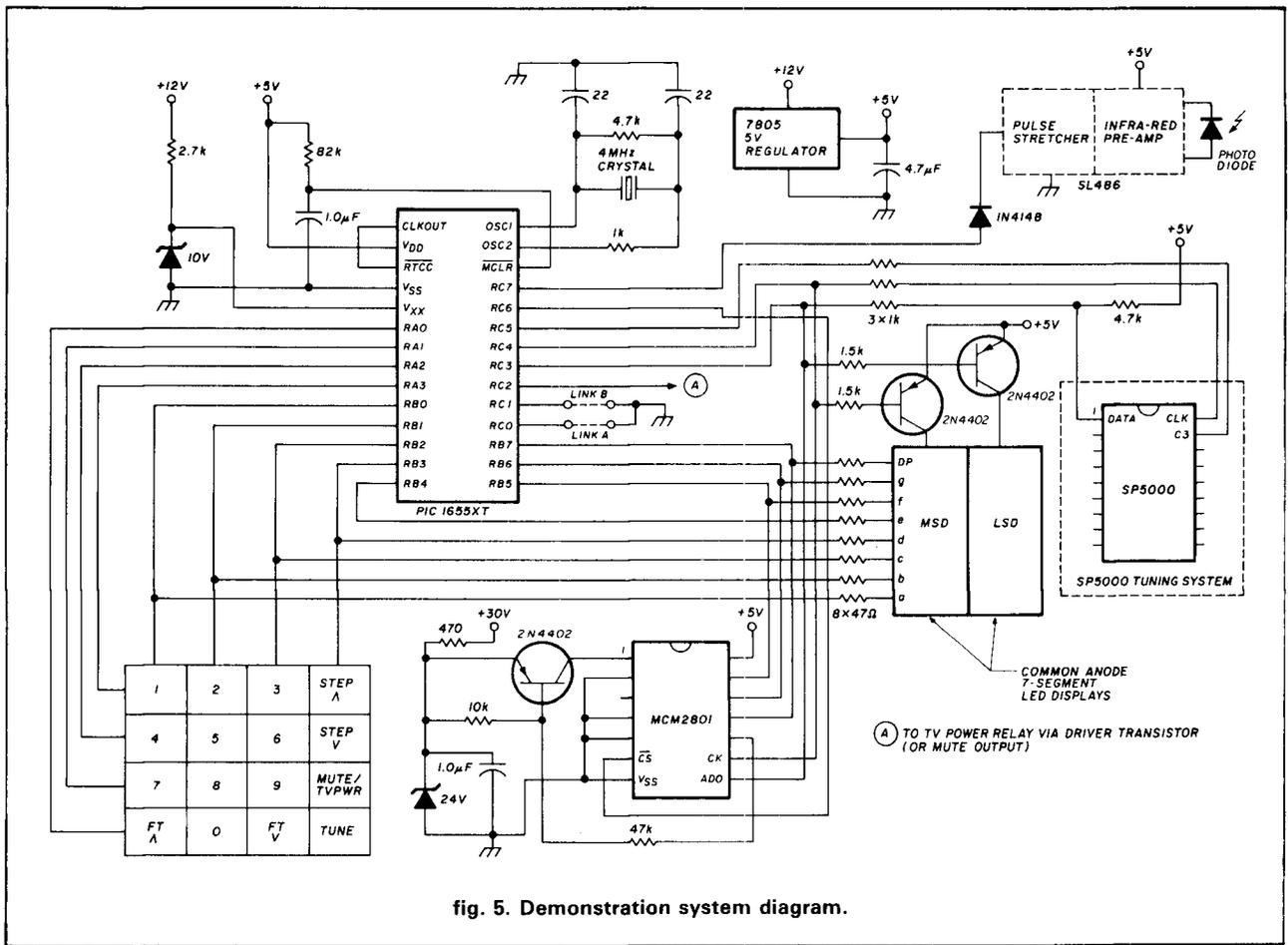


fig. 5. Demonstration system diagram.

data clock for the SP5051 is taken from the Q4 output of the CD4060 14-stage counter-oscillator. The 74150 16:1 multiplexer is sequenced by the Q5-Q8 counter outputs and data from the multiplexer output is applied to the SP5051 data input. The Q9 output of the 4060 provides chip select to the SP5051. Closing the push-button switch causes the word programmed by the dip switches to be entered into the SP5051.

different reference frequencies

The SP5051 is specified to operate with a reference crystal frequency of 2 to 7 MHz. With 200 mV input to the prescaler, the SP5051 has been found to operate to more than 2.5 GHz. To determine a new reference crystal frequency, f_R

$$f_R = \frac{f_{MAX}}{512}$$

and

$$f_{STEP} = \frac{f_{MAX}}{2048} \cdot 125$$

where f_{STEP} equals the new minimum step size in kHz and f_{MAX} equals the desired maximum frequency in

MHz. Thus, the maximum operating frequency or the minimum step size may be varied within the reference crystal and maximum input frequency ranges of the device.

Another version of the SP5000 family, the SP5060/DG, offers a fixed frequency output of 1.024 GHz based on a 4.0-MHz reference crystal. No data, enable, or clock inputs are required. It can be seen from the formulas above that about 1.8 GHz maximum can be obtained with the SP5060 and a 7-MHz crystal. Other versions of the SP5000 family offer higher input sensitivity, fixed frequency outputs for up-conversion to standard TV channel frequencies, and smaller step sizes.

A very generalized idea for adding microprocessor control, LED frequency display, and remote control to an SP5051-based tuning system is shown in fig. 5. The processor drives the LED segments directly, and buffer transistors are used to enable the LED anodes. The desired operating frequency is entered into the processor from either the local or remote keyboard, and the look-up table then provides the correct serial word to the synthesizer.

ham radio

**TE
SYSTEMS****RF POWER AMPLIFIERS**

- Lowest NF GaAs FET Preamp
- Finest Quality Military Construction
- Off-The-Shelf Dealer Delivery



For the past five years, Amateurs worldwide have sought quality amplifier products from TE Systems. Renowned for the incorporation of high quality, low-noise GaAs FET preamplifiers in RF power amplifiers, TE Systems offers our fine line of products through select national distributors.

All amplifiers are linear (all-mode), automatic T/R switching with adjustable delay and usable with drive levels as low as 1/2 Watt. We incorporate thermal shutdown protection and have remote control capability. All units are designed to ICAS ratings and meet FCC part 97 regulations. Approx. size is 2.8 x 5.8 x 10.5" and weight is 5 lbs.

Consult your local dealer or send directly for further product information.

**TE
SYSTEMS**

TE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 25845
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 478-0591

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Freq. MHz	Power		Preamp		DC +Vdc	Power A	RF Conn.
		Input	Output	NF-dB	Gain-dB			
0508G	50-54	1	170	.6	15	13.6	28	UHF
0510G	50-54	10	170	.6	15	13.6	25	UHF
NEW 1409G	144-148	2	160	.6	15	13.6	25	UHF
1410G	144-148	10	160	.6	15	13.6	25	UHF
1412G	144-148	30	160	.6	15	13.6	20	UHF
2210G	220-225	10	130	.7	12	13.6	21	UHF
2212G	220-225	30	130	.7	12	13.6	16	UHF
4410G	420-450	10	100	1.1	12	13.6	19	N
4412G	420-450	30	100	1.1	12	13.6	19	N

Models also available without GaAs FET preamp (delete G suffix on model #). All units cover full amateur band - specify 10 MHz bandwidth for 420-450 MHz amplifier.

Amplifier capabilities: 100-200 MHz, 225-400 MHz, 1-2 GHz, Military (28V), Commercial, etc. also available - consult factory.

✓ 127



**SPECIAL PURCHASE
FROM THE PUBLISHER
ALLOWS US TO
SLASH THE PRICES
ON THESE BOOKS**

**PROGRAMMING FOR THE TI-59 AND
HP-41 CALCULATORS**

by Paul Garrison

To take full advantage of your hand-held calculator's power, you need to learn how to program it. Clear easy-to-understand instructions make programming a snap! Over half the book has practical programming applications that will solve some very complex problems. © 1982, 294 pages.

T-1442 Was \$12.95 SAVE \$8 Softbound \$4.95

MICROCOMPUTERS IN AMATEUR RADIO

by Joe Kasser, G3ZCZ

Computers can be used in a number of different ways in your Ham shack. They can be used to control your rig, predict propagation, control antennas and hundreds of other applications. Kasser explores the possibilities in this book. Includes interface I/O devices, system categories, programming the micro-computer and much more. Great reading. © 1981, 307 pages.

T-1305 Was \$15.95 SAVE \$4.95 Softbound \$4.95



SOFTWARE FOR AMATEUR RADIO

by Joe Kasser, G3ZCZ

Packed with practical computer applications and tested and de-bugged programs that can be simply adapted to almost any microcomputer. Includes BASIC programming concepts as well as how to interface your computer to your radio, digital communications and more. © 1984, 284 pages.

T-1560 Was \$15.95 SAVE \$11.00 Softbound \$4.95

BUY ALL 3 SPECIAL

\$44.85 VALUE at retail

T-SPB **\$10.95**

SAVE \$33.90 WOW What a Deal!!!

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling

**Microflect's
700 Series
Light-Duty
Tower**

This self-supporting tower series has 136 models to choose from, ranging from 10' to 160' in height, and a variety of pipe mounts, anchor bolts, and accessories to help support your antennas.

Send for your free catalog and price list.

✓ 114

**ham
radio** magazine **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 **603-878-1441**



MICROFLECT

3575 25th St. SE • P.O. Box 12985
Salem, OR 97309-0985
(503) 363-9267 • FAX (503) 363-4613
TLX 510-599-0107

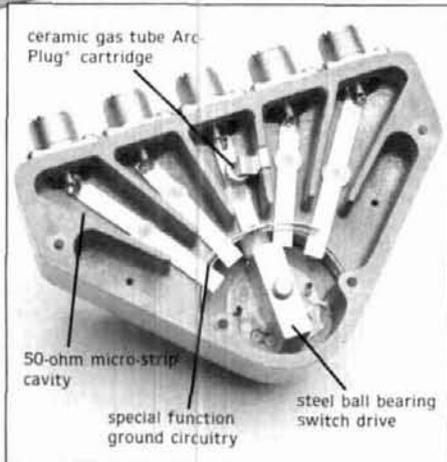
Alpha Delta Model DELTA-4 Lightning Surge Protected 4-Position RF Coax Switch

Superior
RF switching
and equipment
protection for amateur,
military and government
communications stations.



- Exclusive center "off" (ground) position internally disconnects and grounds all antenna circuits for maximum protection when operator is away from the station — an Alpha Delta first!
- Incorporates the famous replaceable Arc-Plug® cartridge for continuous protection of the active antenna circuit. Unused antenna circuits are automatically grounded — an Alpha Delta first!
- The Model DELTA-4 Switch features a custom designed cast housing with constant impedance micro-strip cavity construction for outstanding performance through UHF. No lossy wafer switches are used.
- Positive detent ball bearing switch drive tells you which position you're in . . . without guessing . . . without looking.
- DELTA-4 handles full legal power.
- Designed and produced in the U.S.A. by Alpha Delta.

ceramic gas tube Arc-Plug® cartridge



Model DELTA-4 (UHF connectors, 500 MHz) \$69.95
Model DELTA-4/N (N-type connectors, 1.3 GHz) \$89.95

Available from your local Alpha Delta Dealer or direct. Add \$4.00 shipping and handling (U.S.A. only) Exports quoted.

See Data Sheet for surge limitations.

ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

P.O. Box 571, Centerville, OH 45459 • (513) 435-4772 Orders

current solutions to current problems



✓ 128

**VHF
COMMUNICATIONS**

915 North Main Street
Jamestown, New York 14701

INTRODUCING
W2DRZ VHF/UHF MODULES
NOW AVAILABLE

ICOM, AEA, LARSEN, VAN GORDEN,
VIBROPLEX, NYE-VIKING, FALCON
COMM, LEADING EDGE, ARRL PUBLI-
CATIONS, KAGLO, HAMTRONICS,
PROWRITER, ELEPHANT DISKS,
DEBCO, TRIONYX

Western New York's finest . . . amateur radio dealers!

PH. (716) 664-6345

Discover

At the
RADIO WORKS,
Ham radio is a
CONTACT sport!

• **SURELOOP** •
80 & 40 M loop
Great performance
All bands with
transmatch.

Your
Passport
To a world
Of new ideas
And exceptional
HF wire antennas

Rugged new baluns
Full range of wire
Coax, cable and parts
Wide range of accessories

SEE WHAT WE'RE DOING NOW!

Contact Jim, W4THJ for free catalog
(send \$1 for 1st Class postage).
Box 6159, Portsmouth, VA 23703
(Dealer Inquiries Welcome)

804-484-0140

Something New! ** CAROLINA WINDOW **

The best 75 M antenna around? Probably! When you hear one, you'll want one. You can use it on all bands with a transmatch. Feed it with coax.

ALL RADIO WORKS PRODUCTS ARE MADE WITH PRIDE ON THE AMERICAN SIDE, IN VA/USA.

✓ 130

R-7000 Widespan Panadaptor

Panadaptor especially designed for the R-7000 receiver. For use with a standard scope. Variable span width from 1 to 10 Mhz. Uncover unknown elusive signals. Complete with all cables, & 90 day warranty. \$349.95 Shipped. Pa. res. add 6%.

GTI Electronics
RD 1 BOX 272
Leighton, Pa. 18235
717-386-4032

✓ 131

BATTERIES

Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium, Etc.
INDUSTRIAL QUALITY

**YOU NEED BATTERIES?
WE'VE GOT BATTERIES!**

CALL US FOR FREE CATALOG

E.H. YOST & CO.
EVERETT H. YOST KB9X1
7344 TETIVA RD
SAUK CITY, WI 53583
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG
(608) 643-3194

✓ 132

amateur packet radio networking and protocols: part 3

Packet radio protocols past and present

This is the last in a three-part series on the inner workings of Amateur packet radio. Part 1 introduced networking and protocols and included a discussion on the OSI/RM (Open Systems Interconnection Reference Model). Part 2 explored the first two layers of the OSI/RM and their applications to Amateur packet radio and examined the AX.25 level 2 packet radio protocol.

Part 3 concludes our look at the second OSI/RM layer with a discussion of other data link layer packet protocols. Also covered are the remaining OSI/RM layers. Special attention is paid to the network layer as current packet radio protocol development centers around networking.

data link layer

The V-1 protocol, commonly known as the VADCG protocol, was developed in 1979 by Doug Lockhart, VE7APU. That summer, Doug was working on a protocol for the VADCG (Vancouver Amateur Digital Communications Group) TNC (Terminal Node Controller) for use with a master station and multiple TNCs. The TNCs would connect to the station node where they would be assigned numeric addresses, and all communications between users would take place through this node.

A packet group in Hamilton, Ontario was working on developing TNCs and wanted a protocol that allowed the TNCs to be connected to each other directly rather than by way of a station node. Doug was asked if he could provide such a protocol which would free them to experiment with the TNCs and eliminate the need to set up a station node first.

Doug modified the protocol he was using by eliminating dynamic addressing and other facilities employed by the station node. The end result was a simple protocol allowing TNCs to connect directly to each other — a kind of kludge to meet a specific request. This temporary experimental protocol (called the VADCG-1 or V-1 protocol) gained popularity and eventually came to the United States when it was distributed with VADCG TNC kits. Doug has since completed a second VADCG protocol.

Though it was never Doug's intention, the V-1 protocol achieved popularity in the United States and became a packet radio standard because it was the only one around that actually worked.

The VADCG protocol used in the United States was not identical to the one Doug developed for the Hamilton packet operators. The protocol, as it was first used in Canada, allowed for up to 254 numeric addresses and each station would have one assigned beforehand. When Hank Magnuski, KA6M, put the United States' first all-digital simplex packet repeater (now called a digipeater) up in California on December 10, 1980, he used a modified version of the VADCG protocol. A portion of the address space was used to support digipeater control, thus reducing the total number of user addresses from 254 to 32.

The modified version of VADCG protocol used in California became the standard in the United States. Doug was approached several times about making the protocol an international standard, but he consistently resisted this as he saw VADCG as a temporary "testing" protocol too limited for widespread use. These limitations would later cause packet groups in the United States to develop alternate data link level protocols such as AX.25.

By Jonathan L. Mayo, KR3T, 3908 Short Hill Drive, Allentown, Pennsylvania 18104

Wide Dynamic Range and Low Distortion – The Key to Superior HF Data Communications

- Dynamic Range > 75 dB
- 400 to 4000 Hz
- BW Matched to Baud Rate
- BER < 1×10^{-5} for S/N = 0 dB
- 10 to 1200 Baud
- Linear Phase Filters



ST-8000 HF Modem

Real HF radio teleprinter signals exhibit heavy fading and distortion, requirements that cannot be measured by standard constant amplitude BER and distortion test procedures. In designing the ST-8000, HAL has gone the extra step beyond traditional test and design. Our noise floor is at -65 dBm, not at -30 dBm as on other units, an extra 35 dB gain margin to handle fading. Filters in the ST-8000 are all of linear-phase design to give minimum pulse

distortion, not sharp-skirted filters with high phase distortion. All signal processing is done at the input tone frequency; heterodyning is NOT used. This avoids distortion due to frequency conversion or introduced by abnormally high or low filter Q's. Bandwidths of the input, Mark/Space channels, and post-detection filters are all computed and set for the baud rate you select, from 10 to 1200 baud. Other standard features of the ST-8000 include:

- 8 Programmable Memories
- Set frequencies in 1 Hz steps
- Adjustable Print Squelch
- Phase-continuous TX Tones
- Split or Transceive TX/RX
- CRT Tuning Indicator
- RS-232C, MIL-188C, or TTL Data
- 8, 600, or 10K Audio Input
- Signal Regeneration
- Variable Threshold Diversity
- RS-232 Remote Control I/O
- 100-130/200-250 VAC, 44-440 Hz
- AM or FM Signal Processing
- 32 steps of M/S filter BW
- Mark or Space-Only Detection
- Digital Multipath Correction
- FDX or HDX with Echo
- Spectra-Tune and X-Y Display
- Transmitter PTT Relay
- 8 or 600 Ohm Audio Output
- Code and Speed Conversion
- Signal Amplitude Squelch
- Receive Clock Recovery
- 3.5" High Rack Mounting

Write or call for complete ST-8000 specifications.

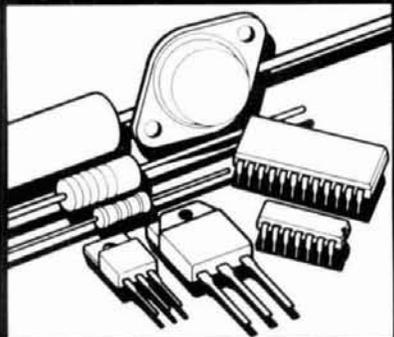


HAL Communications Corp.

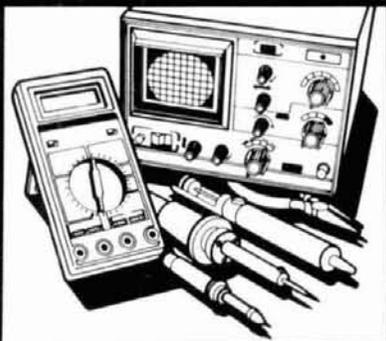
Government Products Division
Post Office Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
(217) 367-7373 TWX 910-245-0784

CONSOLIDATED
ELECTRONICS

THE ULTIMATE
ELECTRONIC PARTS COMPANY.



SEE YOU AT THE
DAYTON HAMVENTION.



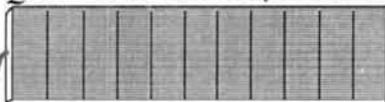
CONSOLIDATED
ELECTRONICS

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-543-3568

705 WATERVLIEET AVE., DAYTON, OHIO 45420-2599
TEL. (513)252-5662 TELEX 288-229 FAX (513)252-4066

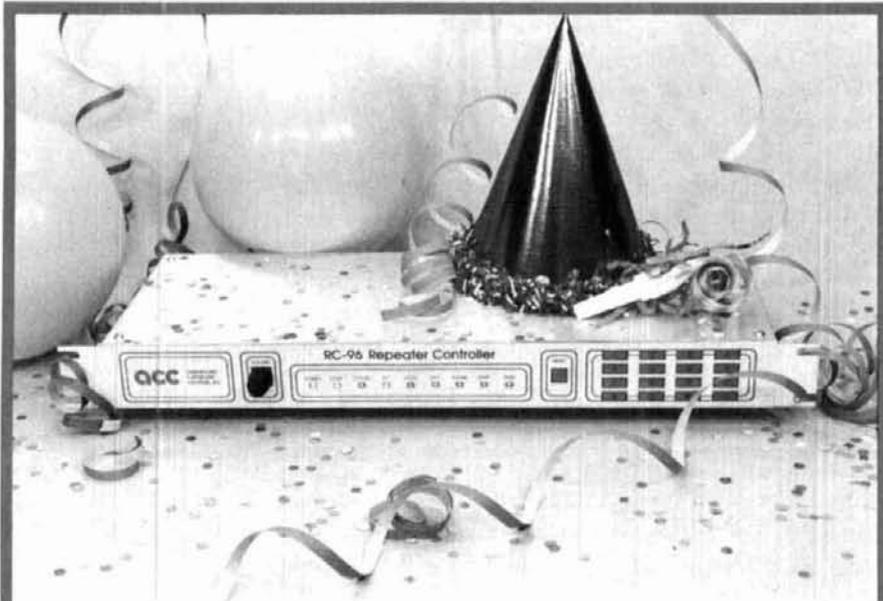
QRV Solar Power for your Station



The \$289.95 Bullet-tested QRV Solar Power Supply keeps your repeater on the air round the clock or powers your 100-watt HF station 60 hrs a month. Control circuit speeds charge, protects gel cells & sealed batteries. Fully assembled, QRV, expandible, portable.

Add \$10 S & H. Info 56c s.a.s.c. **Antennas West**
1971 N. Oak Ln., Provo, UT 84604 (801) 374-1084

✓ 135



**"Give your repeater something
to celebrate!"**

The new RC-96 controller for your repeater will make its day. And yours.

For you, remote programming will let you easily make changes to your repeater from anywhere without a trip to the hill. Change codes, autodial numbers, ID messages and more, with reliable storage in E²PROM memory.

Your users will love the outstanding patch and autodialer, with room for 200 phone numbers. The talking S-meter will let them check their signal strength into the repeater. Plus support for pocket pagers, linking to other repeaters, and a bulletin board.

Your technical crew will appreciate the built-in keypad and indicators. And the ease of hookup through shielded DIN cables. With pots and DIP switches easily accessible at the rear of the unit. They'll be impressed by the gas discharge tube across the phone line and transient suppressors on each I/O signal to keep lightning from taking your system down.

And most important, your repeater will have a new sense of pride in being able to serve you better. You'll even hear it in its voice!

Something for everyone. A real party animal!

The RC-96 Repeater Controller -
the newest choice from ACC.

acc

advanced
computer
controls, inc.

2356 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051 (408) 727-3330

✓ 134

THE
4SOTRON
COMPACT ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS

NO TUNERS!

NO RADIALS!

NO RESISTORS!

NO COMPROMISE!

**THREE EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST
DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE.
CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOGUE.**

*See review in Oct 73, 1984
*Sept 74, 1985 *March 74, 1986

NEW LOCATION!

BILAL COMPANY

137 Manchester Dr.

Florissant, Colo. 80816

(719) 687-0650

✓ 137

✓ 136

The protocol had only two commands: connect and disconnect. To connect with another station, the user would type his callsign and a CTRL-X. A connect request frame would be sent containing the other station's call, the user's call, and the user's VADCG numeric address. The other station would respond with an acknowledgement including this numeric address and all information frames would then be sent with only the VADCG addresses. To disconnect, the user would type a CTRL-Y and a disconnect request would be sent. Once the disconnect request was acknowledged, the connection was terminated.

The VADCG protocol is still in limited use in Canada and Australia. It is similar to HDLC (High-level Data Link Control) in that numeric addresses are used. Because it is no longer widely used and of limited benefit to most packet operators, a detailed explanation of this protocol is not provided.

second VADCG protocol "V-2"

Doug Lockhart has continued developing link level protocols because, for various technical reasons, he does not feel that AX.25 is a viable link level protocol for the large scale development of packet radio. His second VADCG protocol, V-2, offers many improvements.

V-2 allows both full and half-duplex links. Multiple links are maintained along with some multiple protocol support. The number of numeric addresses has been significantly increased, and addresses need no initial coordination.

When the second protocol's specifications were published, TAPR (Tucson Amateur Packet Radio) compared them with the AX.25 protocol and found some notable variations but not enough to require changes in the current link level protocol. Some differences are: *reduced address space, differentiation between user names (callsigns) and node addresses (numeric identifier), and no "network level" functions.* V-2 is similar to SLDC, HDLC, AX.25, and V-1. It is designed to be implemented along with upper level protocols to establish a complete network.

other level 2 protocols

Several data link layer protocols have been used in Amateur packet radio. Two Canadian groups besides the VADCG developed viable packet systems with protocols and TAPR had its own data link layer protocol prior to the adoption of AX.25.

The Montreal group was using a combination COP/BOP (Character Oriented Protocol/Bit Oriented Protocol) with ASCII characters as frame delimiters. This system was operational in 1978 running at 4800 baud AFSK on 220 MHz.

The second Canadian group, based in Ottawa, used a polling protocol and was the first to develop the con-

cept of a digipeater. Their system was running at 9600 baud FSK in 1980.

TAPR had a data link level protocol up and running shortly after their startup. Known as TAPR/DA (TAPR/Dynamic Addressing), this protocol was being implemented before the 1982 AMSAT/AMRAD protocol conference and was one of those considered. It was passed over in favor of AX.25.

networking

Current work in the United States is directed at level 3 network layer protocols. There are several systems under development today and most are based in level 3 of X.25.

The RATS (Radio Amateur Telecommunications Society) group in New Jersey is experimenting with one system; another is being developed by the FADCA (Florida Amateur Digital Communications Association) group. Right now these systems simply acknowledge packets being repeated through them (replace the end to end ACK of AX.25 with a point to point ACK), but they should soon contain routing tables that will automatically select the best route for a packet to reach its destination, transparently to the user.

Another more recent networking system is NET/ROM developed by Ron Raikes, WA8DED, and Mike Busch, W6IXU. This protocol simply replaces the ROM (Read Only Memory) chip in any TNC-2 compatible TNC (Terminal Node Controller) and makes it a network node. Users can connect to other NET/ROM nodes as well as conventional stations with the benefit of point to point ACKs through the NET/ROM nodes. It also maintains routing tables to other NET/ROM nodes, so it is not necessary to specify a path between nodes.

TAPR's latest project is a *Network Node Controller* (NNC) — a combination hardware and software device designed to serve as a network node in an Amateur packet network. It is actually a small but powerful computer system complete with microprocessor, memory, and external storage. There are four HDLC ports with flexible characteristics.

For instance, two ports might be configured for Bell 202 use on VHF, a third for 9600 baud on UHF, and a fourth for Bell 103 on hf. Thus a user may connect to the NNC on one port and route his packets out one of the others (this may be handled automatically by the NNC's software). The NNC will acknowledge frames as they are received (a point to point acknowledgment).

network layer sublevels

The network layer (level 3) is usually divided into two distinct sublevels: 3A and 3B. Level 3A is controlled by the INTRANet protocol and 3B by the

INTERNET protocol. INTRANet deals with communications around a single network node and user stations while INTERNet takes care of communication between network nodes.

Communications between individual users and their network node (INTRANet) will probably be through *virtual circuits*. A virtual circuit is a method of connecting stations using an abbreviated address field once a connection is established. The stations must be connected before communications can begin, and the addressing information contained in each transmission is decreased after the connection is made. The lack of complete addressing information forces each packet to take the same path through the network.

INTERNet communications are still under debate — they may be virtual circuits or datagrams. A *datagram* is a method of connecting two stations in which each packet sent over the network contains complete addressing information. Their advantage is that they may be dynamically routed through the network (i.e., the path of the connection may change) because they contain complete addressing information. The advantage of virtual circuits is that once the connection is established, the amount of packet space consumed by the address field can be significantly reduced.

Virtual circuits require more reliable, intelligent network nodes to "remember" the path of the connection. Datagrams may reach their destination despite failure of one or more network nodes by being dynamically routed around the nonfunctional ones. Once network nodes are fully implemented, a user from one area of the country can access a node and connect to any other station that the network reaches (similar to the telephone system).

transport and session layers

OSI/RM Levels 4 and 5 have also been under development for use in Amateur packet radio. A popular contender for the level 4 transport layer is TCP (Transmission Control Protocol). TCP is generally regarded as a complex protocol for dealing with inadequate or unreliable lower layer protocols. TCP also handles the session layer (level 5). Phil Karn, KA9Q, has developed a TCP implementation for packet radio use that can be run on microcomputer systems.

presentation layer

The presentation layer (level 6) is also getting some attention. The NAPLPS (North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax) graphics protocol provides a means for graphics transmission via packet radio. Other possibilities are FTP (File Transfer Protocol) and SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Program).

application layer

The application layer is the seventh and final

OSI/RM level. At this time, there are no true application layer protocols or systems operating or being developed for Amateur packet radio.

conclusion

To recap, we have finished our discussion of the OSI/RM applications to Amateur packet radio. Keep in mind that the OSI/RM provides an excellent frame of reference for designing a network, but is not cast in stone. Future Amateur packet radio operations might handle high-level protocols differently, but for now appear to be proceeding according to the OSI/RM.

This three part series has covered most aspects of Amateur packet radio networking and protocols. Although some of the concepts may be confusing, in-depth knowledge of networking and protocols is not a prerequisite to operating and enjoying packet radio.

If you have any questions or comments, write to me at the address listed or leave a message on CompuServe; my User ID is 72276,2276.

Portions of this series are from my book, *The Packet Radio Handbook*, available from the *ham radio Bookstore* for \$14.95 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling.

ham radio

K.V.G. CRYSTAL PRODUCTS




9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Applica- tion	Band- width	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$61.00
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	89.00
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	125.00
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	125.00
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	165.00
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	89.00
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	89.00
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	89.00
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	62.00
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	145.00
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	175.00
XF-910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	21.00

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS OF CRYSTALS AND FILTERS
Export inquiries invited. Shipping: \$3.75

ANTENNAS

2M	LOOP YAGIS
10XY-2M	1268-LY
70cm	1296-LY
70/MBM2B	1691-LY
70/MBM4B	70.00
70/MBM8B	135.00
DY20-900 MHz	99.00
	order loop yagi connector extra

Send 66¢ (3 stamps) for full details of all our VHF & UHF equipments and KVG crystal products.
Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.
Prices subject to change without notice




(617) 263-2145
SPECTRUM
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.



Send for a FREE
copy of our NEW
52 page CATALOG

QUALITY PARTS DISCOUNT PRICES FAST SHIPPING!

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

TRANSFORMERS

5.6 VOLT - 750ma
CAT# TX-56 \$3.00

12 V.C.T. - 1 amp
CAT# TX-121 \$4.00

12 V.C.T. - 2 amp
CAT# TX-122 \$4.85

12 V.C.T. - 4 amp
CAT# TX-124 \$7.00

18 VOLT - 650 ma
CAT# TX-186 \$2.00
10 for \$17.50

24 V.C.T. - 1 amp
CAT# TX-241 \$4.85

24 V.C.T. - 2 amp
CAT# TX-242 \$6.75

24 V.C.T. - 3 amp
CAT# TX-243 \$9.50

24 V.C.T. - 4 amp
CAT# TX-244 \$11.00

A/B SWITCH

JVC# PUS593-2
High quality
A/B switch
75 OHMS IN/OUT
Measures 3 3/4" X 1 7/16" X 1"
CAT# ABS-2 \$3.50 each

48 KEY ASSEMBLY

NEW T.I. KEYBOARDS
Originally used on computers,
these keyboards contain 48
S.P.S.T. mechanical switches
Terminates to 15 pin connector.
Frame size 4" X 9".
CAT# KP-48 \$3.50 each

WALL TRANSFORMER

11.5 Vdc 1.95 AMP
Input 120 Vac
Size: 3.34" X
2.78" X 2.58"
CAT# DCTX-11519
\$6.50 each

SOUND & VIDEO MODULATOR

Ti# UM1381-1
Designed for use with
T.I. computers. Can be used
with video camera,
camcorder, or other au-
dio/video sources. Built in A/B
switch enables user to switch from
T.V. antenna without disconnec-
tion. Operates on channel 3 or 4
Requires 12 Vdc. Hook up dia-
gram included.
CAT# ANMOD \$5.00 each

6-12 VDC MOTOR

Mabuchi# RS 5505
Permanent magnet motor.
1 7/16" dia. X 2 1/4" long
2600 RPM @ 6V 5300 RPM @ 12 Vdc
CAT# DCM-7 \$3.00 each

LED'S

STANDARD JUMBO

DIFFUSED
T 1/34 size
RED 10 for \$1.50 + 100 for \$13.00
CAT# LED-1 1000 for \$110.00

GREEN 10 for \$2.00
CAT# LED-2 100 for \$17.00
1000 for \$150.00

YELLOW 10 for \$2.00
CAT# LED-3 100 for \$17.00
1000 for \$150.00

13.8 VDC REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

Solid state, fully regulated 13.8 Vdc
power supplies. Both feature 100%
solid state construction, fuse protection
and LED power indicator. UL listed.

2 AMP CONSTANT, 4 AMP SURGE
CAT# DVP-412 \$22.50 each

3 AMP CONSTANT, 5 AMP SURGE
CAT# DVP-512 \$30.00 each

BLACKLIGHT ASSEMBLY

Complete, functioning assembly including
ballast, on-off switch, power cord,
sockets and F4T5-BL blacklight.
Mounted on a 7 1/8" X 3 7/8" metal
plate. Use for special effects lighting or
erasing EPROMS.
CAT# BLTA \$10.00 each

POLARITY SWITCH

Designed to control
an external coaxial relay on a satellite
TV system. Ideal for parts. Contains a 5
Vdc relay and many other parts on a
P.C. board. CAT# RDP5
\$1.75 each - 10 for \$15.00

LIGHT ACTIVATED MOTION SENSOR

This device contains a photo cell
which senses sudden change in
ambient light. Could be used as
a door annunciator or modified to
trigger other devices. 5 1/2" X 4" X 1".
Operates on 6 Vdc. Requires 4 AA bat-
teries (not included).
CAT# LSMO \$5.75 per unit

BRIDGE RECTIFIER

10 AMP 200 P.I.V.
5/8" square.
CAT# PWB-1020
\$1.00 each - 10 for \$9.00

FLASHING LED

with built in flashing circuit oper-
ates on 5 volts.
RED \$1.00 each
CAT# LED-4 10 for \$9.50
GREEN \$1.00 each
CAT# LED-4G 10 for \$9.50

BI-POLAR LED

Lights RED one direction,
GREEN the other. Two leads
CAT# LED-6 2 for \$1.70

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS

1400 MFD 200 VDC
2" dia X 3" high
CAT# CG-1420 \$2.00

7500 MFD 200 VDC
3" dia X 3 3/4" high
CAT# CG-75 \$4.00

22000 MFD 25 VDC
2" dia. X 4 3/4" high
CAT# CG-22 \$2.50

RELAYS

12 VDC 4PDT
P.C. mount
5 amp
contacts
150 ohm
coil. Size:
1 1/4" X 1 3/4 X 7/8"
CAT# APRLY-12PC
\$3.50 each

10 AMP SOLID STATE RELAY

Control
3 32 Vdc
2 1/2" X
3/4" X 7/8"
CAT# SSRLY-10A
\$9.50 ea - 10 for \$85.00

MINI 12 VDC S.P.D.T.

4 Amp
contacts
335 ohm coil
6 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 4 1/2"
fits DIP socket, P.C. mount
CAT# RLY-787
\$1.50 ea - 10 / \$12.50

TRANSISTORS

2N2222A 3 for \$1.00
PN2222A 10 for \$1.50
2N2904 3 for \$1.00
2N2905 3 for \$1.00
2N3055 \$1.00 each
PN3569 10 for \$1.00
2N4400 10 for \$1.50

RECHARGEABLE NICKEL-CAD BATTERIES

AAA SIZE 1.25V 180mAh \$2.25
AA SIZE 1.25V 500mAh \$2.00
AA with solder tabs \$2.20
C SIZE 1.2V 1200mAh \$4.25
SUB-C with solder tabs \$4.25
D SIZE 1.2V 1200mAh \$4.25

XENON FLASH TUBE

3/4" X 1 1/8" dia.
CAT# FLT-1 2 for \$1.00

LED HOLDER

Two piece holder.
CAT# HLED
10 for 65¢
CLIPLITE LED HOLDER
Makes a LED look like a fancy
indicator. Fits T-1/34 size LED.
CLEAR CAT# HLDC-L
RED CAT# HLDC-R
GREEN CAT# HLDC-G
YELLOW CAT# HLDC-Y
4 for \$1.00

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Compact, well regulated switching
power supply designed to power Texas
Instruments computer
equipment. INPUT:
14.25 Vac @ 1 amp
OUTPUT: +12 Vdc @
350 ma +5 Vdc @1.2
amp -5 Vdc @ 200 ma
SIZE 4 3/4" square
Includes 18 Vac @ 1 amp wall trans-
former designed for this power supply
CAT# PS-TX \$5.00 per set
10 for \$45.00

VIC 20 MOTHERBOARD

26 IC's including 6520A and 6560. Not
guaranteed but great for replacement
parts or experimentation.
CAT# VIC-20 \$15.00 each

SOUND EFFECTS BOARD

P.C. board with 2 1/4"
speaker, 2 LED's, IC,
battery snap, other com-
ponents 2 3/8" X 3". When switch is
pulled board beeps and LED's light.
Operates on a 9 volt battery (not
included). CAT# ST-3 \$1.25 each

NICKEL-CAD CHARGER/TESTER

Will charge most
nickel-cad batteries
even button & N size
CAT# UNCC-N \$15.00

THIRD TAIL LIGHT

Sleek high-tech
lamp assembly
Could be used as a
third auto tail light,
emergency warning light, or spe-
cial effects lamp. Red reflective
lens is 2 3/4" X 5 1/2" is mounted
on a 4" high pedestal with up-
down swivel adjustment. In-
cludes 12 V replaceable bulb.
CAT# TLB \$3.95 each

PUSHBUTTON PHONE

Spectra-phone Model# OP-1
1 piece telephone with rotary
(pulse) output. Operates on most
rotary or touch tone
systems. Features
last minute redial
and mute button.
Includes coil cord
with standard mod-
ular plug ICVRY
CAT# PHM-1 \$8.50 each
2 for \$15.00

BATTERY AND CHARGER SET

Two recharge-
able 6 Volt 9.5
Amp / Hr gel
cell batteries
and a charger to
charge both
batteries at the
same time. Batteries measure
2 3/4" X 5 1/2" high. Ideal as a 6
or 12 Volt D.C. back-up system
CAT# AH-695 \$35.00 per set

RECHARGEABLE NICKEL-CAD BATTERIES

AAA SIZE 1.25V 180mAh \$2.25
AA SIZE 1.25V 500mAh \$2.00
AA with solder tabs \$2.20
C SIZE 1.2V 1200mAh \$4.25
SUB-C with solder tabs \$4.25
D SIZE 1.2V 1200mAh \$4.25

XENON FLASH TUBE

3/4" X 1 1/8" dia.
CAT# FLT-1 2 for \$1.00

SWITCHES

MINIATURE TOGGLE
SWITCHES
all rated 5 Amps
S.P.D.T. (on-on)
Solder lug terminals.
CAT# MTS-4
\$1.00 each
10 for \$9.00

S.P.D.T. (on-on)

Non threaded bushing.
P.C. mount.
CAT# MTS-40PC
75¢ each
10 for \$7.00

D.P.D.T. (on-on)

Solder lug terminals
CAT# MTS-8
\$2.00 each
10 for \$19.00

MINI PUSH BUTTON

S.P.S.T. momentary
Push to make. 1/4"
threaded bushing.
Red button.
CAT# MPB-1
35¢ each - 10 for \$3.25

BATTERY AND CHARGER SET

Two recharge-
able 6 Volt 9.5
Amp / Hr gel
cell batteries
and a charger to
charge both
batteries at the
same time. Batteries measure
2 3/4" X 5 1/2" high. Ideal as a 6
or 12 Volt D.C. back-up system
CAT# AH-695 \$35.00 per set

PUSHBUTTON PHONE

Spectra-phone Model# OP-1
1 piece telephone with rotary
(pulse) output. Operates on most
rotary or touch tone
systems. Features
last minute redial
and mute button.
Includes coil cord
with standard mod-
ular plug ICVRY
CAT# PHM-1 \$8.50 each
2 for \$15.00

THIRD TAIL LIGHT

Sleek high-tech
lamp assembly
Could be used as a
third auto tail light,
emergency warning light, or spe-
cial effects lamp. Red reflective
lens is 2 3/4" X 5 1/2" is mounted
on a 4" high pedestal with up-
down swivel adjustment. In-
cludes 12 V replaceable bulb.
CAT# TLB \$3.95 each

RECHARGEABLE NICKEL-CAD BATTERIES

AAA SIZE 1.25V 180mAh \$2.25
AA SIZE 1.25V 500mAh \$2.00
AA with solder tabs \$2.20
C SIZE 1.2V 1200mAh \$4.25
SUB-C with solder tabs \$4.25
D SIZE 1.2V 1200mAh \$4.25

XENON FLASH TUBE

3/4" X 1 1/8" dia.
CAT# FLT-1 2 for \$1.00

CORDLESS PHONE - LINK??

FEELING TIED DOWN TO YOUR MICROPHONE??

American Lightwave introduces a fantastic kit that
converts your cordless phone into a remote link!!

PHONE LINK.....

* Use your rig from the kitchen, garden, garage
* Easy to build....one evening assembly time
* Easily connects to your rigs mic and speaker jacks
* No mods to radio or telephone system...just plug in
* MADE IN THE USA

KIT PL-A\$10

High quality glass epoxy board with doc.

KIT PL-B\$30

Complete kit - board, parts, doc (less cabinet).

We don't nick you for extra money.....NO SHIPPING CHARGES!!!

Check, Money Order, COD: AMERICAN-LIGHTWAVE

Or call 313-588-9007 P.O. BOX 71684

COD onlyadd \$3 Madison Heights, MI 48071-0684

141

Electronic Repair Center

Servicing Amateur Commercial Radio

The most complete repair facility on the East Coast.

Large parts inventory and factory authorized warranty service for Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.

SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS

Servicing "Hams" for 30 years, no rig too old or new for us.

4033 Brownsville Road

Treose, Pa. 19047

215-357-1400

VISA MasterCard

STORES:

LOS ANGELES
905 S. VERMONT AVE.
LOS ANGELES, CA 90006
(213) 380-8000

VAN NUYS
6226 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
VAN NUYS, CA 91411
(818) 997-1806

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 567
VAN NUYS, CA
91408

TELEX 510101013
(ALL ELECTRONIC)
CUSTOMERS
OUTSIDE OF THE U.S.
SEND \$1.50 POSTAGE
FOR CATALOG

TOLL FREE
800-826-5432
INFO: (818) 904-0524
FAX: (818) 781-2653

QUANTITIES LIMITED
MINIMUM
ORDER \$10.00
CALIF. ADD SALES TAX
USA: \$3.00
SHIPPING
NO C.O.D.

ATV CONVERTERS • HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF FAST SCAN TELEVISION



70 CM
33 CM

AMATEUR TELEVISION CONVERTERS

ATV2 420-450 \$44.95 Kit
ATV3 420-450 \$49.95 Kit
ATV4 902-928 \$59.95 Kit

AUDIO SQUELCH CONTROL FOR ATV

SIL \$39.95 Kit

2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS

35 Watt Model 335A \$79.95 Kit
75 Watt Model 875A \$119.95 Kit
Available in kit form or wired and tested.

HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETINS

Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the MOTOROLA Bulletins
AN758 - 300 Watts EB63 - 140 Watts
AN767 - 140 Watts EB27A - 300 Watts
AN779 - 25 Watts EB104 - 600 Watts

POWER SPLITTERS AND COMBINERS

2-30MHz
600 Watt 2-Port \$59.95
1200 Watt 4-Port \$69.95

BROADBAND TRANSFORMERS

per MOTOROLA Engineering Bulletins
RF400-1 (2.0 uH @ 1.0MHz) \$1.95
RF600-1 (4.0 uH @ 1.0MHz) \$4.45
RF800-1 (4.2 uH @ 1.0MHz) \$4.95
RF1000-1 (8.0 uH @ 1.0MHz) \$5.95

For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog.

Ferroxcube Devices

VK200 - 20/4B RF Choke \$1.20
56-590-65-JB Ferrite Bead \$2.20

HEAT SINK MATERIAL

Model 99 Heat Sink(6 5/16x12x1/8) \$20.00
CHS-6 Copper Spreader(6x6x1/4) \$20.00
Add \$2.00 additional shipping

We also stock Hard-to-Find parts

CHIP CAPACITORS
METALCLAD MICA CAPACITORS
SEMICONDUCTORS
RF POWER TRANSISTORS
RF CHOKE
MINI-CIRCUIT MIXERS
SBL-1 \$6.50
SBL-1X \$7.95
ARCO TRIMMER CAPACITORS

Add \$2.00 for shipping and handling

HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES

AMP-5

ANTENNAS THAT WORK! CUSTOM ASSEMBLED TO YOUR CENTER FREQUENCY BAND - ADVISE HT, OF CENTER AND EACH END - RANGE AS INVERTED "Y" - HORIZONTAL, VERT DIPOLE, SLOPING DIPOLE - COMMERCIAL QUALITY - STAINLESS HARDWARE - LOCAL POWER - NO-TRAP, HIGH-EFFICIENCY DESIGN - PERSONAL CHECK, MO, OR C.O.D. (\$3)

NDP-5* 80-40-20-15-10M MAX-PERFORMANCE DIPOLE 87' LONG.....\$105ppd
NDP-2 80-40M MAX PERFORMANCE DIPOLE 85' LONG \$82.....95' \$80ppd
HPE-14 160-80-40M HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLE 113' LONG.....\$79ppd
SSD-6* 140-80-40-20-15-10M SPACE-SAVING DIPOLE 71' LONG.....\$125ppd
SSD-5* 80-40-20-15-10M SPACE-SAVING DIPOLE SPECIALLY L 42'-\$105, 52'-\$109ppd
SSD-4* 80-40-20-15M SPACE-SAVING DIPOLE SPECIALLY L 46'-\$ 93, 60'-\$ 96ppd
*9-BANDS WITH WIDE MATCHING-RANGE TUNER.

BASE FOR CATALOGUE OF 10 DIPOLES, SLOPERS, & SPACE-SAVING, UNIQUE ANTENNAS

WINN ANTENNAS 312-394-3414

BOX 393 MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

VISA

CCI Communication Concepts Inc.

master charge

2121 Brown Street • Dayton, Ohio 45402 • (513) 220-9677

140



PRACTICALLY SPEAKING

Joe Corr, K4IPV

using the digital frequency counter: some pitfalls

The digital frequency counter has replaced earlier methods for measuring transmitter frequency. When used correctly, the counter gives nonambiguous readings at the press of a microphone button. Previous methods required operating dials, and, often as not extensive interpolation between dial points using subharmonics of the actual frequency meter reading. As might be expected, accuracy suffered on higher frequencies. When digital counters first made their appearance in the late 1950s and early 1960s they were extremely expensive. The first digital frequency counter that I can recall was a Motorola unit designed for use by their franchised communications shops. Priced at \$4,800 the counter would operate only to 500 MHz.

The modern digital frequency counter is based on modern large scale integration (LSI) monolithic chips which make them much cheaper than earlier versions. On my home workbench there is a 600-MHz counter with specifications that make it legal for use in checking Citizen's Band transmitter frequencies (0.005 percent for CB transmitters). The price? At retail I paid \$129 and saw it for \$30 less (brand new) at hamfests just last year. Expect to pay a bit more for a model with a temperature compensated crystal oscillator (TCXO) in the timebase, but I have seen a 600-MHz TCXO counter for less than \$400. Like many electronic products, the performance is about the same as it was 20 years ago, but

the price tag is significantly less. Consequently, the digital frequency counter is well within the means of many Amateurs, and should be a part of their workbench test equipment.

Another feature of the little DFC on my bench is its size and weight. Older versions of these instruments were heavy and large. The Motorola was state of the art in its day, but that was another era. It was "portable", but I can attest to the fact that "portable" didn't include carrying it up many flights of stairs to a rooftop repeater site! The 600-MHz counter I now use fits inside a winter coat pocket with space left over. At least three companies sell handheld counters sufficient

for most Amateur radio applications.

One problem with digital frequency counters is that erroneous readings can result if they are used improperly. After describing some of the counter's specifications, we will take a look at possible situations where even the best instruments will yield bad readings.

This article assumes you are familiar with the basics of digital counter circuits. A future column will look at various digital counter circuits and schemes, but for now we will deal with the instrument as a "black box", instead of looking at the internal circuitry. We will, however, examine the block diagram of the digital frequency counter.

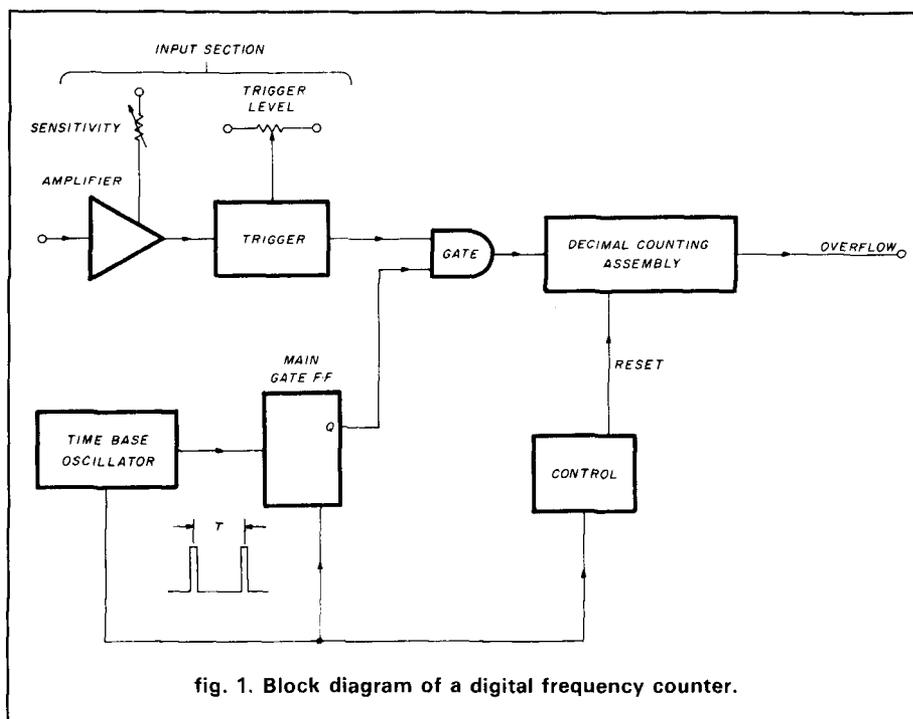


fig. 1. Block diagram of a digital frequency counter.

digital frequency counters

Figure 1 shows the block diagram of a typical digital frequency counter. Remember that the definition of frequency is events per unit of time (EPUT). There are five main sections to the counter: Input Section (consisting of the input amplifier and trigger circuit), Main Gate, Decimal Counting Assembly, Timebase, and Control Section.

The *Input Section* acquires the signal and shapes it as needed by the digital circuits. This signal is anything from a simple sine wave to a highly complex waveform with high harmonic content. The input amplifier is designed to boost the level to a point where it can drive the trigger circuit, which shapes the signal into a single binary pulse for each cycle. The counter circuits are binary digital circuits, and will not operate properly when a sine wave or most other waveforms are applied. The trigger circuit is absolutely necessary to the proper functioning of the counter, and it is here that some of the problems occur.

In some UHF and up counters, the input section also contains a frequency divider to reduce the input signal frequency by a preset amount to a range that is compatible with the counter circuits. These stages are common in 1.3-GHz counters. Some dividers are an easy to use 10:1, while others are 2:1 or 5:1 (requiring some mental calculations).

The *Decimal Counting Assembly* (DCA) is the actual counter. Consisting of binary counters connected in divide-by-10 (decimal) configuration, and decoders/numerical displays, the counter increments one count for every input "event". The number of decades (digits) sets the counter's resolution.

The *Control Section* keeps the circuit operating properly. It resets the DCA to zero, and synchronizes the operation of the gating circuit.

The *Timebase Section* sets the "per unit of time" portion of the equation. This circuit produces a periodic output pulse to the *Main Gate* flip-flop, which

in turn controls the *Main Gate*. The gate allows pulses into the decimal counter assembly for only a specified period, T. No other section of the frequency counter bears more responsibility for accurate operation under normal conditions than the timebase. Timebase quality is the main difference between lower priced counters and premium "commercial" or "professional" counters.

The timebase section is made up of a crystal-controlled oscillator operated at some frequency (1 MHz, 4 MHz, 10 MHz, etc.) higher than the output pulse rate required. The output of the crystal oscillator is frequency divided down to 10 Hz (0.1-second timebase) or 1 Hz (1-second timebase). When these frequencies are used to control the gate, pulses are allowed into the DCA for either 100 milliseconds or 1 second; the displayed reading is therefore events per 100 milliseconds, or events per second. In general, the frequency of the input signal is:

$$\text{Frequency} = \frac{\text{Counts on DCA}}{\text{Time (sec)}}$$

trigger circuits

The input signal is rarely a clean square wave at the level required for proper operation of the counter's digital circuits. The signals may be too low in amplitude, or too noisy. The input signal is passed through at least two signal processing stages: an amplifier and a trigger circuit. The amplifier increases the signal from a low level to the 500 to 1000 millivolts typically required to operate the trigger circuits.

The trigger is used to produce a square wave or pulse wave output from a sinusoidal or irregular waveform input signal. The usual trigger stage is the Schmitt trigger. This type of circuit has a built-in hysteresis that is used to shape the waveform. **Figure 2** shows normal operation of the Schmitt trigger on a sinusoidal waveform (operation is similar on non-sine waves). The output of the trigger circuit snaps HIGH when the input signal crosses a preset UPPER LIMIT threshold in a positive going direction,

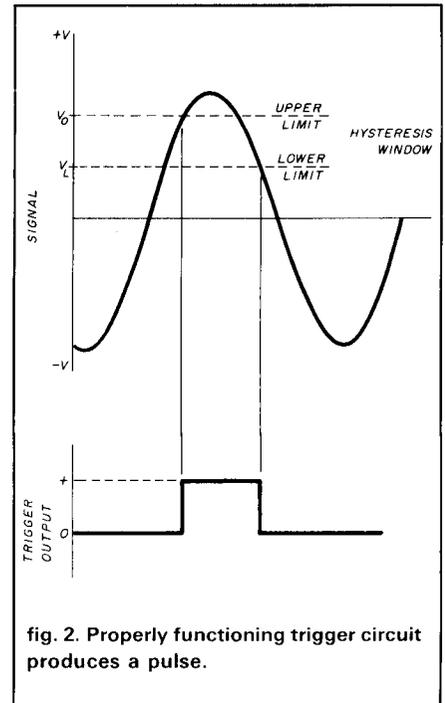
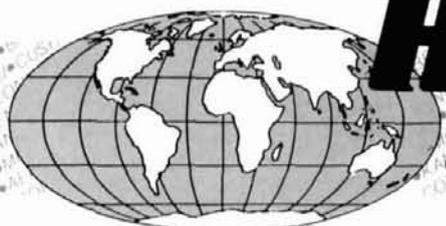


fig. 2. Properly functioning trigger circuit produces a pulse.

and remains HIGH until the input signal drops below the lower limit threshold in a negative going direction. The direction of signal change is an important part of the definition for this circuit's operation.

The hysteresis window shown in **fig. 2** is a critical parameter for correct counter operation, and is equal to $V_U - V_L$. Incorrect setting of this window can cause erratic or erroneous counter operation. It is a fundamental rule that the input signal must cross both hysteresis limits before a "count" can occur. Some counters have trigger circuit controls allowing the user to position the window and/or set its width.

Figure 3 shows three conditions in which different settings of the hysteresis window are used. In **fig. 3A** we see a correctly adjusted trigger — both limits are crossed by the input signal, so counting occurs. But in **fig. 3B** the same signal has a dc offset component, the window remains the same, and no counting occurs. This situation occurs especially in low-cost counters that don't allow adjustment of the trigger controls. Finally, we have **fig. 3C** in which the trigger control is set to position the hysteresis window below the signal, again resulting in no counting.



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

**GUARANTEED
QUALITY
AT LOW OUTLET PRICES**

7 STORE BUYING POWER



GEOCHRON
GLOBAL
TIME
INDICATOR

- Detailed illuminated map shows time, time zone, sun position and day of the week at a glance for any place in the world.
- Continuously moving - areas of day and night change as you watch.
- Mounts easily on a wall. Size: 34 1/2" x 22 1/2".

\$1295 DELIVERED IN U.S.

Gordon West's 21 DAY NOVICE

\$19.95



CODE TAPES • 112 PAGE BOOK • BANDS CHART
ALL FCC FORMS • SAMPLE TESTS • PLUS MORE!

- \$70 in equipment certificates from ICOM, KENWOOD, & YAESU.
 - Ham radio equipment "Wish Books".
 - ARRL membership forms.
 - Hotline for student questions.
 - Course completion certificate.
- PLUS
ADDITIONAL
ITEMS

concept



Contemporary design, quality and a 5 year warranty on parts and labor. 6 months on the RF Final transistors. All amplifiers have GaAsFET receive pre-amps and high SWR shutdown protection.



MA-40

40' TUBULAR TOWER

-\$809 SALE! \$629

MA-550

55' TUBULAR TOWER

-\$1369 SALE! \$999

- Handles 10 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlined look

TX-455

55' FREESTANDING
CRANK-UP

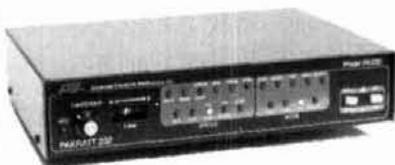
- Handles 18 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- No guying required
- Extra-strength Construction
- Can add raising and motor drive accessories

Shown with optional
MARIB rotor base

IN STOCK FOR QUICK DELIVERY
OTHER MODELS AT GREAT PRICES

AEA Advanced
Electronic
Applications

PK-232 Multi-mode Data Controller



- NEW IBM Fax Screen Display Program Available
- Transmit/Receive on Six Modes
- CW/RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/Packet/FAX
- IBM and Commodore terminal programs available
- Radio Ports for HF and VHF

In Stock for Quick Delivery

Free Shipment

Alpha Delta Model DELTA-4

Lightning Surge Protected 4-Position RF Coax Switch

- Exclusive center "off" (ground) position.
- Uses ceramic Arc-Plug® protector.
- Micro-strip circuitry—no wafer switch.



Model DELTA-4
(UHF Connectors) \$69.95

Model DELTA-4/N
(N-type Connectors) \$89.95

FREE SHIPMENT
MOST ITEMS UPS SURFACE

A3 DX THAT
STANDS OUT
FROM THE CROWD
**10, 15, 20
Meters**

Whether busting pileups, rag chewing or hunting rare DX, the A3 stands out from the crowd with the perfect combination of easy assembly, the right size, rugged durability and great performance.

- Boom Length 14 ft., Weight 27 lbs.
- Wind Surface Area 4.36 ft.

REG. 319.95

SALE 229.95

Plus Shipping

Mast
not
included

All Major Brands in Stock Now!

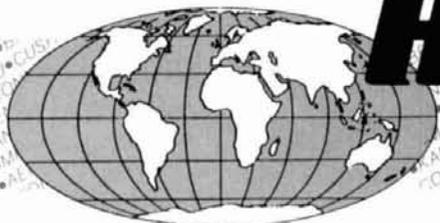
CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046



Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

FREE SHIPMENT
MOST ITEMS UPS SURFACE

7 STORE BUYING POWER

ICOM IC-761



HF SUPERIOR GRADE
TRANSCIVER

SALE! CALL FOR PRICE

ICOM IC-781



HF ALL BAND
TRANSCIVER

GREAT PRICE!

ICOM IC-900 MULTI-BAND MOBILE



YOU CAN OPERATE SIX BANDS
WITH ONE CONTROLLER!
2 MTR 25/45W, 440 MHz 10 MTR, 6 MTR,
220 MHz & 1.2 GHz 10 MEMORIES
ARE YOU READY FOR
1.2 GHz OPERATION?

ICOM A Models 25W, H Models 100 W

IC-275A/275H, 138-174 MHz
IC-375A, 220 MHz
IC-475A/475H, 430-450 MHz



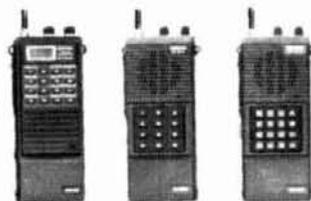
LOW PRICE!

NOW! RAPID DELIVERIES



FROM STORE NEAREST YOU

ICOM HAND-HELD VHF/UHF



IC-02AT IC-2AT 2MTR
IC-03AT IC-3AT 220 MHz
IC-04AT IC-4AT 440 MHz

ICOM IC-735



The Latest in ICOM's Long
Line of HF Transceivers

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICE

ICOM IC-R7000



25 MHz-1300 MHz

IN STOCK FOR
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

ICOM IC-u4AT/u2AT 440 MHz, 2MTR

Mini
Hand-Held
AT Model
w/ TT Pad

GREAT
PRICE!



All Major Brands in Stock Now!



Bob Ferrero W6RJ
President
Jim Rafferty N6RJ
VP So. Calif Div.
Anaheim Mgr.

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
2620 W. La Palma
(714) 761-3033, (213) 860-2040
Between Disneyland &
Knott's Berry Farm

ATLANTA, GA 30340
6071 Buford Hwy
(404) 263-0700
Larry, Mgr. WD4AGW
Doraville, 1 mi. north of I-285

BURLINGAME, CA 94010
999 Howard Ave
(415) 342-5757
George, Mgr. WB6DSV
5 miles south on 101 from SFO

OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St.
(415) 534-5757
Al, Mgr. WA6SYK
17N-5th Ave / 17S-16th Ave

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd.
(602) 242-3515
Bob, Mgr. K7RDM
East of Hwy 17

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
(619) 560-4900
Tom, Mgr. KM6K
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa Blvd.

VAN NUYS, CA 91411
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.
(818) 988-2212
Al, Mgr. K6YRA
San Diego Fwy
at Victory Blvd

STORE HOURS
10 AM-5:30 PM
CLOSED SUNDAYS



CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046

Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



800-882-1343



ICOM



IC-735

	List	Juns
IC-761 New Top of Line	2499.00	Call \$
IC-735 Gen. Cvg. Xcvr	\$999.00	Call \$
IC-751A Gen. Cvg. Xcvr	1649.00	Call \$
R7000 Gen. Cvg. Rcvr.	1099.00	Call \$
R71A Gen. Cvg. Rcvr.	949.00	Call \$
IC-28A/H FM Mobile 25w/45w	429/459	Call \$
IC-37A FM Mobile 25w	499.00	Call \$
IC-900 Super Multi-Band Mobile	589.00	Call \$
IC-04AT UHF HT	449.00	Call \$
IC-48A UHF 45w	459.00	Call \$
IC-38A FM Mobile 25w	459.00	Call \$
IC-02AT FM HT	399.00	Call \$
IC-μ2AT Micro HT	329.00	Call \$

KENWOOD



TS-440S/AT

TS-940SAT Gen. Cvg. Xcvr.	\$2249.95	Call \$
TS-430S Gen. Cvg. Xcvr.	819.95	Call \$
TS-711A All Mode Base 25w	899.95	Call \$
TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w	599.95	Call \$
TS-440S/AT Gen. Cvg. Xcvr	1199.95	Call \$
TM-2530A FM Mobile 25w	429.95	Call \$
TM-2550A FM Mobile 45w	469.95	Call \$
TM-2570A FM Mobile 70w	559.95	Call \$
TH-205 AT, NEW 2m HT	259.95	Call \$
TH-215A, 2m HT Has It All	349.95	Call \$
TH21BT 2M HT	259.95	Call \$
TH31BT 220 HT	269.95	Call \$
TM-3530A FM 220 MHz 25w	449.95	Call \$

YAESU



FT 757GX

FT-757 GX Gen. Cvg. Xcvr.	\$995.00	Call \$
FT-767 4 Band New	1895.00	Call \$
FT-211 RH	459.95	Call \$
FT-290R All Mode Portable	579.95	Call \$
FT-23 R/TT Mini HT	299.95	Call \$
FT-209RH RM Handheld 5w	359.95	Call \$
FT-726R All Mode Xcvr.	1095.95	Call \$
FT-727R 2M/70CM HT	479.95	Call \$
FT2700RH 2M/70CM 25w	599.95	Call \$



3919 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
213-390-8003

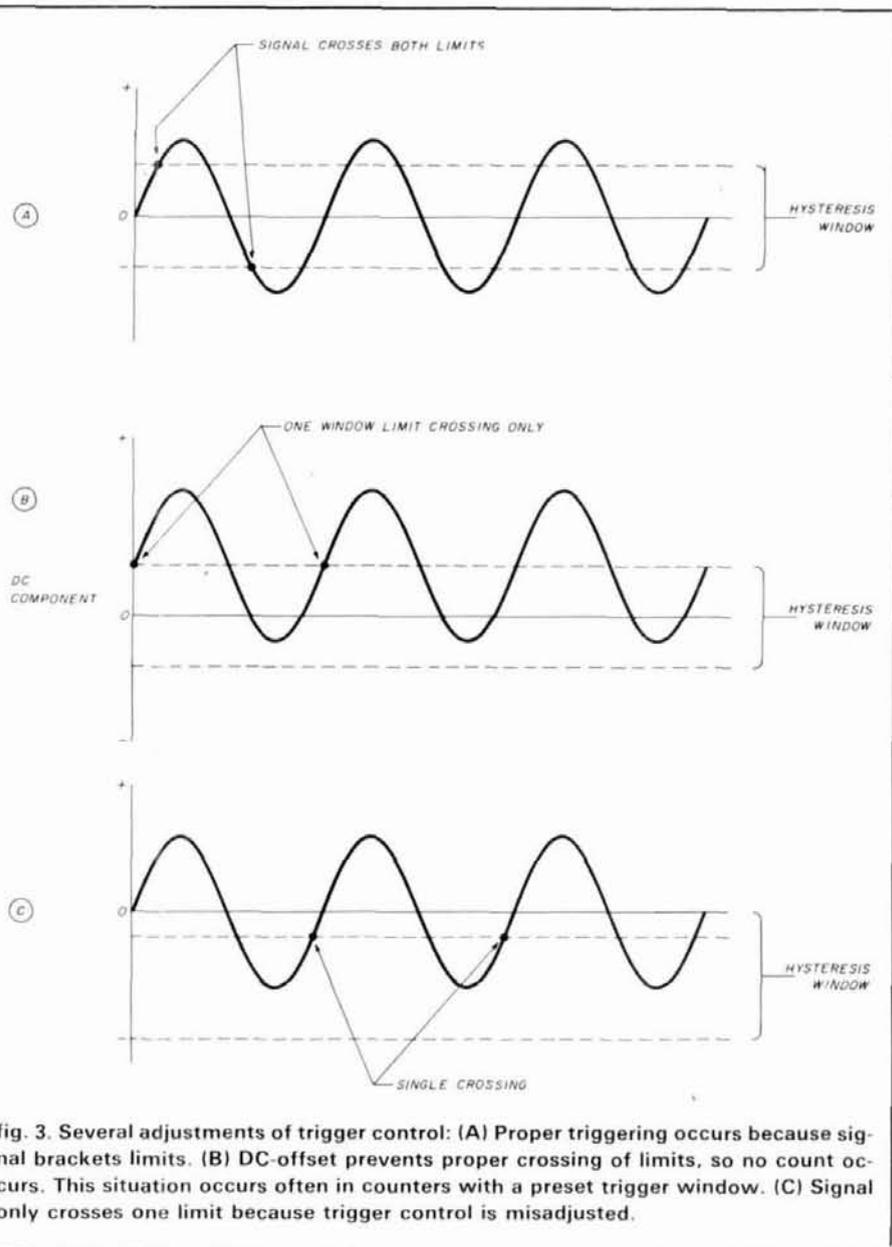


fig. 3. Several adjustments of trigger control: (A) Proper triggering occurs because signal brackets limits. (B) DC-offset prevents proper crossing of limits, so no count occurs. This situation occurs often in counters with a preset trigger window. (C) Signal only crosses one limit because trigger control is misadjusted.

Some instruments have a trigger level control allowing the user to adjust the window's position over a continuous range. Some models have a trigger switch that allows selection of three alternatives: Preset (usually centered about 0 baseline), \pm (window above 0 baseline), and \pm (window below 0 baseline). A trigger amplitude control makes it possible to change the window's width (i.e., the value of $(V_U - V_L)$ in fig. 2.

counter errors

Though several types of errors occur

during digital frequency counter operation, they tend to fall into two general categories: inherent and signal related errors. Inherent errors are a function of the quality, age, history, and built-in design factors of the individual counter. Little can be done about them if the counter is poorly designed unless you are willing to spend some money. On the other hand, signal related errors are often correctable, or at least ignorable, through the proper manipulation of input sensitivity, trigger level, and amplitude controls.

Two major sources of inherent error in all frequency counters are: timebase error and one-count ambiguity.

The timebase error is expressed in terms of a percentage, or in parts per million. The error from the timebase inaccuracies is directly reflected in all measurements of frequency and period. For example, suppose a 1.00-MHz timebase is off by 30 Hz and is 1,000,030 Hz instead of 1,000,000 Hz. This is an error of 30 parts per million (30 ppm), which in percent is

$$\frac{(1,000,030 - 1,000,000) (100\%)}{1,000,000} = 0.003\%$$

The measurement error due to timebase inaccuracy is constant regardless of the frequency being measured. That is, there will be a 0.003 percent error at 1 kHz or 10 MHz. For example, a 21.390-MHz (15 meter) signal would be measured with an error of

$$21.390 \text{ MHz} \times \frac{30 \text{ Hz}}{\text{MHz}} = 641.7 \text{ Hz}$$

This means that a counter reading 21,390,000 would indicate an actual frequency between $(21,390,000 - 641.7) = 21,389,358.3$ Hz and $(21,390,000 + 641.7) = 21,390,641.7$ Hz. If the timebase frequency is 30 Hz high, the reading will be low, and if the timebase frequency is 30 Hz low, the reading will be high.

Total timebase inaccuracy is the calibration error that occurs when the timebase is initially adjusted at the factory (or last properly re-calibrated), plus or minus factors like short and long term, temperature, and line voltage stability.

The initial error is directly related to the quality of the laboratory standard used at the factory or metrology laboratory. Proper standards, depending upon the quality of the counter, might be a WWV or WWVH broadcast (not high quality), a 60-kHz WWVB broadcast, or a cesium or rubidium beam standard traceable to the National Bureau of Standards (NBS).

The *short term stability* is the timebase oscillator frequency drift per day, while *long term stability* is the drift rate

per month (sometimes called the aging rate). The *temperature change* is the timebase frequency change over a temperature range, usually specified as 0 to 50 degrees C for commercial and Amateur grade counters. The *line voltage change* is the frequency change over a ± 10 percent change in applied line voltage.

Temperature variation can be corrected by using an oven controlled crystal oscillator, or a temperature compensated crystal oscillator (TCXO). The latter is popular and practical for the majority of Amateurs. These changes are probably the most common modifications to improve the operation of low-cost counters. The problem of line voltage change is solved by making certain that the line voltage is regulated. It should be noted that some battery operated counters do exhibit this difficulty. The solution is to use a three-terminal IC voltage regulator to set the power supply voltage for the counter, instead of the internal battery pack.

There are four general classes of timebase used in counters: ac line, room temperature crystal oscillator, temperature controlled crystal oscillator, and oven controlled crystal oscillator. The first of these is found in only the least expensive counters, and incorporates the 60-Hz (50 Hz overseas) ac line frequency as the timebase. The problem is that the "60 Hz" is only marginally accurate over the short term. Although the power company maintains that its frequency is very accurate, that claim is valid only when integrated over a 24-hour period. The 60-Hz referenced counters are useless for measuring transmitter frequencies. The room temperature crystal oscillator is used on many, perhaps most, counters that Amateurs buy and offers only marginal accuracy and stability. The TCXO and oven controlled are best suited for accurate measurements. Although the oven was once the favorite, the TCXO type performs well and is inexpensive.

The *one-count ambiguity* is caused by a lack of synchronization between the input signal and the timebase. In

some readings, a single cycle of the input signal may "escape" detection by the decimal counting assembly, so the reading is off by one count in the least significant position. The ± 1 count ambiguity produces an error inversely proportional to the frequency being measured and the gate time:

$$\text{Error (\%)} = \frac{\pm 1 - 100\%}{f T}$$

Where:

f is the measured frequency in Hertz (Hz)

T is the timebase "gate time", in seconds

EXAMPLE: Find the percentage error due to ± 1 count ambiguity of a 2-MHz signal using a gate time of 1 second.

$$\text{Error (\%)} = (\pm 100\%) / fT$$

$$\text{Error (\%)} = (\pm 100\%) / (2,000,000 \text{ Hz}) (\text{sec})$$

$$\text{Error (\%)} = 0.0005 \text{ percent}$$

The error is ± 1 count no matter what frequency is being measured, so the error decreases for higher frequencies.

The ± 1 count error should not be confused with last digit bobble, seen on some counters, even though the two are related. In this form of error, the least significant digit bounces back and forth between two values because it can't decide which value is correct. This error is seen on most counters, but is especially noticed on counters displaying only the most significant several digits. For example, my counter has a six-digit display, but measures frequency to 600 MHz. If a frequency is 21.390 MHz the reading might be "21390.0." But suppose the actual frequency is 21.389502 MHz? In this case, there is an ambiguity that may translate as a bobble between 21390 and 21389.

Signal related errors are problems (mostly in triggering) caused by poor quality or complex waveform signals. For example, don't even try to measure the frequency of an amplitude modulated or SSBSC signal! Most of these errors result from hysteresis crossing problems, or noise on the signal. Trigger errors occur because the input signal crosses the hysteresis win-

GORDON WEST'S RADIO SCHOOL

21 DAY NOVICE



2 code tapes
112 page book
World maps
Frequency charts
Course certificate
Free magazine coupon
50 piece literature set!

\$70 in equipment certificates from ICOM, HENWOOD, and YAESU **\$19.95**

COMPLETE NOVICE COURSE **\$49.95**

4 code tapes, 2 theory tapes, 2 text books, code oscillator set, examiner test packet, and \$70 discount coupons.

NOVICE TEXTBOOK **\$4.95**

Written by Gordon West, this 112 page book contains all Novice questions and answers.

NOVICE CODE COURSE **\$39.95**

6 tape stereo code course for learning the code from scratch. Includes certificates.

TECHNICIAN THEORY COURSE **\$19.95**

2 theory tapes & 2 textbooks.

GENERAL THEORY COURSE **\$19.95**

2 theory tapes & 2 textbooks.

TECHNICIAN/GENERAL COURSE **\$19.95**

Combined tech & general course with 4 tapes and 1 book.

THE COMPLETE GENERAL **\$49.95**

4 tapes & 2 books for theory plus 6 tape stereo code set for CW speed building.

GENERAL CODE COURSE **\$39.95**

6 tape stereo code course for CW speed building from 5 wpm to 13 wpm.

THE COMPLETE ADVANCED **\$49.95**

4 tapes & 2 books for theory plus 6 tape stereo general or extra class code course. (Specify which CW tapes you want.)

ADVANCED THEORY CLASS **\$19.95**

4 tape stereo theory course plus fully illustrated theory book.

THE COMPLETE EXTRA **\$49.95**

4 tapes & 2 books for theory plus 6 tape stereo code set for CW speed building 13 wpm to 22 wpm+!

EXTRA CODE COURSE **\$39.95**

6 tape stereo code course for CW speed building from 13 wpm to 22 wpm+.

EXTRA THEORY CLASS **\$19.95**

4 tape stereo theory plus fully illustrated theory book.

GORDON WEST ELECTRONICS BOOK

200 page marine electronics book plus marine mobile antenna hints. **\$19.95**

COMMERCIAL TEST PREP BOOK **\$29.95**

BRASS CODE KEY & OSCILLATOR **\$19.95**

PLASTIC CODE KEY & OSCILLATOR **\$14.95**

COPPER GROUND FOIL **60¢ FOOT**

SINGLE CODE TAPES

\$9.95 EACH • BUY 2, GET 3rd ONE FREE

- 5 wpm Novice Tests • 5 wpm Random Code
- 5-7 Speed Build • 7-10 Speed Build • 10 Hump Jump
- 10-12 Speed Build • 12-15 Cols & Numbers
- 13 Random • 13 Test Prep • 5-15 General Quiz
- 13 Car Code • 13-15 Speed Build • 15-17 Speed Build
- 17-19 Speed Build • 20 Random • 20 Test Prep
- 20 Car Code • 10-24 Extra Quiz

Pass any upgrade & receive \$25 Kenwood rebate
** plus a license holder & wall certificate FREE! **

Slow code uses 13 wpm character speed. Same day service. Add \$3.00 UPS for courses, or \$1.00 for single tapes. 100% return policy.

GORDON WEST RADIO SCHOOL

2414 COLLEGE DR., COSTA MESA, CA 92626

Mon.-Fri. 10-4pm (714) 549-5000

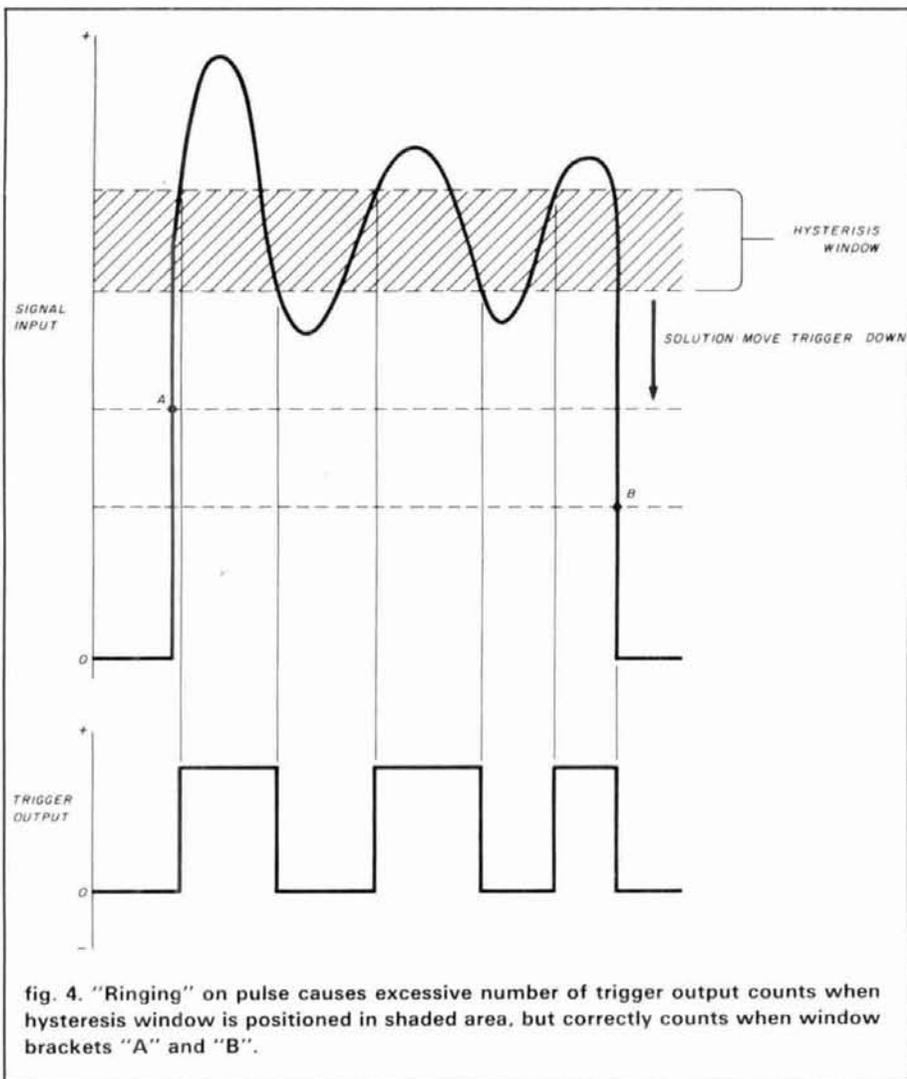


fig. 4. "Ringing" on pulse causes excessive number of trigger output counts when hysteresis window is positioned in shaded area, but correctly counts when window brackets "A" and "B".

low limits either too many (excess counting) or too few (non-counting) times. Recall that the signal must cross the hysteresis limits in both directions on every cycle.

Figure 4 shows a signal with ringing that tends to amplitude modulate the pulse. If the hysteresis window on the counter is adjusted to the point shown shaded, then the amplitude variations caused by the ringing crosses the limits three times, so the count is of three pulses rather than one. To solve this, adjust the trigger control lower on the pulse so the triggering limits are "A" and "B" as shown.

Figure 5 shows a sine wave signal with severe harmonic distortion. If the trigger window is adjusted to point "B" then triggering occurs normally,

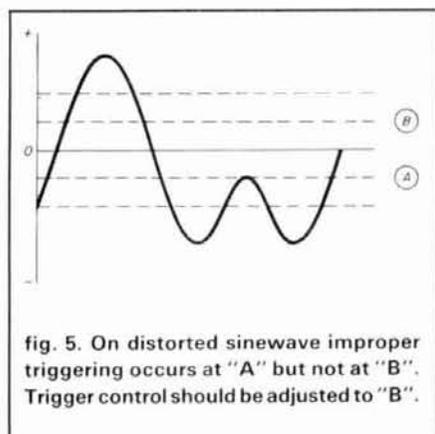


fig. 5. On distorted sine wave improper triggering occurs at "A" but not at "B". Trigger control should be adjusted to "B".

and there is no problem. But, if the trigger window is at "A" the counter will double trigger, producing an erroneous count.

In some cases, the sensitivity of the

counter input amplifier is simply too great. In those cases strong signals will drive the input amplifier into distortion and produce some of the problems discussed here. That is why it's a good idea to use a counter with an input sensitivity control, or conversely, an external attenuator if the counter is too sensitive. I plan to present a series of attenuators and pads useful for rf measurements and other applications in a future column.

The material presented here is based in part on *Elements of Electronic Instrumentation & Measurement* by Joe Carr, K4IPV, published by Prentice-Hall/Reston at \$23.95. Although out of print, a limited number of hardback copies are available from the author at \$15.00 postpaid. Contact J. Carr, POB 1099, Falls Church, Virginia 22041.

ham radio

ALL BAND TRAP "SLOPER" ANTENNAS!

FULL COVERAGE! ALL BANDS! AUTOMATIC SELECTION WITH PROVEN WEATHERPROOF sealed Traps - 18 Ga Copperweld Wire! GROUND MOUNT SLOPERS - No Radials needed! Ground to rod or house water faucet! Connect Top to Traps, Buildings, Poles, etc at ANY angle from Straightup to 60 degrees for excellent "SLOPER" DX Antenna Gain or bend it anywhere you need to! 2000 Watt PEP Input, max. Permanent or portable Use Installs in 10 minutes. SMALL - NEAT - ALMOST INVISIBLE - No one will know you have a Hi-Power DX Antenna. Ideal For CONDO'S APARTMENTS - RESTRICTED AREAS - Pre-tuned for 2-1 or less SWR over ALL bands (except 80-160-300kc) No adjustments needed - EVER. COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED, with 50 ft RG-58U Coax feedline and PL259 connector - Built in lightning arrester - ready to hookup! FULL INSTRUCTIONS!

No. 10805 - 80-40-20-15-10 - 1 trap	49 ft.	\$59.95
No. 10405 - 40-20-15-10 - 1 trap	26 ft.	\$59.95
No. 10205 - 20-15-10 - 1 trap	13 ft.	\$59.95
No. 1018 S - 160-80-40-20-15-10 - 2 traps	93 ft.	\$89.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR PPDEL IN USA (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage etc) or order using VISA, MASCARD - AMER EXP. Give Number Ex Date. Ph 1-308-238-6333 weekdays. We ship in 2-3 days (Per Cks 14 days) Guaranteed 1 yr - 10 day money back!

WESTERN ELECTRONICS
Dept. AH Kearney, Nebraska 68847

✓ 151

AMATEUR RADIO MAIL LISTS

Self-stick 1x3 labels

- *** NEWLY LICENCED HAMS ***
- *** ALL NEW UPGRADES ***
- *** UPDATED EACH WEEK ***

Total List = 462,728 (ZIP sorted)
Price is 2.5 cents each (4-up Cheshire)

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703:894-5777

✓ 152



NEW

**FULLY REVISED
Second Edition**

BEVERAGE ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Vic Miskel, W1WCR

Recognized around the world as the definitive work on Beverage Antennas. W1WCR has spent countless hours developing new antenna ideas and optimizing the SWA (Steerable wave antenna.) Miskel delves deep into the secrets of the single wire Beverage with helpful hints and tips on how to maximize performance based upon wire size, height above ground, overall length and impedance matching. Also includes information on center fed Beverages constructed out of several wire types. **CITY LOT OWNERS** Note: Miskel has developed a Beverage for you too! Called the Micro-SWA, it is just 60 ft long. You get excellent directivity and null steering capabilities. Transformer design information for both termination and feedline matching is completely revised. © 1987 80 pages 2nd Edition

VM-BAH

Softbound \$14.95

Please enclose \$3.50 for shipping and handling

ham radio BOOKSTORE GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

- *Complete Cable Assembly facilities MIL-STD-45208
- *Commercial Accounts welcome- Quantity pricing * Same day shipping most orders
- *Factory authorized distributor for Alpha, Amphenol, Belden, Kings, Times Fiber

Call NEMAL for computer cable, CATV cable, Flat cable, semi-rigid cable, telephone cable, crimping tools, D-sub connectors, heat shrink, cable ties, high voltage connectors.

HARDLINE 50 OHM

FXA12 1/2" Aluminum Black Jacket	.....	89/ft
FLC12 1/2" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt	.....	1.59/ft
FLC7B 7/8" Cablewave corr.copper blk jkt	.....	3.92/ft
NM12CC N conn 1/2" corr copper m/1	.....	23.00
NM7BCC N conn 7/8" corr copper m/1	.....	54.00

CONNECTORS-MADE IN USA

NE720 Type N plug for Belden 9913	.....	\$3.95
NE723 Type N jack for Belden 9913	.....	4.95
PL259 standard UHF plug for RG8,213	.....	.65
PL259AM Amphenol PL259	.....	.89
PL259TS PL259 teflon ins/silver plated	.....	1.59
PL259AM Amphenol female-female (barrel)	.....	1.45
UG175/UG176 reducer for RG58/59 (specify)	.....	.22
UG21DS N plug for RG8,213,214 Silver	.....	3.35
UG83B N jack to PL259 adapter, teflon	.....	6.50
UG148A SO239 to N plug adapter, teflon	.....	6.50
UG255 SO239 to BNC plug adapter, Amphenol	.....	3.29
SO239AM UHF chassis mt receptacle, Amphenol	.....	.89

COAXIAL CABLES (per ft)

1180 BELDEN 9913 very low loss	.....
1102 RG8/U 95% shield low loss foam 11ga	.....
1110 RG8X 95% shield (mini B)	.....	C
1130 RG213/U 95% shield mil spec NCV jkt	.....	A
1140 RG214/U dbl silver shield mil spec	.....	L
1705 RG142B/U dbl silver shield, teflon ins	.....	L
1310 RG217/U 50 ohm 5000 watt dbl shield	.....	L
1450 RG174/U 50 ohm .100" od mil spec	.....

ROTOR CABLE-8 CONDUCTOR

8C1822 2-18ga and 6-22ga	.....	CALL
8C1620 2-18ga and 6-20ga	.....

GROUND STRAP-GROUND WIRE

GS38 3/8" tinned copper braid	.....	C
GS12 1/2" tinned copper braid	.....	A
GS200 1-1/2" heavy tinned copper braid	.....	L
HW08 8ga insulated stranded wire	.....	L
AW14 14ga stranded Antenna wire CCS	.....	L

*Shipping: Cable \$3/100, Connectors \$3.00, Visa/Mastercard \$30 min, COD add \$2.00
Call or write for complete price list. NEMAL's new 36 page CABLE AND CONNECTOR SELECTION GUIDE is available at no charge with orders of \$50 or more, or at a cost of \$4 with credit against next qualifying order.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS, INC. 12240 NE 14th Ave. N. Miami, FL 33161
(305) 893-3924 Telex 6975377 24hr FAX (305)895-8178

✓ 150

a diagnostic serial data latch

Convenient method of characterizing bit streams

I needed a convenient way to diagnose unsuccessful communication between two serially linked devices — a computer and printer, for instance. The serial data latch (SDL) I built monitors bit-stream or byte-oriented communication like RS-232.

Before developing the SDL, I used an oscilloscope and forced repetitive transmission of some character by one of the devices to confirm the number of data bits, stop bits, and parity. Watching the voltage levels on the oscilloscope trace to do this was inconvenient. The serial data latch catches one-time character transmissions and makes monitoring the dynamic transmission characteristics of the communication link easier. Combined with a break-out box to watch the more static "handshaking" lines, it is possible to have a complete system for determining the character of serial communication.

Most serial communication between personal computers conforms to the RS-232C standard. The SDL operation is described in terms of monitoring these signals. *Any bit stream link may be characterized by modifying output interpretation.*

You'll need knowledge of RS-232 communication to understand the descriptions in this article. Two devices are used for RS-232 data transfer: Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) and Data Communication Equipment (DCE). The names DTE and DCE originated when terminals began to be linked via communication equipment (modems) to large host computers.

In the field of personal computers, such a distinction may be superfluous and distracting¹, but it is present.

Both DCEs and DTEs use DB-25 connectors — 25 pin connectors with 12 pins on one row and 13 on the next, numbered from 1 to 25. Theoretically, a DCE should always use a female connector while the DTE uses the male plug².

Pins 4-6, 8, and 20 are used as data flow control signals. Articles have been written on how to correctly use these pins, but nonstandard methods abound in personal computer systems³. The original standard was designed for 110-baud (bit/second) terminals and modems. With higher speed communications now commonplace, a cleaner method of data flow control (at least in terms of how many wires link the devices) is to embed data flow requests in the data instead of adding hardware. The XON/XOFF protocol is one method used by personal computer programmers.

With this protocol you need to connect only three signal wires (see **table 1**). To tell if a device is acting as a DTE or DCE, use a voltmeter to measure the voltage on pins 2 and 3, using pin 7 as the reference. One should provide a significant reading; the other will be somewhere near 0 volts. The pin transmitting the data provides the voltage reading. This works whenever the device is on — not just when it is ready to send or receive data.

All data is carried on pins 2 and 3; the DTE transmits on pin 2 and the DCE on pin 3. The functions of the wires connecting the two are named with respect to the DTE: pin 2 is called *transmit data* (TxD) and pin 3 *receive data* (RxD), even though *each* transmits data from its associated device.

By Brian J. Mork, KA9SNF, 215 Paddock Drive East, Savoy, Illinois 61874

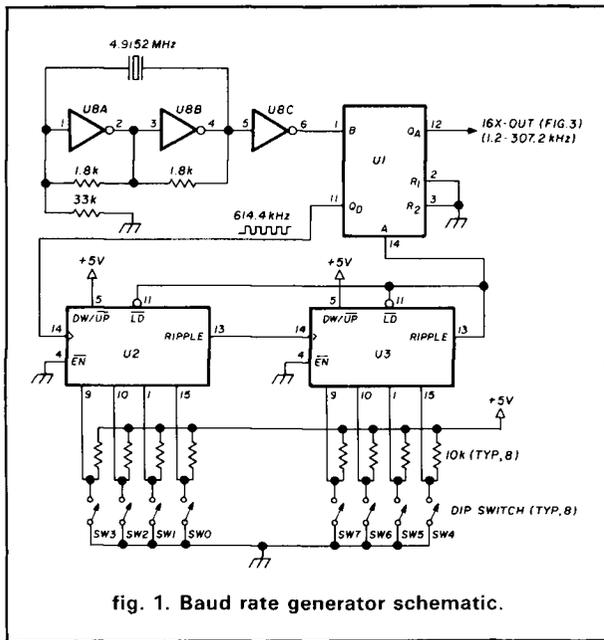


fig. 1. Baud rate generator schematic.

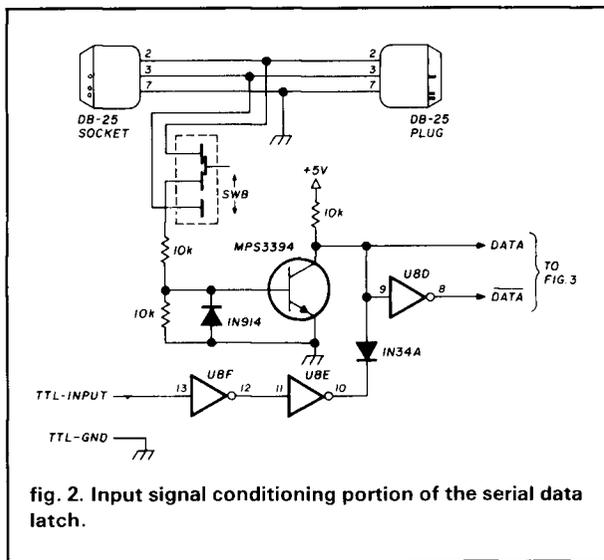


fig. 2. Input signal conditioning portion of the serial data latch.

Table 1. RS-232 standard dictates that a zero data bit ("space") be indicated by a voltage of 3 to 25 volts. A one data bit ("mark") is indicated by a voltage of -3 to -25 volts (voltages are to be measured into an open circuit load). Typically ± 12 volts is used. The quiescent state of a data line (no data being sent) is marking.

pin 2: Voltage controlled by DTE and monitored by DCE ("TxD")

pin 3: Voltage controlled by DCE and monitored by DTE ("RxD")

pin 7: reference for above two voltages

To transmit, by definition, is to control the voltage on a wire. To receive data, the voltage is monitored. All voltages are relative to pin 7 — the logical circuit ground at both the DCE and DTE. Pin 1 of the DB-25 connector, the frame or chassis ground, should be connected to the inside of the metal cabinet of the computer or peripheral. Many times only three wires are used; the pin 1 connection is neglected. If each device is designed properly and powered with a grounded three-prong AC plug, the level of communication link integrity and personal safety should be acceptable.

Data is transmitted on pins 2 and 3 in a bit serial format (one bit at a time). If ten bits need to be transferred, they are sent one after another at specific intervals in a predetermined order. Each bit of data is asserted for the *bit time* which is equal to the reciprocal of the bit/second (baud) rate. The SDL records the voltage level on pin 2 or 3 (your choice) relative to pin 7 at different times. The voltage level at these times reflects the zero/one status of the bits of the data being sent and the start and stop bits. The "different times" are defined by a baud rate generator (BRG) which, in this context, is a variable speed clock generating a frequency at 16 times the baud rate.

circuit description

Figure 1 shows a baud rate generator circuit capable of creating a 16x-out signal in the 1.2-to-307.2 kHz range for communication rates of 75 to 19,200 bits per second.

The 4.9152-MHz crystal combined with three inverting gates of U8 provide a TTL (transistor-transistor logic) compatible clock. Counters B, C, and D of U1 divide the signal by 8 and provide a 614.4-kHz symmetric clock at pin 11 of U1.

U2 and U3 are configured as down counters that decrement on the rising edge of the 614.4-kHz signal. At some point, the rising clock edge will cause them to decrement to 0. As a result of the subsequent falling edge, pin 13 of U3 goes low causing the counters to reload with a value set by the DIP (dual in-line package) switches SW0-SW7. As soon as the counters load, pin 13 output rises (the count is no longer zero), causing counter A of U1 to toggle the Q_A output on pin 12. By changing the DIP settings, a variable frequency symmetrical square wave is available as 16x-out.

The DIP switches can be interpreted as a programmable divisor. Take, for example, a divisor of 1. This is the smallest divisor possible, and provides the fastest 16x-out frequency. On U2 and U3, a divisor of 0 (all DIP switches closed) gives the same results as a divisor of 1, but this mode of operation is not recommended. Dividing the 614.4-kHz signal by 1 provides a 614.4-kHz signal to counter A of U1, which divides

DAYTON Hamvention

April 29, 30, May 1, 1988

Early Reservation Information

- Giant 3 day flea market • Exhibits
- License exams • Free bus service
- CW proficiency test • Door prizes

Flea market tickets and grand banquet tickets are limited. Place your reservations early, please.

Flea Market Tickets

A maximum of 3 spaces per person (non-transferable). Tickets (valid all 3 days) will be sold IN ADVANCE ONLY. No spaces sold at gate. Vendors MUST order registration ticket when ordering flea market spaces.

Special Awards

Nominations are requested for "Radio Amateur of the Year", "Special Achievement" and "Technical Achievement" awards. Contact: Hamvention Awards Chairman, Box 964, Dayton, OH 45401.

License Exams

Novice thru Extra exams scheduled Saturday and Sunday by appointment only. Send FCC form 610 (Aug. 1985 or later) - with requested elements indicated at top of form, copy of present license and check for \$4.35 (payable to ARRL/VEC) to: Exam Registration, 8830 Windbluff Point, Dayton, OH 45458

Hamvention Video

VHS video presentation about the HAMVENTION is available for loan. Contact Dick Miller, 2853 La Cresta, Beavercreek, OH 45324

1988 Deadlines

Award Nominations: March 15

Lodging: April 2

License Exams: March 26

Advance Registration and banquet:

USA - April 4 Canada - March 31

Flea Market Space:

Orders will not be processed **before** January 1

Information

General Information: (513) 433-7720

or, Box 2205, Dayton, OH 45401

Flea Market Information: (513) 898-8871

Lodging Information: (513) 223-2612

(No Reservations By Phone)

Lodging

Reservations received after Housing Bureau room blocks are filled will be returned along with a list of hotel/motels located in the surrounding areas of Dayton. The reservation will then become the responsibility of the individual.

HAMVENTION is sponsored by the Dayton Amateur Radio Association Inc.

Lodging Reservation Form

Dayton Hamvention - April 29, 30, May 1, 1988

Reservation Deadline - April 2, 1988

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Arrival Date _____

Before 6 pm After 6 pm

Departure Date _____

Rooms: Single Double (1 bed, 2 persons)

Double Double (2 beds, 2 persons)

Deposit required - Room deposit must be paid directly to the hotel or motel by date shown on the confirmation form sent to you. Use canceled check for confirmation.

Mail to - Lodging, Dayton Hamvention, 1880 Kettering Tower, Dayton, OH 45423-1880

PLEASE SEPARATE

Advance Registration Form

Dayton Hamvention 1988

Reservation Deadline - USA-April 4, Canada-March 31

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

How Many

Admission _____ @ \$8.00* \$ _____

(valid all 3 days)

Grand Banquet _____ @ \$16.00** \$ _____

Women's Luncheon

(Saturday) _____ @ \$6.75 \$ _____

(Sunday) _____ @ \$6.75 \$ _____

Flea Market _____ \$23/1 space

(Max. 3 spaces) \$50/2 adjacent

Admission ticket must \$150/3 adjacent \$ _____

be ordered with flea market tickets **Total** \$ _____

* \$10.00 at door ** \$18.00 at door, if available

Make checks payable and mail S.A.S.E. to -
Dayton Hamvention, Box 2205, Dayton, OH 45401

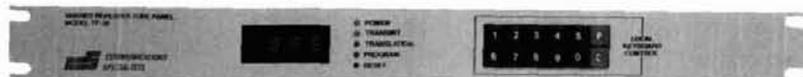


Catch of the day!

Have you been trawling the bounding main for a new product? We have just netted it—the TP-38 microprocessor controlled community repeater panel which provides the complete interface between the repeater receiver and transmitter. Scuttle individual tone cards, all 38 EIA standard

CTCSS tones are included as well as time and hit accumulators, programmable timers, tone translation, and AC power supply at one low price of \$595.00. The TP-38 is packed like a can of sardines with features, as a matter of fact the only additional option is a DTMF module for \$59.95. This module allows complete offsite remote control of all TP-38 functions, including adding new customers or deleting poor paying ones, over the repeater receiver channel.

Other features include CMOS circuitry for low power consumption, non-volatile memory to retain programming if power loss occurs, immunity to falsing, programmable security code and much more. The TP-38 is backed by our legendary 1 year warranty and is shipped fresh daily. Why not set passage for the abundant waters of Communications Specialists and cast your nets for a TP-38 or other fine catch.



\$595.00 each
\$59.95 DTMF module
\$149.95 Digital CTCSS module

*Now available with
 Digital CTCSS*

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.
 426 West Taft Avenue • Orange, CA 92665-4296
 Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420
 Entire U.S.A. 1-800-854-0547



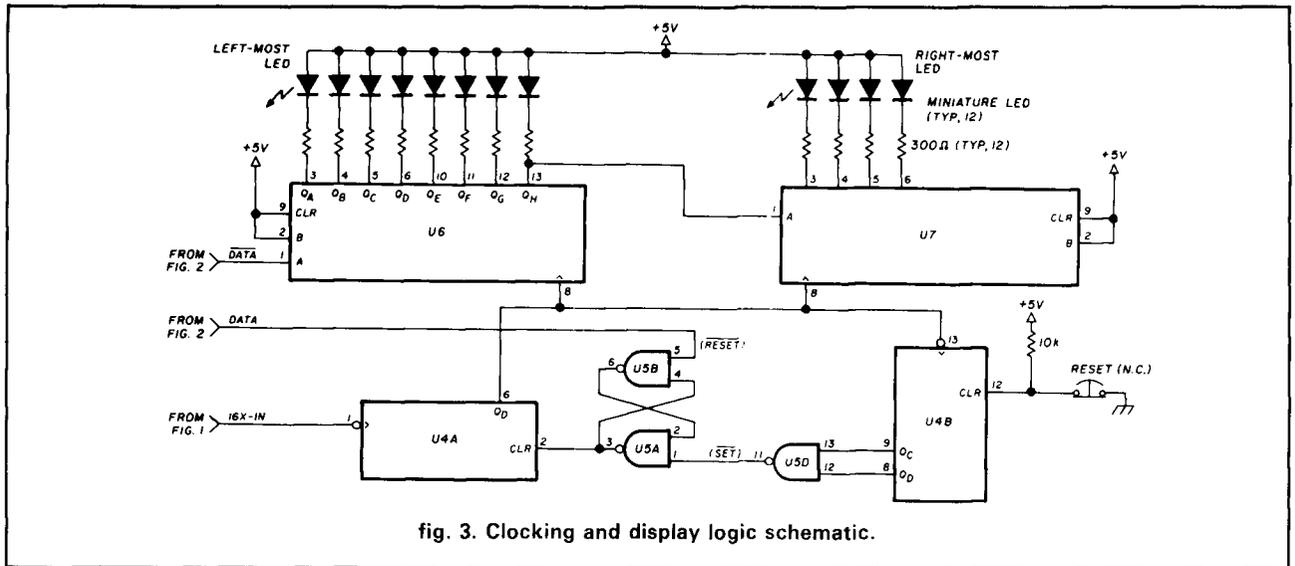


fig. 3. Clocking and display logic schematic.

the frequency by 2 to provide a symmetric 307.2 kHz-signal as 16x-out. This is 16 times the fastest baud rate commonly used with personal computers: 19,200 baud. Divisors for other baud rates can be found in **table 2**. For nonstandard baud rates, use the formula:

$$DIVISOR = \frac{19200}{\text{baud rate}}$$

Round the divisor to an integer, convert it to binary notation⁴ and set it on the eight DIP switches. SW0 is the least significant bit (LSB) and SW7 the most significant bit (MSB).

Single chip programmable clocks are available and might replace the 3-1/2 chip baud rate generator described above. I designed the BRG using ICs I know are commonly available.

The input section shown in **fig. 2** conditions the TTL or RS-232 data from one of three data sources and provides normal and inverted data outputs.

The transistor buffers the nominally ± 12 volt data lines, inverts the polarity and converts the signals to TTL compatible voltage levels. If nothing is connected to the DB-25 connectors, the transistor outputs marking status. The schematic calls for an MPS3394, but most NPN signal transistors will work.

The optional TTL input is twice inverted and wire-ORed with the transistor output. The double inversion attempts to preserve most of the noise immunity of the TTL gates by providing a locally (inside the SDL box) generated clean signal. Special noise considerations are needed because of the known voltage drop of the diode between U8e and U8d. Almost any germanium signal diode can be used in this application. The schematic calls for a 1N34A.

Using a transistor and a diode OR gate sacrifices simplicity as compared to RS-232 receiver/voltage

converters like the Motorola 1489 and a TTL OR gate. But, the circuit as shown can accept both TTL and RS-232 signals with "automatic selection" — plug in the one you want to use.

The remaining circuitry (**fig. 3**) provides clocking logic and latches the data to be displayed on the LEDs. U5a and U5b act as a flip-flop. When the input data goes low (a start bit), the flip-flop output is reset low, releasing U4a to count pulses from 16x-in. U4a is configured as a divide-by-16 counter providing a symmetric Q_D output equal to the baud rate.

Halfway through the bit time (eight oscillations of the 16x-in), Q_D goes high, causing U6 and U7 to shift in new data. After the full bit time, Q_D goes low and U4b increments by one. Halfway into the next bit time, Q_D goes high again and shifts in the next data bit. This shift-and-count continues until U4b reaches 12 (both Q_C and Q_D outputs go high). U5d causes the flip-flop to go high, holding U4a in a cleared state. The data line may continue to change, but no more data is shifted into the LED shift registers. Opening the reset switch clears U4b, allowing the next start bit to cause 12 more bits to be latched.

The latched, inverted data is displayed on the LEDs by using the parallel outputs of the shift registers. If the data bit was a 1 (inverted data was low TTL) the corresponding LED will light. I call for 300-ohm current limiting resistors in the schematics, but used 390-ohm resistors because they were available. You can get a brighter display by lowering the resistor values to a minimum of about 100 ohms.

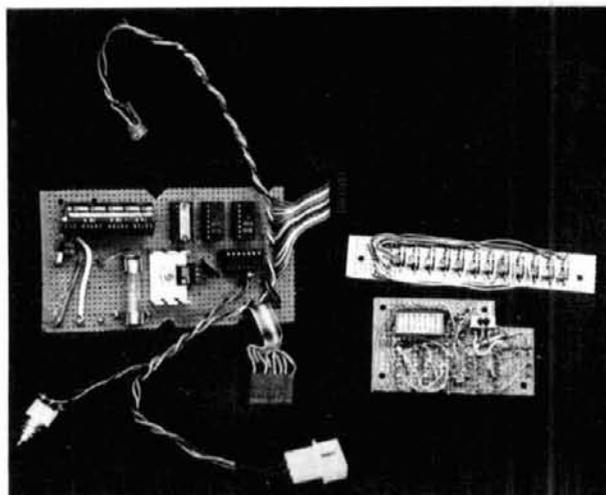
The power is supplied by a 1/2 ampere (minimum) 5-volt supply. I used a three terminal fixed-voltage regulator (7805) based circuit, but you can use any equivalent power supply. If you choose a 7805, mount it on a heat sink as it will be sourcing current near ca-

Table 2. DIP switch settings for common baud rates. See the text for calculation of settings for non-standard baud values.

Bits/second (baud rate)	DIP switch settings (76543210)
75	11111111 (1 = open)
110	10101111
300	01000000
1200	00010000
2400	00001000
4800	00000100
9600	00000010
19200	00000001

Table 3. Power connections, ground connections, and unused pins for all ICs.

	type	+5 volts	Ground	Not connected
U1	7493	5	10	4,6,7,8,9,13
U2	74191	16	8	2,3,6,7,12
U3	74191	16	8	2,3,6,7,12
U4	74393	14	7	3,4,5,10,11
U5	7400	14	7	8,9,10
U6	74164	14	7	- none -
U7	74164	14	7	10,11,12,13
U8	7404	14	7	- none -



My version of the SDL was built on three perfboards. The largest holds the power supply and clocking logic of *fig. 3*. The long thin LED display board, the BRG (with the block of dip switches), and all "external" connections branch off this main board. The BRG board also supports the slide switch shown in *fig. 2*.

capacity and getting warm. There is more information available about the 7805 or alternate designs⁵.

construction

Everybody has his way of constructing an electronic

project. I won't tell you how I'd do it if I were you, but to aim beginners in the right direction, some general comments are in order.

I've had success with perfboard construction using a hybrid of solder and wire-wrapping. As you see in the construction photo, I made three separate boards linked by ribbon cables. Be generous with connectors.

First lay out large components like power supply parts and IC sockets; then solder power supply connections to all sockets and other durable components (capacitors, pull-up resistors, LEDs) that aren't easy to wire-wrap. Before installing additional components, check for proper application of power to this sub-assembly. Testing after the framework of the circuit is established prevents most damage. A voltmeter can be used since the voltages are not time dependent. Once the basic layout works, solder any "off-board" wiring (to the reset switch and DB-25 cable) to posts inserted in the perfboard. Finally, wire-wrap the rest of the connections and install the ICs.

Solder provides low resistance paths for the high current connections, with immunity to noise and TTL switching transients. If a mistake is made, it's easy to correct because the boards are uncrowded by signal wires. On the other hand, wire-wrapping allows for easy correction or modification of signal wires.

The power and ground connections, and the IC pins to be left unconnected, are given in **table 3**. All resistors should be 1/4 watt. Switch SW8 works best as a slide switch. The LED and DIP switch pull-up resistors take less room if put in single in-line packages. The RS-232 connections should use two DB-25s (one male, the other female). I made other external connections using a female miniature header. A two-piece aluminum box holds the circuitry but almost any enclosure is suitable. Other circuit details are found on the schematics.

operation^{4,6}

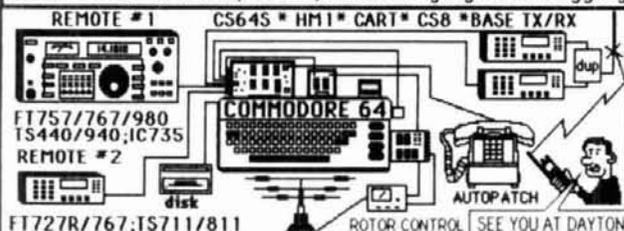
The first half of this section describes how to set up the BRG/SDL for use; the second explains how to interpret the information. Normal setup of the SDL involves plugging it in, providing a clock signal, and connecting it to a data source or between two devices (it passes the data unaltered). Block diagrams of different ways to use the BRG/SDL are shown in **fig. 4**.

The data to be latched may come from one of three places: pin 2 or 3 of the DB-25, or the TTL input. RS-232 compatible voltage levels must be provided to either the male or the female connectors (see **table 1**) if pin 2 or 3 or the DB-25 is used as a data source. Either connector may be used as input and the other is then available as output. With switch SW8 you can monitor either the DTE or DCE transmissions (pin 2 or 3, respectively).

The TTL input won't normally be used, but does

*** Super Comshack 64 ***

Programable Repeater Controller/HF & VHF Remotes/Autopatch
Rotor Control/Voice/CTCSS; 2 Tone Paging/User Logging/Unlimited Vocabulary



The CS64S is the most advanced control system available at any price. Total control of your ham shack/club station. Each user has individual access codes and privileges granted by the control op. All user's logged to disk &/or printer. Hi/lo priority patch & security/monitor/lock modes. Talking Packet BBS input soon.

REPEATER CONTROLLER

- *Change all variables remotely
- *Synthesized voice adj pitch/speed
- *Program mail box or select ID tail mess. with touchtones from HT
- *Alarm clock & auto excute mode
- *Macro commands/user logging
- *Individual user access codes
- *Code practice & voice readback
- *Multifunction voice alarm clock
- H.F. REMOTE #1**
- *20 Macro mem/auto mode sel.
- *Scan up/down sel. rate or step
- *Voice ack. all control commands

AUTOPATCH & REVERSE PATCH

- *1000 (18 digit) tel. #'s stored
- *300 users/CTCSS & 2 tone paging
- *50 enable/disable 18 digit tel. #'s
- *Individual access privileges
- *Directed/general & reverse patch
- *Full or Half duplex (level cont.)
- *Security mode/TT readback on/off
- *Store MCI/Sprint tel. #'s
- *Reverse Patch active all modes
- *Call waiting/quick dial & reset
- V.H.F. REMOTE #2**
- *Dual VFO's/Rev/Split/COR detect
- *Set Scan inc. & offset/var. resume

Super Comshack CS64S \$349.95
+ \$4.00 ship USA; incl. computer interface, disk, cables & manual (simplex version inc. on request)

SYSTEM OPTIONS

- *External Relay Control 3 DPDT relays + 5 open collector outputs..CS-8\$79.95
- *EPROM Auto boot Cartridge customized with your systemCART\$99.95
- *Beam control, speaks bearing and rotates beam, 1 degree incre.HM1 \$49.95
- *Manual (Refunded).....MNI \$15.00
- *Row & col. frag control .RAP \$149.95
- *C64 D.C. Switcher P.S. DCPS \$119.95

MINI (BEAR CAT) COMPUTER CONTROL FT-727R

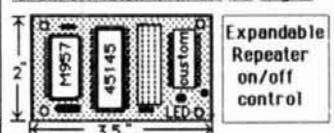
Programs and Scans 100 ch. in Ham/General coverage. Converts HF into a powerful 100 ch. scanner & programs all for field use!



12v. C64 SWITCHER

- *Draws 1A @12v
- *70kHz 75% efficient
- *Outputs 5v @2 amps and 9 vac 60Hz
- *Crystal time base
- *Plugs into C64 power
- MODEL DCPS.....\$119.95

Touchtone 4 Digit Decoder & on/off latch with all 16 Digits



- *Low power CMOS +5 to +12 Volts
- *User programmable 50,000, 4 digit codes
- *Send code once to turn on, again to turn off
- *Momentary & Latch output drives relay
- *Wrong digit reset; no falsting; 2 to 4 digits
- *Mute speaker audio until call is received
- *LED displays latch state, Optional 4 digit extra custom latch.(7225) IC's \$6.95 ea
- *Model TSD \$59.95

Touchtone to RS-232 (300 baud interface)
Program your computer in basic to decode multidigit "strings", sound alarms, observe codes, includes basic program for C64 VIC20/C128, works on all computers!
MODEL DAP \$89.95

"Audio Blaster" IC02/04;2A1;U16;FT209/727;23/73R

Module installs inside the radio in 15 Min. Boost audio to 1 watt! Low standby drain/Corrects low audio/1000's of happy users. Miniature audio amplifier-->
Used by Police, fire, Emergency, when it needs to be HEARD!
Wow! that's loud now!!! You can hear everything!
NOW FOR FT73/23R ORDER MODEL ABI-S \$22.95
MODEL ABI-S \$19.95

ENGINEERING CONSULTING ** 583 CANDLEWOOD ST. ** BREA, CA. 92621
MASTERCARD ** VISA ** CHECK ** M.O. ** CA. RES. ADD 6% TEL: 714-671-2009

"INSTANT" MORSE CODE

Beginners:
Deliciously Easy

Experts:
Automatically Fast

CURLYCODE™ MANUAL

ONLY \$6.50

Guaranteed

MINDS-eye Minds eye Publications
Dept. H36, Suite 115-199
1350 Beverly Rd.
McLean, VA 22101

America's Best kept Secret!

TEN-TEC

For the serious radio operator!

PARAGON HF TRANSCEIVER, MODEL 585

MEET AMERICA'S NEWEST FULL FEATURED, SYNTHESIZED TRANSCEIVER. GENERAL COVERAGE ALL MODE RECEIVER TUNES FROM 100 KHZ TO 29,999,999 MHZ. TRANSMIT AT 100 WATTS OUTPUT ON ALL AUTHORIZED FREQUENCIES FROM 1.8 TO 29,999,999 MHZ. SSB, CW, FSK AND OPTIONAL FM. NOISE BLANKER AND SPEECH PROCESSOR ARE STANDARD EQUIPMENT. DUAL VFO'S, RX OFFSET.

LIST PRICE \$2245.00
SALE PRICE \$1995.00 !!!
(LIMITED TIME ONLY)

MISSION COMMUNICATIONS
11903 Alar-Clothing Suite 500
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082
(713) 879-7764
Telex 166872 MCON UT

MADE IN U.S.A.

A RACE ON THE EDGE OF TIME

Radar — The Decisive Weapon of WW II

by David E. Fisher

A *Race On The Edge Of Time* reads like a thriller but is based upon painstaking and comprehensive research by the author. In fact, Fisher argues rather convincingly that radar was the crucial factor that allowed the allies to win the war and that radar has played the same important role in our current military and political environment. Filled with fascinating twists and turns of history that could have changed the war's outcome, anecdotes about the personalities involved in the development of radar and other military insights. Also includes radar development post WW II and how it will influence future battles. Illustrated with rare vintage photographs and diagrams.

□MH-21088 Hardbound \$19.95
Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling.

ham radio BOOKSTORE GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441

#1 NEED QUALITY

In Mounts ACCESSORIES?

IIX Equipment Ltd.

SAY EYE-EYE-X

CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR 1988 Y-6

20 PAGE CATALOG **FREE!**

Immediate Shipping On ALL Items

IIX EQUIPMENT LTD.
P.O. BOX 9
OAKLAWN, IL 60454
(312) 423-0605

VISA MasterCard

allow direct connection to the TTL compatible serial outputs of universal asynchronous receiver-transmitters (UARTs) like the 8250 or 8251 (avoiding the hassle of converting to RS-232 signals if they aren't otherwise available). The TTL input is measured against the SDL common (pin 7 of the DB-25 or equivalently the TTL-gnd input). Quiescent TTL data line state is high or "marking" with the start pulses going to low or "spacing" status.

You should connect either an RS-232 or TTL source. If you connect both, the circuit will not be damaged, but the results on the LED display may not be as described below.

Connect the 16x-out and 16x-in to use the internal BRG (figs. 4A, 4C, and 4F). To use an external clock, leave 16x-out disconnected and connect the clock to 16x-in. Be sure to provide a good voltage reference for the TTL-compatible clock input. If the clock is relative to the same logic ground as pins 2 and 3 (the two grounds are connected inside the peripheral or computer and are available on pin 7) and the DB-25 is connected, you only need one wire. You can often access the 16x clock by taking the cabinet cover off the data source (your computer or other device) and connecting 16X-in to an appropriate integrated circuit pin (pin 9 of an 8251 operating in the 16x mode⁶ or pin 15 of an 8250, for example). This is shown in fig. 4B. If the clock ground and pin 7 ground aren't connected via the DB-25 connector, two wires must be carried from the clock source (figs. 4D, 4E, and 4G). In this case, connect the clock reference to the TTL-gnd input (which in turn is still connected to pin 7 of the DB-25 connector inside the SDL). Although this project allows the versatility of external clock sources, the integral BRG is normally used.

You must set the eight-pin dip switch to use the internal BRG. Settings for common baud rates are shown in table 2. A formula for nonstandard baud rates is provided in the circuit description section of this article.

After setting up the clock and data sources, plug in the SDL. No switch is provided — the SDL is always on. The LEDs show random on-and-off status and data input will be ignored. Reset the SDL by pressing the reset button. As soon as the data line goes to spacing status, a start bit is occurring, and 12 consecutive bits will be latched to the display.

When accepting RS-232 data, the LED on the far right should always be off, corresponding to the start bit, which is sensed when the data line goes from marking to space status. If it is on, either the SDL is malfunctioning, the baud rate of the transmitter is too fast, or the BRG is set too slow. This happens because subsequent data bits arrive too rapidly and get latched as the start bit.

Moving from right to left, the next eight LEDs re-

flect the data sent (assuming 8 data bytes — otherwise the next seven LEDs for 7 bits of data, and so on). Since the LSB is always sent first by RS-232 standard, the bit next to the start bit is the LSB. By referring to an ASCII table, you can determine what data was sent by the computer.

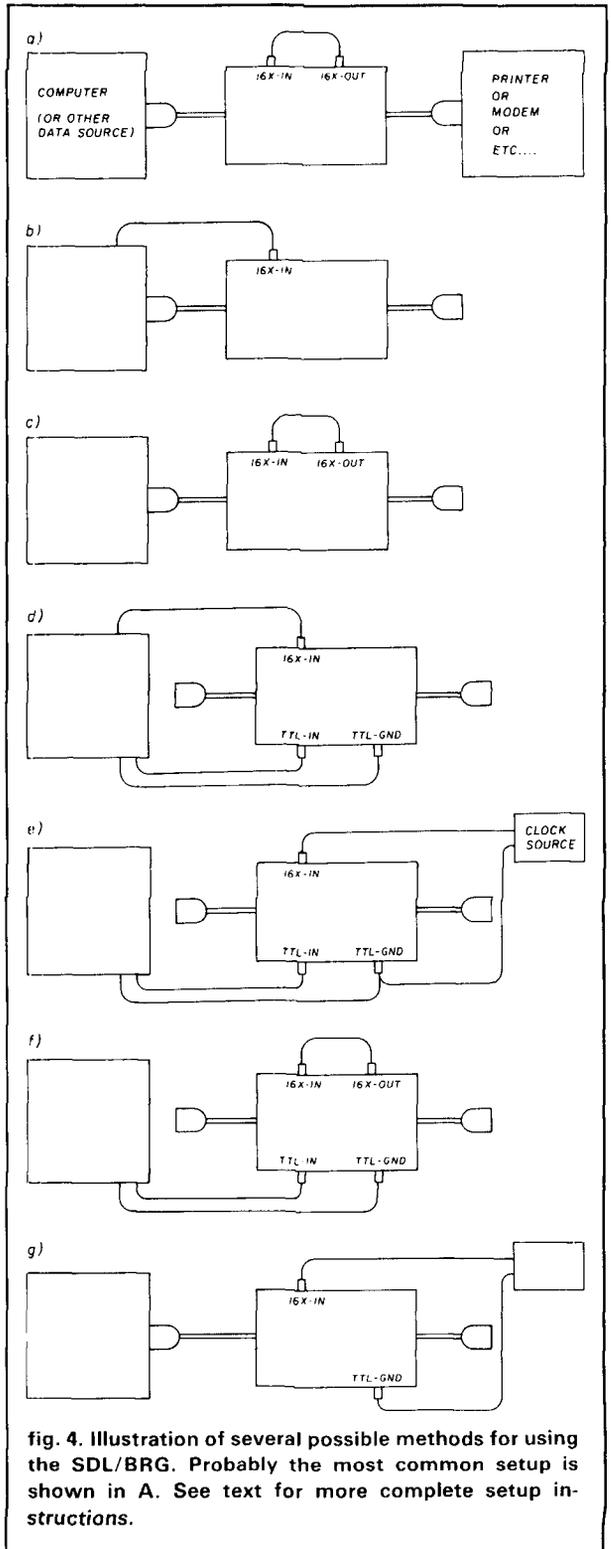


fig. 4. Illustration of several possible methods for using the SDL/BRG. Probably the most common setup is shown in A. See text for more complete setup instructions.



the HAM STATION

P.O. Box 4405
220 N. Fulton Ave.
Evansville, IN 47710

Store Hours
MON-FRI: 9AM - 6PM
SAT: 9AM - 3PM
CENTRAL TIME

SEND A SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE (SASE) FOR NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT SHEETS

WARRANTY SERVICE CENTER FOR:
ICOM, YAESU, TEN-TEC

FOR SERVICE INFORMATION CALL
(812) 422-0252
MONDAY - FRIDAY
9:00 AM - 12:00 NOON

TERMS:

Prices Do Not Include Shipping.
Price and Availability Subject to
Change Without Notice

Most Orders Shipped The Same Day

COD's Welcome



YAESU



FT-767

- HF/VHF/UHF Base Station
- Plug-in Modules for 6m, 2m, 440 MHz
- Loaded with Features



FT-727R

- Two Affordable Radios in One
- 2m/440 MHz Handheld
- 5W on Both Bands
- Ten Memories
- Multi-Scan Systems
- Battery Saver

ICOM



IC-761

- Top-Of-The-Line High Performance HF Transceiver
- Built-In Power Supply
- Built-In Automatic Antenna Tuner
- SSB, CW, FM, AM, RTTY
- 160-10m General Coverage Receiver

ALINCO



ALD-24T

- Dual Band Mobile
- 140-149.995 MHz/ 440-450 MHz
- 21 Programmable Memories
- 25 Watts Output on Both Bands
- Loaded with Extra Features

TEN-TEC



PARAGON

- Full Featured Synthesized HF Transceiver
- General Coverage Receiver
- 100w Output
- SSB, CW, FSK, Optional FM
- 62 Programmable Memories
- Made In USA

concept

VHF/UHF AMPS



- High VSWR and Overdrive Protection
- 5 Year Warranty, 6 Months on RF Transistors
- All Units have GaAsFET Receive Pre-amps

AEA, ARRL, ALINCO, ALLIANT, ANTENNA SPECIALISTS, AS, CUSHCRAFT, DAIWA, DIAMOND, KANTRONICS, KENPRO, LAUREL, RF CONCEPTS, ROHN, SANITOKYO HY-POWER, VIBRO

Hy-Gain & Cushcraft Spring Antenna Specials

Verticals, Monobanders, Tribanders, VHF, OSCAR, Yagis
Call For Savings Today!

AMERITRON, AMP SUPPLY, IUT, B&W, CSI, CALLBOOK, HUSTLER, ICOM, KDK, KAGE/KLM, NYE, PALOMAR, RELEX/HYGAIN, TEN-TEC, YAESU

For Orders and Price Checks Call 800-523-7731

Indiana and Information Call 1-812-422-0231

VHF-UHF POWER DIVIDERS



RF power dividers provides the best way to feed in-phase 2 and 4 antenna arrays to maximize system gain and at the same time reduce losses to a minimum. Covering 144 thru 1296 MHz, this series of VHF/UHF power dividers are premier RF devices designed for a long service life with low SWR and broad operating bandwidth.

Extruded aluminum body with a durable enamel finish in addition to silicon sealing at connector flanges results in a ruggedized unit for all array installations. Available with N-type connectors only, these units are unconditionally guaranteed for 2 years.

MODEL	CONFIG.	PRICE
144-2P	(2 ports)	\$54.00
144-4P	(4 ports)	\$61.00
220-2P	(2 ports)	\$53.00
220-4P	(4 ports)	\$60.00
430-2P	(2 ports)	\$51.00
430-4P	(4 ports)	\$59.00
902-2P	(2 ports)	\$51.00
902-4P	(4 ports)	\$59.00
1296-2P	(2 ports)	\$52.00
1296-4P	(4 ports)	\$60.00

SHIPPING NOT INCLUDED

STRIDSBERG ENGINEERING, CO.

P.O. Box 7973 • Shreveport, LA 71107 • USA
Phone: (318) 865-0523

5-1000 MHZ PREAMPLIFIERS

	NF	G	P(1dB)	\$
WLA21m	3dB	13dB	8dBm	54
WLA22m	4	11	12	58
WLA23m	4	23	12	83
WLA24m	3	20	18	109

430/50MHZ CONVERTER

RCX431	.15 μ V	20dB	99
--------	-------------	------	----



WILAM TECHNOLOGY, Div. of

WI-COMM ELECTRONICS INC.

P.O. Box 5174, MASSENA, N.Y. 13662
(315) 769-8334

QSYer

The Most Used
Accessory in
Any Station

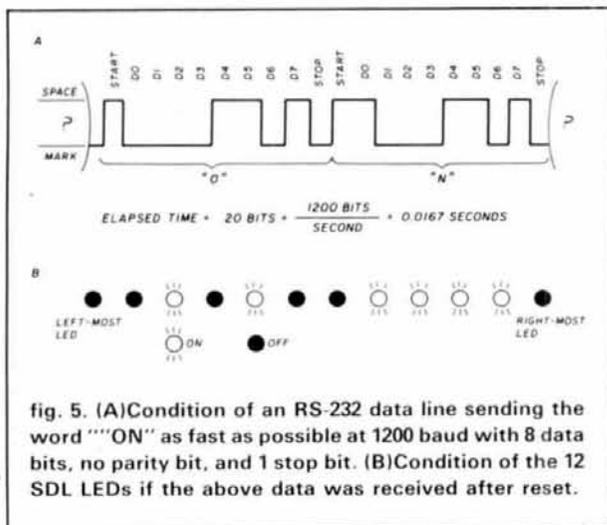


The QSYer's effortless, lightning-fast frequency selection brings out your best as a Ham. No matter what your Amateur Radio interest—contesting, DXing, ragchewing, or mobiling—you'll do it better, faster, and easier with a QSYer. Order one today, and start enjoying your rig's full potential.

Order the KW-QSYer for the Kenwood 940, 440, 140, 711 and 811; the 757 QSYer for the FT-757GX; the 757-II QSYer for the FT-757GXII; the 767 QSYer for the FT-767GX, or the 735 QSYer for the IC-735. (Kenwood rigs need the Kenwood IC-10 or IF-10 interface installed.)

Still only \$89.50 plus \$2.50 S&H (Visa/MC accepted) from:

Stone Mountain Engineering Company
Box 1573 • Stone Mountain, GA 30086
404-879-0241



An unknown transmission rate can be determined if it is a "standard" one (as listed in table 2). To do this, set the BRG for 19,200 baud. Reset the SDL and send a delete character (all data bits are mark status — opposite from the start bit) through the latch. The first data bit LED (the one just left of the start bit) may be on or off. If it is off, the device is transmitting slower than 19,200 baud. Move the DIP switches to the 9600 baud positions. Reset the SDL and send another delete character. Continue decreasing the baud rate until the first data bit LED goes on. This corresponds to the standard baud rate being used by the data source.

To the left of the data bit LEDs is the stop bit display. It will be on. The stop bits (there must always be one or more) serve two functions:

- a time delay to allow the UART to collect bits into a coherent byte and make it available to the peripheral controller,
- to force the data line to a status different than the next start bit.

If there were no stop bits and a character ended with the line in start bit status, you could not tell when the real start bit of the next character was sent. When the next character's start bit immediately follows the stop bit, the stream of characters is moving at its highest speed — see the diagram for sending the word "ON" (ASCII decimal values 79 and 78 or 01001111 and 01001110 in binary) in fig. 5A. The stop bit(s) follow the start bit at different times depending on how many data bits there are. A parity bit, if there were one, would appear between the data and the stop bit and shift the stop bit one more bit time later.

LEDs left of the stop bit are extras and normally match it (are on). If these LEDs are off, another start bit was latched. For example, if the SDL were reset and the word "ON" was sent as in fig. 5A, you would see the LED pattern shown in fig. 5B.

By sending different characters and monitoring the LEDs, you can use the SDL to determine a baud rate and confirm the presence of start, stop, and data bits. Verifying the operation of a communication link is often part of solving a larger problem, and this device allows you to confirm or rule out a problem in this area.

If you build an SDL using my design or your own I'd love to hear from you. If you have any questions, just write. Please include an SASE if you want a reply.

references

1. Pete Klammer, "Hermaphroditism Strikes," *Byte*, October 1985, pages 22-24.
2. Steve Liebson, "The Input/Output Primer, Part 4: BCD and Serial Interfaces," *Byte*, May 1982, pages 202-220.
3. L. Dennis Page, "RS-type Communications Standards: Users Stick with Established Norms," *Personal Engineering and Instrumentation News*, April 1987, pages 35-44.
4. Paul Horowitz and Winfield Hill, "The Art of Electronics," Cambridge University Press, 1980, page 318. Illustrates method of converting a decimal number to a binary notation.
5. 78xx regulator data in *National Semiconductor's Linear Data Book; 1984 Radio Amateur's Handbook Chapter 5; "Circuit Cellar," Byte*, July 1985.
6. Intel 8251 data sheet, *Microsystem's Component Handbook, Volume II*. Pin 9 can be programmed to be accepted as 1x, 16x, or 64x the baud rate.

ham radio

The XP-706-US Multiband Antenna

In the final
analysis quality is
less expensive

The unique design of the XP-706-US antenna system gives you MONOBAND PERFORMANCE in a Multiband beam. The antenna USES NO TRAPS of loading coils that rob power and limit bandwidth. Sommer Antennas use the FULL surface area of the elements on ALL bands.

Our commitment to use only the finest materials insures that your investment will last for years. Our system uses a Double rectangular boom, CAST aluminum element mounting brackets, all stainless hardware and a high power balun.

Monoband performance on a Multiband beam is yours when you move up to Sommer, the last beam you'll have to buy. We believe Sommer is your best antenna value when compared to the construction and performance of other multi and monoband antenna systems.

H.J. Theller Corp.
P.O. Box 5369
Spartanburg, SC 29304
(803) 576-5566

ORDER DESK HOURS (Eastern):
MONDAY-FRIDAY 10 A.M. to 5 P.M.
SATURDAY 10 A.M. to 4 P.M.
 Technical and VA orders call (703) 938-3350

Electronic Equipment Bank
 516 Mill Street N.E., Vienna, VA 22180
 Telephone (703) 938-3350

STORE HOURS (Eastern):
 Same as Order Desk Hours
Closed Mondays
 Thursday 10 A.M. to 9 P.M.

Electronic Equipment Bank—Order Toll Free 800-368-3270

NOVEX 701 HANDSET



NEW!

- * Handset w/PPT switch.
 - * Bracket w/DTMF, speaker & volume controls.
 - * Upgrade your 'mobile' image! Specify YAESU, ICOM or KENWOOD.
- HSC701Y, I or K...\$79.95 + \$4. UPS

DATONG AUTOMATIC NOTCH FILTER

- * Automatically notch out heterodynes, whistles.
- * Get rid of 'tuner-uppers' on NET frequencies.
- * 1 second is typical lock time/covers 270 Hz to 3.5 KHz.
- * Auto/Manual operation in Notch or Peak modes.



NEW!

ANF...\$119.95 + \$4. UPS

DATONG MULTIMODE AUDIO FILTER



- * SSB, SSB & PEAK, SSB & NOTCH, CW & RTTY!
- * If you need an audio filter this is it! FL2...\$159.95 + \$4. UPS
- * The ultimate audio filter: same as FL2 but with AUTO NOTCH! FL3...\$229.95 + \$4. UPS

HANDHELD SCANNER

NEW!

220 MHz!

- * Covers NOVICE 220 MHz band!
- * 16 Memories/Scanning.
- * Delay/Lockout/Priority.
- * 26-30, 60-80, 115-178, 210-260, 410-520 MHz. NICAD power.

BJ200...\$229.95 + \$4. UPS.



ADONIS LAPEL MIC!

NEW!



HW-10

- * Clip-on lapel Mic/Earphone.
 - * PTT switch/battery powered, (battery not included).
- Specify ICOM, YAESU, KENWOOD.
 Order: HW10I, Y or K \$4. UPS
 INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL...\$39.95

DATONG DIRECTION FINDER



- * Doppler DF system for FM receivers.
- * User attaches his own coax, antennas & speaker.
- * Normal transceive operation even while DFing!
- * 20 - 200 MHz, dependant on users equipment.

DF...\$329.95 + S&H.

DOCKING BOOSTERS



NEW!

- * GaAs FET preamp.
- * Compact solid state POWER Amplifier in 30 or 50 watt models
- * ICOM, KENWOOD or YAESU from: \$169.95 and up!
- * CALL FOR DETAILS. MICROS & Standard
- * Turn your HANDHELD into a Mobile Giant!

WP230 or WP250; Y, I, K + \$4. UPS

NOVEX 537 SPK MIC

NEW!



- * Finally a speaker/mike we can all afford!
- * Specify YAESU, ICOM or KENWOOD.

DMC537Y, I or K...\$19.95 + \$4. UPS

COMPUTER INTERFACE AEA PK 232



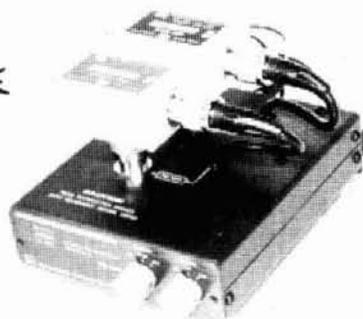
- * Attach to any RS232 compatible computer for CW,RTTY,ASCII,AMTOR, PACKET and WEATHER FAX (Epson MS-80/RX-80 for Fascimile).
 - * The PK 232 is THE UNIT to buy! EEB includes the AC Adapter #571512 with purchase!
- PK232...\$299.95 + \$6. UPS

FREE 1988 CATALOG SHORTWAVE!

CALL OR WRITE TODAY!

36 Pages over 300 items for the SWLer!

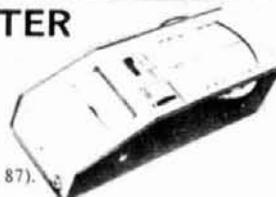
NEW!



- * Enjoy SHORTWAVE or EXTEND frequency for YAESU FRG9600 and ICOM R7000 radios.
- * The following have PL259 connectors for YAESU FRG9600:
 - * FC965DX...\$149.95, 20 kHz - 60 MHz.
 - * FC1300...\$199.95, 800 MHz - 1300 MHz.
 - * WA965...\$109.95, 30 MHz - 1.5 GHz.
- * Control console for ease of operation switches converters and antennas in/out.
- CC965...\$119.95.
- * FC7000 for ICOM R7000 with type 'N' connectors. 20 kHz-60 Mhz...\$159.95
- * FC965DX, FC1300, WA965 & FC7000 can be used without Control console and are powered from: FRG9600 or R7000.

DIPMETER

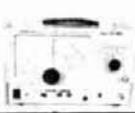
- * 1.5 to 250 MHz.
- * 6 plug-in coils.
- * Use as OSC for receiver alignment.
- * See the review in '73' Magazine (nov, 87).



DM-4061...\$79.95 + \$4. UPS

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR

- * 100 KHz - 150 MHz; 450 MHz on harmonics.
- * RF output: 100 mV's.



SG-4160...\$149.95 + \$4.

SWR/RF ANTENNA METER



- * Read SWR, RF power and field strength
- * 10 or 100 watt range.
- * 1.7 to 150 MHz.

SWR3P...\$19.95 + \$4. UPS



- * We ship world-wide
- * Shipping charges not included
- * Prices & specifications subject to change without notice

10 miles west of Washington, D.C.
 Sorry—No COD's
 10-5 Tues., Wed., Fri. 10-9 Thursday
 10-4 Saturday Closed Sunday and Monday

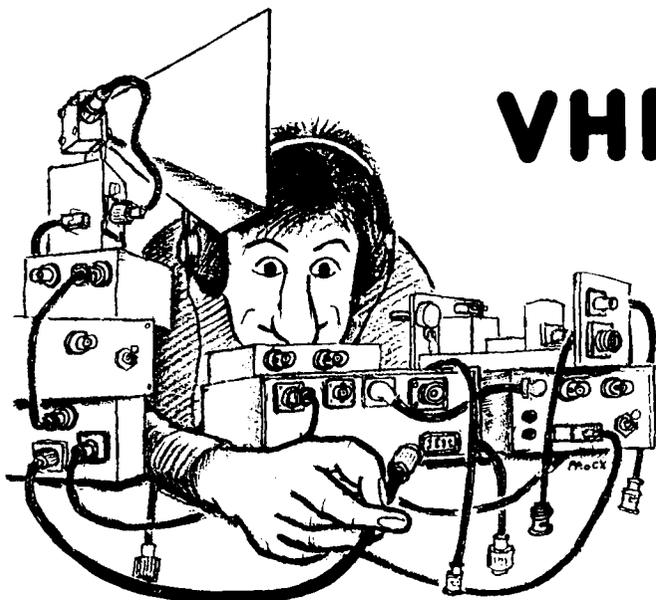


ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK
 516 Mill Street, N.E.
 Vienna, VA 22180

Order Toll Free: 800-368-3270
 Technical and VA Orders (703) 938-3350

VHF/UHF WORLD

Joe Reisert, W1JR



microwave components and terminology: part 2

Last month we talked about rapid changes in the state of the art (SOA) — some older microwave components are either becoming extinct or moving much higher in frequency. Because their names, usefulness, and modes of operation are often lost during times of transition, the March and April columns are devoted to them.

In March our primary focus was microwave transmission lines and waveguides. This month we will discuss other microwave components and terminology.

couplers

There are many types of couplers used to monitor and couple energy into or out of a transmission line. The simplest are bidirectional and nothing more than voltage dividers using resistors, capacitors, or transformers as shown in figs. 1A, 1B, and 1C, respectively. In each case the value of the component can be adjusted for the desired coupling factor.

Bidirectional couplers are convenient for reducing power and monitoring the signals on a transmission line

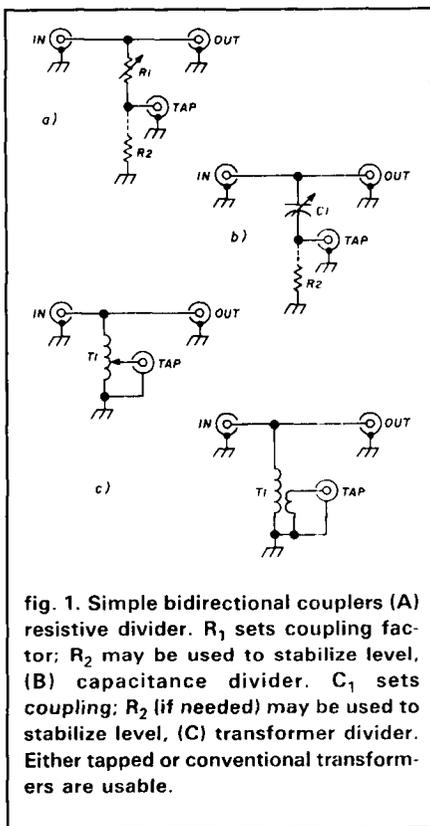


fig. 1. Simple bidirectional couplers (A) resistive divider. R_1 sets coupling factor; R_2 may be used to stabilize level, (B) capacitance divider. C_1 sets coupling; R_2 (if needed) may be used to stabilize level, (C) transformer divider. Either tapped or conventional transformers are usable.

with little or no insertion loss to the primary source. The main disadvantages are that the output level is often inaccurate and varies with component

value choice and VSWR on the main line.

Directional couplers, useful from hf through microwave, consist of two transmission lines loosely coupled together in such a way that a wave traveling in one direction in the main line excites a unidirectional wave in the other line. On the hf and VHF bands, hybrid couplers are fabricated with special transmission line transformers.

The difference in the rf level between the main line and the coupled port is called the coupling factor. It is usually specified in dBs, and easily controlled. Typical coupling factors are between 10 and 40 dB. The lower the coupling factor, the greater the power loss through the coupler. For instance, a 10-dB hybrid coupler would have an insertion loss of at least 0.45 dB and a 20-dB coupler only 0.05 dB.

In an ideal directional coupler, waves propagate in one direction as shown in fig. 2A. Isolation between the output and the uncoupled ports is referred to as "directivity" and expressed in dBs. High values of directivity imply better performance, with an "average" coupler exhibiting 20-25 dB directivity and a superior unit 30-40 dB.

At UHF and below, directional coup-

MADISON SHOPPER

CALL FOR ORDERS

1 (800) 231-3057

1-713-520-7300 OR 1-713-520-0550

TEXAS ORDERS CALL COLLECT

ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED OR SALES PRICE REFUNDED

New Icom IC 781 Trades wanted
Kenwood TH215A, TH25AT Trade in your old HT



Kenwood TS140S — Call

Kenwood TS 140S Call for trade
New Kenwood TM-221A, 45W, mobile Call
ICOM 28H/TTM Call



Icom 761 Call

Shure 444D 54.95
HEIL BM10 Boom Mike 69.00
HEIL HM5 Desk Mike 59.00
Isopole 144 MHz 44.95
Cushcraft 124-WB (146 MHz) 33.00
Bulterntul HF6V, 80-10 vertical 125.00
Hustler G7-144 119.95
KLM HF World Class Series Antennas Call Don
KLM KT-34A 399.00
NEW KLM 1.2-44LBX 129.00
G5-RV 44.00

Larsen 2-meter on glass 49.95
New Larsen LM 490 CO 5.00
Anteco 2M, 5/8, Mag Mount Comp 25.00
Thousands of panel meters 3.95 up CALL
8560A 95.00
Aerovox 1000 p/500 V feedthrough caps 1.95
Transformer 120 V Pri, 1050 V/1A, (Sec. #18 Wire) 50.00
100 mfd/450V Axial Cap 2.00
831SP-PL259 Silverplate 1.25
82-61 N Male 3.00

GE 6146B 13.95
3-500Z 140.00
GE 12BY7A 7.00
6MJ6 12.95
6KD6 12.95
AEA PK-232 with new WX FAX 299.00
Kantronics KPC II 149.00
AEA Packet Terminal Call
Kantronics KAM/WX 299.00

USED EQUIPMENT

All equipment, used, clean, with 90 day warranty and 30 day trial. Six months full trade against new equipment. Sale price refunded if not satisfied.

Call for latest used gear
(800) 231-3057

TS-430S TS-830S TS-520S FT-101E, and Collins

Porcelain 502 Guy Insulators (1/4) 3.39

POLICIES

Minimum order \$10.00 Mastercard, VISA or C.O.D. All prices FOB Houston, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call anytime to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.

Bird and Belden products in stock. Call today. ✓ 164

MADISON

Electronics Supply

3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004



High Performance vhf/uhf preamps



Receive Only	Freq. Range (MHz)	N.F. (dB)	Gain (dB)	1 dB Comp. (dBm)	Device Type	Price
P28VD	28-30	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VD	50-54	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VDG	50-54	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P144VD	144-148	<1.5	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P144VDA	144-148	<1.0	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P144VDG	144-148	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P220VD	220-225	<1.8	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P220VDA	220-225	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P220VDG	220-225	<0.5	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P432VD	420-450	<1.8	15	-20	Bipolar	\$32.95
P432VDA	420-450	<1.1	17	-20	Bipolar	\$49.95
P432VDG	420-450	<0.5	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
Inline (rf switched)						
SP28VD	28-30	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VD	50-54	<1.4	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VDG	50-54	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP144VD	144-148	<1.6	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP144VDA	144-148	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP144VDG	144-148	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP220VD	220-225	<1.9	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP220VDA	220-225	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP220VDG	220-225	<0.55	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP432VD	420-450	<1.9	15	-20	Bipolar	\$62.95
SP432VDA	420-450	<1.2	17	-20	Bipolar	\$79.95
SP432VDG	420-450	<0.55	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95

Every preamplifier is precision aligned on ARR's Hewlett Packard HP8970A/HP346A state-of-the-art noise figure meter. RX only preamplifiers are for receive applications only. Inline preamplifiers are rf switched (for use with transceivers) and handle 25 watts transmitter power. Mount inline preamplifiers between transceiver and power amplifier for high power applications. Other amateur, commercial and special preamplifiers available in the 1-1000 MHz range. Please include \$2 shipping in U.S. and Canada. Connecticut residents add 7-1/2% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add \$2. Air mail to foreign countries add 10%. Order your ARR Rx only or inline preamplifier today and start hearing like never before!

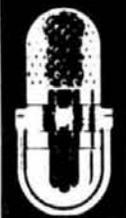
Advanced Receiver Research

Box 1242 • Burlington, CT 06013 • 203 582-9409



YOU . . Make It Happen

ON THE AIR



TRAIN TO BE A RADIO or T.V. ANNOUNCER

AMAZING SECRETS REVEALED

On the job training at Local Stations in your area. Keep your present job, train around your own schedule. No experience required. Tuition free. Call THE RADIO CONNECTION for free brochure !!!
Toll Free 1-800-541-0900

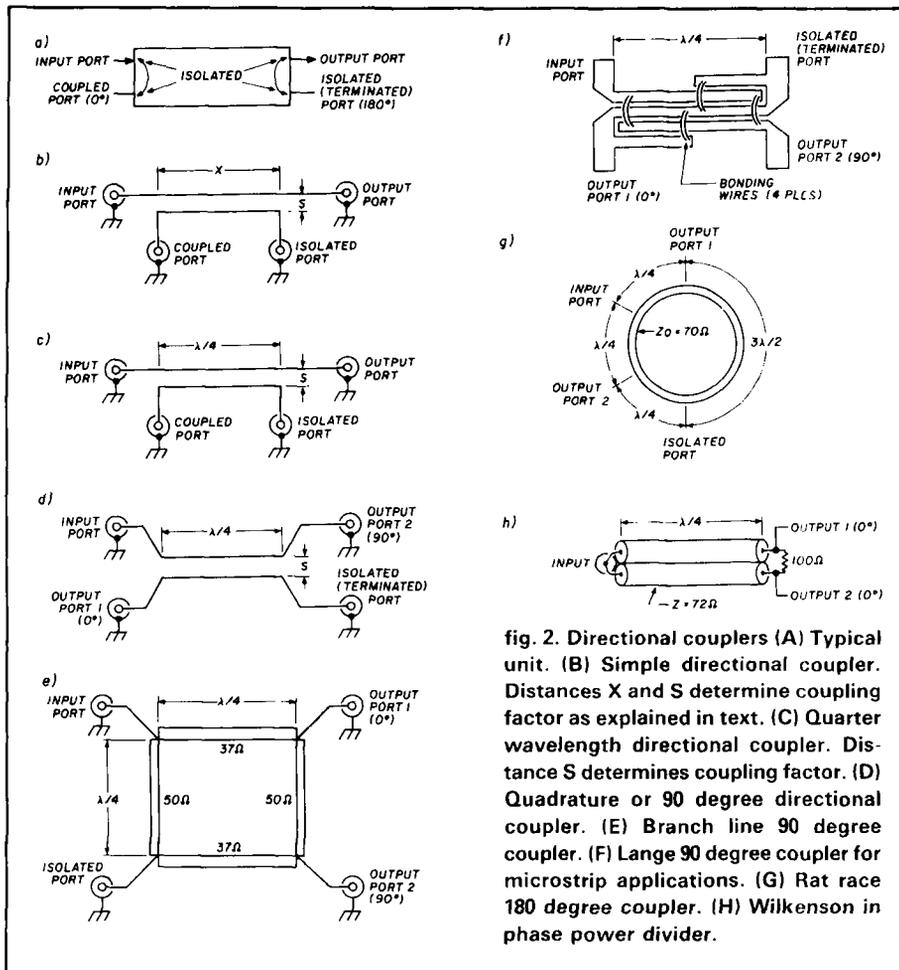


fig. 2. Directional couplers (A) Typical unit. (B) Simple directional coupler. Distances X and S determine coupling factor as explained in text. (C) Quarter wavelength directional coupler. Distance S determines coupling factor. (D) Quadrature or 90 degree directional coupler. (E) Branch line 90 degree coupler. (F) Lange 90 degree coupler for microstrip applications. (G) Rat race 180 degree coupler. (H) Wilkinson in phase power divider.

lers are often made up of coupling loops or short wires placed in the vicinity of a transmission line (see fig. 2B). Coupling is a function of the length (X) and spacing (S) of the probes to the main or inner conductor of the transmission line. Longer coupling lines (up to 0.25 wavelengths) and closer spacings (to the main transmission line, X) equates to higher coupling to and loss through the main line.

If the coupling line is very short, it takes the form of a magnetic (current) coupling. When it is long, typically 0.1-0.25 wavelength, it is an electric (voltage) coupling. The "monimatch" is a magnetic type of coupler which is usually more frequency sensitive and has only moderate directivity.^{2,3}

The quarter wave (fig. 2C)⁴ is the most common directional coupler used in the UHF and microwave region. It has a very constant output over ap-

proximately 30 percent bandwidth. Throughout this range the output and directivity of the coupled port are steady. Some construction examples are described in references 4 and 5.

Quarter-wave couplers can also operate at the third harmonic, so a 432-MHz coupler is probably useful at 1296 MHz. Commercial couplers are sometimes designed with multiple coupled sections in tandem, allowing them to work over extended frequency ranges. This kind of directional coupler usually has higher insertion loss and is considerably larger (in length) than narrower bandwidth types. Also note that many couplers are terminated internally and appear outwardly to be only three-terminal devices.

Couplers have many uses: one is to monitor power. Figure 3A shows a coupler used as a wattmeter monitoring the output of a transmitter. Figure

3B shows how a directional coupler can be used to monitor VSWR.⁵

The injection of local oscillator signals into a mixer is another microwave application for directional couplers (see fig. 3C). Couplers can also be used as output levelers for monitoring frequency, and on a system's input for signal or noise injection.

quadrature couplers

The quadrature, or 90 degree, is a special type of coupler often referred to as a 3-dB coupler. Its outputs are equal in amplitude, but 90 degrees out of phase (fig. 2D). When first introduced, quadrature couplers consisted of two very tightly coupled quarter-wavelength lines. In the simplest physical configuration, they were two very tightly coupled transmission lines (usually striplines) sandwiched together and separated by a thin dielectric.⁶

Other UHF and microwave equivalents like the Wireline™, branch-line, and Lange couplers are now popular since they are easier to build.^{7,8,9,10} Sage Labs developed Wireline to provide a unique line section that can be conveniently cut to the proper length. It looks like a piece of shielded twin lead with the wires separated only by their enamel coating.

The branch-line coupler is shown in

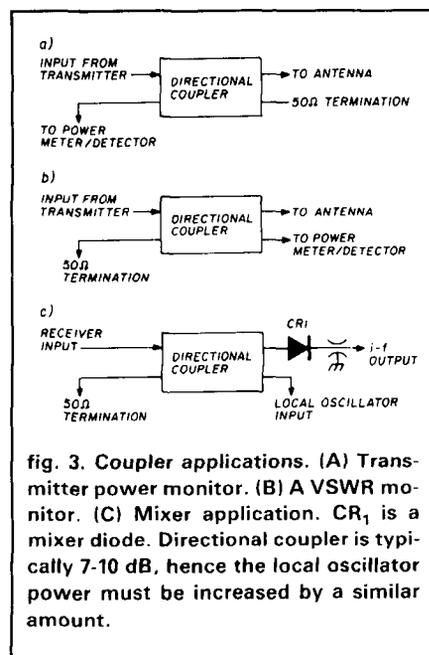


fig. 3. Coupler applications. (A) Transmitter power monitor. (B) A VSWR monitor. (C) Mixer application. CR₁ is a mixer diode. Directional coupler is typically 7-10 dB, hence the local oscillator power must be increased by a similar amount.

fig. 2E.⁸ It is easy to construct, especially in microstrip. The Lange coupler, **fig. 2F**, was developed for applications where a small quadrature coupler was required in hybrid circuits.

Quadrature hybrids are popular for generating circular polarization and combining power amplifiers.^{6,8} Other applications and examples are described in references 7 through 10.

hybrids

The hybrid coupler is usually a device with either in phase (0 degree) or out of phase (180 degree) outputs.⁷ The "rat race" shown in **fig. 2G**¹⁰ is a common microwave version often used in balanced mixers.

Another hybrid is the Wilkinson in-phase power divider that provides two in-phase outputs of equal power level in isolation from each other. It is used where dual outputs are required, as in local oscillators and transmitter power division and addition.¹⁰

circulators and isolators

Circulators and isolators may be among the most interesting microwave components. The basic configuration is called a circulator — a three or more port nonreciprocal device using microwave ferrite material and operating on the principle of Faraday rotation.

The basic coaxial microwave circulator has three 50-ohm ports illustrated in **fig. 4A**. RF entering port A travels in only one direction (clockwise as shown) to the adjacent port, B, with very low attenuation, typically 0.1-0.2 dB. If there is any mismatch at port B, it will be reflected to port C. Any impedance mismatch at port C will cause a reflection back to port A and so forth, always traveling in the same direction.

Circulators are used to provide good impedance termination to a receiver or transmitter. To do this, the third or C port is terminated with a well-matched 50-ohm load (see **fig. 4B**). In this configuration it is referred to as an isolator. The (reverse) isolation of a typical isolator is approximately 20 to 30 dB.

Figure 4C shows a typical receiver application that uses an isolator. Here

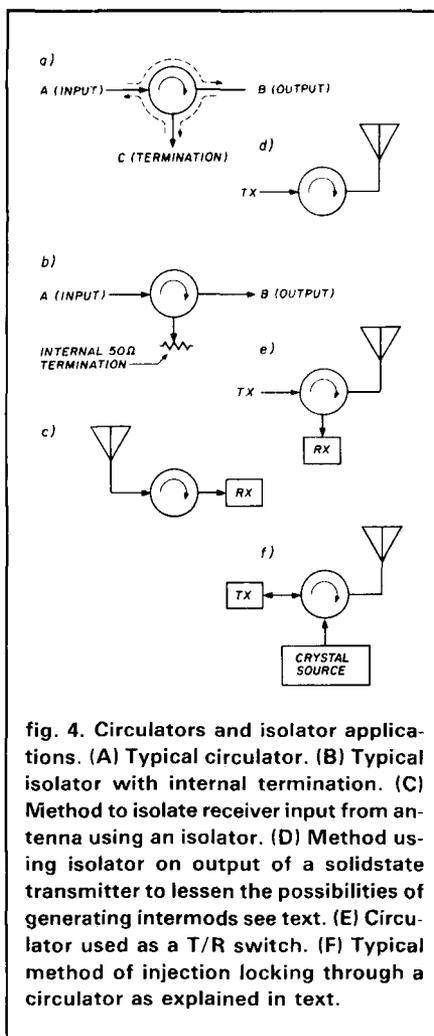


fig. 4. Circulators and isolator applications. (A) Typical circulator. (B) Typical isolator with internal termination. (C) Method to isolate receiver input from antenna using an isolator. (D) Method using isolator on output of a solidstate transmitter to lessen the possibilities of generating intermods see text. (E) Circulator used as a T/R switch. (F) Typical method of injection locking through a circulator as explained in text.

both the antenna and the receiver always see a good impedance match regardless of the actual device VSWR. **Figure 4D** shows how to use an isolator in a transmitter application. The advantage is that the antenna VSWR can degrade significantly without affecting transmitter operation.

The arrangement in **fig. 4D** has another very practical Amateur application. FM repeaters are often located where there are high levels of rf, especially when the antenna is co-located on a tower with other transmitting antennas. Any rf entering the output of a transmitter, especially one with a solid-state final, will cause nonlinearities in the output stage and may result in the generation of spurious outputs that look like other transmitted signals. Though a problem in the early days of fm repeaters, this has

been significantly improved using ferrite isolators.

The use of a circulator in a TR (Transmitter/Receiver) configuration is shown in **fig. 4E**. If there is sufficient isolation between ports, mechanical T/R relays are not required. Even if relays are required, the circulator will increase the isolation and thus the protection of the receiver.

Figure 4F shows the stabilization of free-running transmitters using the principle of injection locking. A stable source (typically a crystal oscillator driving a multiplier) is coupled through a circulator, resulting in a stabilized transmitter.

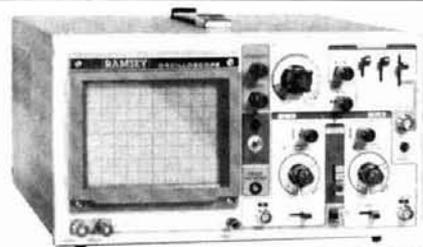
microwave amplifiers and oscillators

Older types of microwave amplifiers and oscillators abound.¹² Many use vacuum tubes and were developed primarily as components of RADAR systems because the triodes, pentodes, and similar available tubes had long transit times. Newer tubes often used the transit time in achieving their normal operation. Earlier microwave vacuum tube types were the klystron, TWT (traveling wave tube), BWO (backward wave oscillator), and magnetron.

The Varian Brothers invented the klystron prior to World War II. The basic amplifier form has an input cavity resonator (called the buncher), a field-free drift space, an output cavity resonator (called the catcher), and a collector electrode.¹² It requires a rather elaborate biasing scheme with floating supplies.

Klystrons are primarily used above 500 MHz and can yield high linear power gain (20-40 dB) at very high rf power levels at 30 to 40 percent efficiency in CW, SSB, or pulse modes. High-power klystrons are used by some Amateurs for power amplification on 1296 and 2304 EME.

The reflex klystron is a single cavity klystron configuration with a repeller. Often used as a low-power 1 to 20 milliwatt oscillator, reflex klystrons were popular in the early microwave days as local oscillators, pumps, and transmit-



\$369.95*
20 MHz DUAL TRACE
 Features: complete testing circuit for resistors, capacitors, digital circuits and diodes—TV sync filter—high sensitivity—Z axis—XY mode—built-in calibrator—5X horizontal magnifier



\$469.95*
35 MHz DUAL TRACE
 wide frequency bandwidth—optimal sensitivity—delayed triggering sweep—hold off—ALT trigger—single sweep TV sync 5X magnification—XY or XYZ operation—HF, LF noise reduction



\$2495.00* **THE COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE MONITOR THAT WORKS HARDER FOR LESS.**
 Introducing COM-3... the new service monitor designed by service technicians for service technicians. It works harder for less... giving you advanced testing capabilities at a very affordable price.
FEATURES • Direct entry keyboard with programmable memory • Audio & transmitter frequency counter • LED bar graph frequency/error deviation display • 0.1-10,000 μ V out levels • High receive sensitivity, less than 5 μ V • 100 KHz to 999.9995 MHz Continuous frequency coverage • Transmit protection, up to 100 watts • CTS tone encoder, 1 KHz and external modulation

UNSURPASSED QUALITY • SUITABLE FOR HOBBY, SERVICE & PRODUCTION

MODEL	BAND WIDTH	# TRACES	CRT SIZE	VERTICAL SENSITIVITY	MAXIMUM TRIG FREQ	USEABLE MAXIMUM BANDWIDTH
2200	20 MHz	(2)	8x10CM	5 mV per div	35 MHz	30 MHz
3500	35 MHz	(2)	8x10CM	1 mV per div	50 MHz	60 MHz

All include high quality 1:1, 10:1 hook on probes, instruction/service manual with schematic and component layout, 1 year warranty.

*Add an additional \$10.00 for each unit for shipping.

MINI-100 COUNTER



\$119.95 CHARGER, NICAD BATTERIES, AC ADAPTER INCLUDED

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz



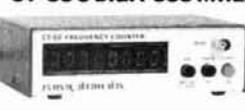
\$139.95 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz



\$169.95 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz



\$189.95 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz



\$189.95 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

MODEL	FREQ RANGE	SENSITIVITY	ACCURACY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
MINI-100	1-500 MHz	Less than 250mv	1 PPM	7	100 Hz, 1 KHz	119.95
CT-70	20 Hz-550 MHz	< 50mv to 150 MHz	1 PPM	7	1Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz	139.95
CT-90	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv to 150 MHz < 150mv to 600 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	169.95
CT-50	5 Hz-600 MHz	LESS THAN 25 mv	1 PPM	8	1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-125	10 Hz-1.25 GHz	< 25mv @ 50 MHz < 15mv @ 500 MHz < 100 mv @ 800 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-90 WITH DV-1 OPTION	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv to 150 MHz < 150mv to 600 MHz	0.1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	229.90

RAMSEY FREQUENCY COUNTERS

Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for lab quality products at breakthrough prices. Our frequency counters have features and capabilities of counters costing twice as much.



RAMSEY D-4100 COMPACT DIGITAL MULTITESTER
\$249.95
 test leads and battery included

Compact sized reliability and accuracy. This LCD digital multimeter easily fits in your pocket, you can take it anywhere. It features full overload protection • 3 1/2 digit LCD readout • recessed input jacks • safety probes • diode check function • 2000 hours battery life

PRICE CUT



RAMSEY D-5100 HANDHELD DIGITAL AUTORANGING METER
\$44.95
 Includes Probes 1 Year Warranty

Provides distinctive audible chirp after contact has been made and meter reading has stabilized. Has TOUCH-HOLD feature to allow readings to be logged or referred to before making the next reading. Up to 10 AMP current capability and a continuity function which beeps on zero Ohms.



\$499.95 wired includes AC adapter
 PR-2 kit \$399.95

PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for sniffing RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp



\$699.95 wired
 PS-2 kit \$499.95

PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies up in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner



\$899.95 wired includes AC adapter

PS-10B 1 GHz PRESCALER

Extends the range of your present counter to 1 GHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 1000 circuitry • super sensitive (50 mV typical), 10.7 MHz IF. Integrated circuit • BNC connectors • 1 GHz in, 1 MHz out • drives any counter

MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE—FUN TO USE—FOR BEGINNERS, STUDENTS AND PROS

<p>tone decoder A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, volt age regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts. Complete kit, TD-1 \$5.95</p>	<p>COLOR ORGAN See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for high, mid-range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W runs on 120VAC. ML-1 Kit, \$8.95</p>	<p>VIDEO MODULATOR Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch 4-6. Runs on 5-30V, accepts std. video signal. Best unit on the market! Complete kit, VD-1 \$7.95</p>	<p>FM WIRELESS MIKE Transmits up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage. FM-1 Kit \$3.95 FM-2 Kit \$4.95</p>	<p>SUPER SLEUTH A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker. BN-9 Kit \$5.95</p>	<p>NEW TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER Low cost with professional performance. Features include: self phone line powered, tunable from 76 to 100 MHz, polarity antisensitive, compact size (1" x 1"), easily installs anywhere on the phone line or inside the instrument itself. TB-6 Kit \$5.50 TB-6 Assy \$9.95</p>	<p>NEW FM RECEIVER For built-in applications or hobby experimentation. Full featured super-heterodyne receiver, microvolt sensitivity, 10.7 MHz IF. Integrated circuit detector, 50 mw audio amplifier, 3W external power source operation on standard FM broadcast band as well as large portions on each side, compact 6" square, for bug detection or reception. FR-1 Kit \$14.95</p>	<p>FM MINI MIKE A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on/off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available. FM-3 Kit \$14.95 FM-3 Wired and Tested 19.95</p>
<p>40 WATT 2 mtr PWR AMP Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain 1 W in for 8 out, 2 W in for 16 out, 5 W in for 40 W out. Max output of 50 W, incredible value, complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay. PA-1, 40 W pwr amp kit \$22.95 TR-1, RF sensed T-R relay kit 6.95</p>	<p>VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH Voice activated switch kit provides switched output with current capability up to 100 mA. Can drive relays, lights, LED or even a tape recorder motor. Runs on 9 VDC. VS-1 Kit \$6.95</p>	<p>LED BLINKY KIT Alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for warning badges, buttons, name panel lights. Runs on 3 to 15 volts. BL-1 Kit, \$2.95</p>	<p>MAD BLASTER Produces LOUD ear shattering and attention getting siren like sound. Can supply up to 15 watts of obnoxious audio. Runs on 6-6.5 VDC. MB-1 Kit \$4.95</p>	<p>SIREN Produces upward and downward wail, 5 W peak audio output, runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker. Complete kit, SM-3 \$2.95</p>	<p>60 Hz TIME BASE Low current (25mA) 1 min/month accuracy TB-6 Kit \$5.50 TB-6 Assy \$9.95</p>	<p>UNIVERSAL TIMER Provides the basic parts and PC board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC and includes a range of parts for most timing needs. UT-5 Kit \$5.95</p>	<p>WHISPER LIGHT An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W, runs on 110 VAC. WL-1 Kit \$6.95</p>

ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS

- Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug \$ 8.95
- High impedance probe, light loading 16.95
- Low pass probe, audio use 16.95
- Direct probe, general purpose use 13.95

PHONE ORDERS CALL

716-586-3950

TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI

FAX 716 586 4764



TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days; if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 6% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of \$10.00 • foreign add 15% for surface mail • CDD add \$2.50 (CDD in USA only) • orders under \$15.00 add \$1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 day parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
 2575 Baird Rd.

FLASH

MIRAGE NEWS

**NEW
PRODUCT
NEWS**

Vol. MCMLXXXVIII

Fact Sheet

February 1988

Morgan Hill, CA

NEW IMPROVED HEAT SINKS FOR ALL MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS

One of the biggest problems with transistor amplifiers is thermal overload — during extensive key down operation the amplifier will shut down due to excessive transistor heat build up. MIRAGE'S new heat sink uses a special manufacturing process to imbed copper in the aluminum body. Copper is 2.5 times more conductive than aluminum and ensures more rapid and even heat dissipation throughout the heat sink. By reducing the amount of heat in the amplifier, transistor life has been significantly improved. The extra margin of safety means you don't have to worry about shut down during long winded FM conversations or RTTY operation.

Morgan Hill, CA

NEW 360 WATT 2 METER AMPLIFIER

Here's a new amplifier active 2 meter operators will want! Designed with the DX'er in mind, the new B3036 amplifier gives a full 360 watts output with just 30 watts of drive power. Also includes a low noise (.5dB) GaAs FET pre-amplifier with a helical resonator front end. Uses MIRAGE'S new copper/aluminum high dissipation heat sink with built-in fan for extra protection and heat transfer. The unit measures approximately 13" x 5 1/2" and is powered by 13.6 volts DC at 40 amps. Carries the MIRAGE five year warranty, one year on transistors.

Morgan Hill, CA

HEAVY DUTY BOOM FOR LARGE HF ANTENNAS

Designed to meet the challenge of the severest of weather conditions, KLM now offers a heavy duty boom for its line of HF antennas. The boom is a 3" diameter by .25" wall size piece of aluminum. Instead of swaged ends to join pieces, the heavy duty boom uses splice sections that insert into the boom. The splices are made from the same rugged aluminum as the boom and are designed to meet or exceed the most demanding Amateur requirements. Contact your KLM dealer for this special order item.

MIRAGE/KLM
COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, INC.

P.O. BOX 1000 MORGAN HILL, CA 95037
(408) 779-7363
(800) 538-2140 (outside CA)

✓ 167

QSO PRO

A Easy-To-Use Logbook
Program For Your

MS-DOS® Compatible Computer

- ★ Complete Cursor Control
- ★ Room to store complete address information
- ★ A Real-Time Log
- ★ Total QSL's by State
- ★ 900 QSO's on floppy, hard disk limited by space available

See us at Dayton
Booth 447.

\$39⁹⁵*

*Ohio resident must add 5% sales tax.

Make Checks Payable To:

MORLAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2400
East Liverpool, Ohio 43920-2400

✓ 168

Generate Your Own Electricity



Hundreds of satisfied owners are now using the WINDSTREAM® WIND GENERATOR to provide power for RVs, weekend cottages, boats, workshops, remote locations, emergency back up power and much more. Portable—weighs only 20 lbs—easily installed with our comprehensive installation manual—minimum maintenance—full warranty.

Thermax Corporation H
P.O. Box 3128, Burlington, VT 05401-3128

✓ 169

GENERATE YOUR OWN AMATEUR RADIO EXAM

ALL ELEMENTS

Novice through Extra with the latest Exam syllabus questions.

Use MS-DOS, IBM compatible, computers

\$19.95 per element post-paid
SEE US AT DAYTON
contact:

DeVRY AMATEUR RADIO SOCIETY

3300 N. Campbell
Chicago, ILL 60618
(312) 929-8500 ex 2221

✓ 170

ters. The klystron, a more modern version of the tube, is a single cavity klystron with lower gain but higher efficiency.

The TWT's invention was first announced in 1946, but the tube was not available commercially until 1949 when Varian Associates released an S-band (2-4 GHz) amplifier.^{12,13} It differs from conventional tube amplifiers in many ways. First, the power supply positive terminal is grounded. All the control elements of the tube (filament, cathode, grid, anode, and helix) must be floated with respect to the collector, which is at ground potential. DC voltages are usually regulated and often in the 1 to 2,000 volt range. Gain is very high, 30 to 50 dB, and typically flat over an octave bandwidth (e.g., 2-4 GHz).

The TWT can be designed as either a moderately low noise figure (3-7 dB) amplifier or a linear power amplifier for transmitters with power outputs exceeding 100 watts up through 10 GHz. Many TWTs are being replaced (at least at lower power levels) by SOA solid-state amplifiers because of the complexity of the power supply, moderate size, and high cost. This is a boon to Amateurs who often find "obsolete" TWTs on the surplus market! These tubes have recently been used as transmitter output power amplifiers for Amateur EME records on 3.4 and 5.6 GHz.¹⁴

The BWO, sometimes called the Carcinotron, arrived in 1963.¹² An outgrowth of the TWT amplifier, it is inherently a low output power (1-10 milliwatts) oscillator. Its name, backward wave oscillator, reflects the fact that electrons travel in a direction opposite from that in which the wave is propagated.

BWOs can be used at extremely high (100 GHz) frequencies. They are not too prevalent in the Amateur market but were widely used as the tuneable local oscillator in the early spectrum analyzers.

Many Amateurs are probably familiar with the magnetron — the typical power source in the 2450-2500 MHz microwave ovens found in today's

kitchens. Primarily an oscillator that can be used either in CW or pulse modes¹⁵, it played an important part in the development of high-power levels for the early radars.

In the magnetron, the electron flow from the cathode to the plate is mainly influenced by a magnetic field applied perpendicular to the cathode-anode path and by the field effects produced by the anode cavities. It uses large magnets, high voltages, and is usually operated in the pulse mode. However, as discussed in reference 15, the type in consumer microwave ovens is not suitable for Amateur operations.

microwave solid-state amplifiers and oscillators

Solid-state devices, like vacuum tube microwave amplifiers, are widely used although they appeared later. Most applications use one of the many types of microwave diodes discussed in references 16 and 17.

The earliest solid-state microwave applications were mixers and detectors, first with germanium, and then silicon and gallium arsenide diodes. Development of the paramp (parametric amplifier), or negative resistance amplifier, followed using varactor diodes.¹⁷ The late Sam Harris, W1FZJ, was influential in creating paramps for the Amateur.¹⁸ Noise figures as low as 1.0 dB were reported for the first time making EME possible on 1296 MHz.

The paramp uses a pump or extra oscillator typically operating at five to ten times the amplifier frequency. Amateurs first used low-power reflex klystrons, and later Gunn diode oscillators (reference 17). Microwave circulators made paramps more stable by providing a good impedance match regardless of the load.

Microwave tunnel diodes (Esaki diodes) were also used as microwave detectors and oscillators. They were subsequently developed into negative resistance amplifiers, but the noise figures were only moderate and the dynamic range was poor. Most microwave amplifiers and oscillators now use silicon bipolar transistors, GaAs (Gallium Arsenide) FETs, and HEMTs.^{19,20}

other microwave diode applications

Diodes can be used as multipliers. Common types are varactors and SRDs (step recovery diodes). Noise diodes can be used for testing the sensitivity or noise figure of amplifiers. Limiter diodes are common in the microwave region as protection for other solid-state devices. This is particularly important since mechanical relays have less isolation at higher frequencies.¹⁷

filters and filter elements

Discrete components like coils and capacitors are normally used on frequencies up through UHF, but as you go higher in frequency, capacitors often become inductive. Low values of inductance are also difficult or impossible to realize. For these reasons cavity-type filters became popular in the microwave region. **Figure 5A** shows a re-entrant cavity. The capacitor is often eliminated by adjusting the length of the inductor or center element.

Waveguide is often used as you go higher in frequency. Multiple section filters can be fabricated by placing partitions in a waveguide. Holes or cutouts are made to couple energy between sections; these openings are called irises. Screws or tuners are placed in the walls of the waveguide to tune the elements (reference 21).

Other filter elements are evolving. One is the YIG (yttrium iron garnet) sphere — a small resonant crystal structure that can be electronically tuned through the application of a magnetic field. The SAW (surface acoustic wave) resonator made from crystals is another being used for filters, replacing crystal resonators. It typically operates between 50 and 1000 MHz. Of more recent popularity are dielectric resonator materials used in DROs (dielectric resonator oscillators) or in tuners, as shown in **fig. 5C**.

microwave power measurement

It is frequently necessary to determine microwave power levels. At very low levels (less than 10 milliwatts) this is often done with detector diodes as described in reference 17. At higher

levels, a diode detector can be placed at a lower power level using a directional coupler as in **fig. 3A**.

Several other devices were developed to accurately measure microwave power up to the 100 milliwatt level. One, the bolometer (a resistor with a high temperature coefficient of resistivity), is usually mounted in a probe and connected to a bridge circuit which senses the rf power levels. Common bolometers are the thermistor, a resistance element made of a semiconducting material with a negative temperature coefficient; and the barretter, a metallic resistor with a positive temperature coefficient. They are used with detection circuitry that senses resistance change versus power level.

The calorimeter is another instrument used for microwave power measurement up through 10 watts. Usually a self-contained unit without an external probe, it detects heat through a self-balancing bridge that has identical temperature sensitive resistors in each leg.

microwave frequency measurement

Wavemeters were used to measure microwave frequencies before the advent of accurate meters. Two basic wavemeter types are the absorption and reflective. The absorption type usually has a resonant filter and built-in detector which could consist of a frequency calibrated re-entrant cavity (see **fig. 5A**) inserted in the test setup in **fig. 6A** and followed by a diode detector.

Reflective wavemeters are still used, especially at microwave frequencies. They are usually made up of a tuned circuit lightly coupled to a waveguide (**fig. 6B**). When tuned to the operating frequency, they extract a minute amount of power causing a slight power drop in the main line. Because of its appearance, this wavemeter has been nicknamed the "coffee grinder".

Lecher and slotted lines are two other kinds of microwave frequency measurement gear. Lecher lines are primarily reserved for the VHF and UHF frequencies where balanced lines are used.

The slotted line is practical in UHF and microwave regions and can be

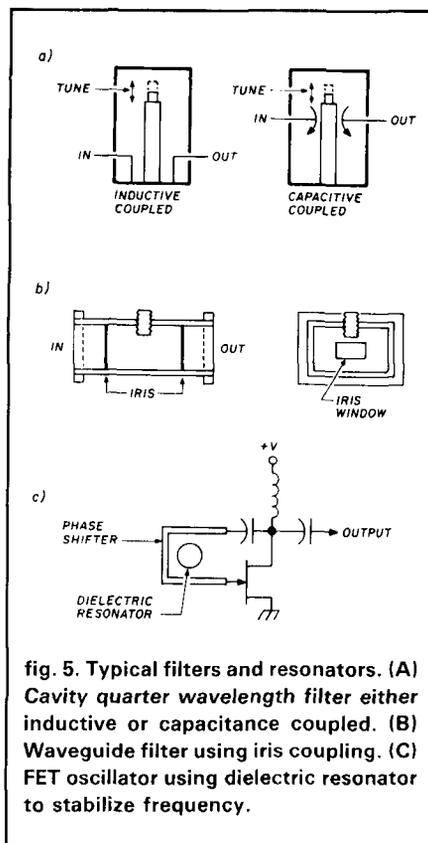


fig. 5. Typical filters and resonators. (A) Cavity quarter wavelength filter either inductive or capacitance coupled. (B) Waveguide filter using iris coupling. (C) FET oscillator using dielectric resonator to stabilize frequency.

found at flea markets (see **fig. 6C**). It is made up of a detector and narrow slot cut in a coaxial line or waveguide. A detector probe is inserted a short distance into the slot (and hence the line) to extract a small amount of rf power. If there is a slight impedance mismatch on the line, the probe can be moved back and forth between the voltage peaks. The physical distance traveled can be measured and converted to frequency.

impedance matching

Impedance matching is a big problem, especially at microwave frequencies. Old-timers will jokingly say that they used to tune a waveguide by denting it with a ballpeen hammer — believe it! Nowadays screws or dielectric strips are often placed in waveguides or near a transmission line. Many of these techniques are explained in reference 21.

Discontinuities, imperfections, impedance changes, connectors, and fringing effects are particularly troublesome on the microwave frequencies because the

wavelength is so short. As a result, greater attention must be paid to minor details, especially rf connectors.^{22,23}

An older type of waveguide impedance matching used a sliding short — basically a piece of waveguide shunted across the line. These adjustable shorts are common at flea markets. Reference 21 describes this technique.

VSWR can be measured with directional couplers but the slotted line shown in **fig. 6C** can also be used. Expensive network analyzers are becoming popular especially with those who work in well-equipped microwave labs. These analyzers present impedance in the graphical form of a Smith chart.²⁴

No discussion of impedance matching would be complete without mentioning the Smith chart, developed by the late Phillip H. Smith at Bell Labs. Smith charts basically convert Cartesian coordinates to a system of two orthogonal families of circles. The lines represent contours of constant reactance and resistance. Its use makes impedance matching much easier.

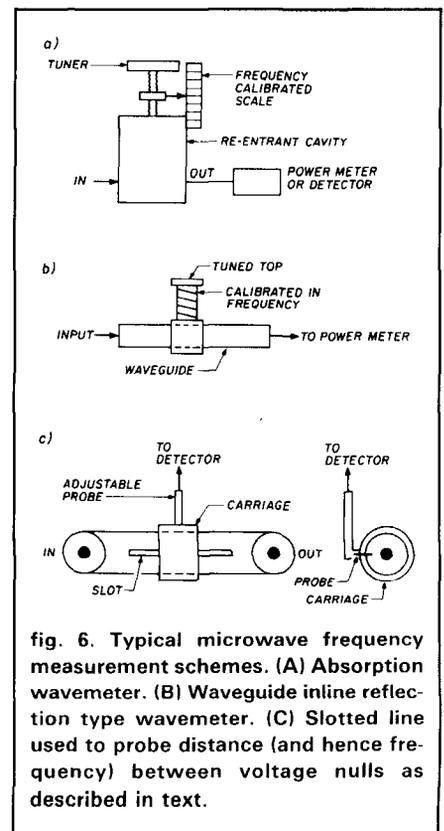


fig. 6. Typical microwave frequency measurement schemes. (A) Absorption wavemeter. (B) Waveguide inline reflection type wavemeter. (C) Slotted line used to probe distance (and hence frequency) between voltage nulls as described in text.

Unadilla Amateur Antenna Baluns

For 20 years, preferred by Amateur, Commercial and Military Operators
First with built-in lightning arrester-minimizes TVI, maximizes power handling



W2AU 1:1 & 4:1
Only \$17.95



W2DU-HF
Only \$19.95



W2DU-VHF
Only \$19.95

W2AU Broadband Ferrite Core Baluns

For medium power (1000 watts RF)

W2AU 1:1

- * 50 to 50 or 75 to 75 ohms
- * For dipoles, V's, beams, quads

W2AU 4:1

- * 200 to 50 or 300 to 75 ohms
- * For high impedance antennas such as folded dipoles

W2DU Non-Ferrite Very High Power Baluns

W2DU-HF (High Power)

- * 1.8-30 MHz
- * 3000-9000 watts with 1:1 antenna SWR
- * 1500-5000 watts with 2:1 antenna SWR

W2DU-VHF (High Power and Extended Range)

- * 30-300 MHz
- * 2000-4000 watts with 1:1 antenna SWR
- * 1200-2400 watts with 2:1 antenna SWR

The Perfect Dipole!



Only \$65.00

Complete Kit

- W2AU 1:1 Balun
- Pair of W2VS KW-40 Traps
- Pair of End-sulators
- 125' #14-7 Copper Wire
- Complete Installation & Pruning Instructions

Purchase from any of over
300 dealers nationwide
or order direct

<input type="checkbox"/> DIPOLE ANTENNA KIT.....	\$65.00 ea.
<input type="checkbox"/> W2AU 1:1 & <input type="checkbox"/> W2AU 4:1.....	\$17.95 ea.
<input type="checkbox"/> W2DU-HF & <input type="checkbox"/> W2DU-VHF.....	\$19.95 ea.
Total Order.....	\$_____
Shipping.....	\$2.00
Total.....	_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____

VISA Mastercard

Card # _____

Expires _____

Check Money Order

To order or request informational
brochure, call

617-475-7831

or write to
ANTENNA'S ETC.

P.O. Box 215 BV, Andover, MA 01810-0814

1 week delivery for credit cards
2 weeks for personal checks.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Unadilla/Reyco/Inline is now a Division of
UNADILLA/ANTENNA'S ETC.



INTERNATIONAL MONTHLY MAGAZINE BY AND FOR ACTIVE RADIOAMATEURS

Radiosporting

THIS IS IT! - FOR BIG GUNS & LITTLE PISTOLS

A magazine dedicated to quality and sportsmanship in amateur radio operating. Fresh, timely, practical and down to earth reading for little pistols and big guns. Written by the world's best in their fields: ON4UN, SM0AGD, LZ2CJ, VE3BMV, KH6BZF, DJ9ZB, ZS6BRZ, W1WY, N2AU, K7GCO, K4ZN, W4GF, VE3JTQ, WB4ZNH, WB9TBU, KQ2M, NS6X, W3FG, KA3B, K1PLR, N7CKD, VE3XN, ABØX, JE1CKA and others.

Includes DX News, QSL Info, 160m, 80m, 10m, 6m columns, DXpeditioning, Propagation, Awards, Contest rules and results, Traffic - Emergency, FCC News, New Products, Antennas, Technical news and articles, equipment reviews and modifications, computer programs, Radio Funnies, Club Life, RTTY, VHF/UHF, Mail Box, Classified Ads and much more in a magazine format with the speed of a bulletin.

RADIOSPORTING sponsors DX Century Award, Contest Hall of Fame and World Radio Championship contest.

"Your publication is superb! Keep it up!" Joe Reisert, W1JR

"Your W2PV articles are priceless. Your magazine is super!"

Rush Drake, W7RM

"Let me congratulate you on a very impressive magazine. Just what I've been looking for as a DXer and Contester!"

Dick Moen, N7RO

"RADIOSPORTING, once received, cannot be tossed aside until it is read from cover to cover. Then reviewed again and again."

Chas Browning, W4PKA

Subscription rates: 1 year USA \$18, Canada CDN\$26, Overseas US\$23; 2 years \$33, \$48, \$42 respectively. Single issue \$2.
USA First Class Mail add \$8/year, DX Air Mail add \$15/year.

TRY US! SUBSCRIBE OR SEND \$1 FOR YOUR SAMPLE COPY.

RADIOSPORTING Magazine
PO Box 282, Pine Brook, NJ 07058, USA



DIRECTOR, R. F. HARDWARE ENGINEERING

Pegasus Message Corporation is a fast-growing young company deploying a nationwide R.F.-based communications network. We are currently seeking a Director, R. F. Hardware Engineering, to fulfill leadership and managerial roles in directing outside vendors developing mobile and fixed R. F. systems, and also to take part in systems engineering for the Pegasus network.

A BSEE degree is required, as well as a minimum of 10 years experience in R.F. engineering. An advanced degree would be a plus, as would experience as an amateur radio operator. Experience in the fields of VHF antenna design and mobile radio communications is also desirable.

We offer a competitive salary and benefits program, as well as the opportunity for equity participation in a rapidly growing and successful company. If you are interested in applying for this position, which will be based at our Herndon, Virginia office (near Washington, D. C.), please send your resume to:

Pegasus Message Corporation
Hallmark Bldg., Suite 187
13873 Park Center Rd.
Herndon, VA 22701
Attn: Ms. Jamie Seifert, Dept. 20

1988 ARRL NATIONAL CONVENTION

The "CITY OF ROSES" and the Northwest Amateur Radio Council
invite you to a "CONVENTION BEYOND EXPECTATIONS"

Red Lion Inn — Jantzen Beach • On the Banks of the Mighty Columbia River • Portland, Oregon



Sept. 9 - 11

Seminars & Forums

River Cruises

Special Room Rates

Free Airport Shuttle

Exclusive Carrier
UNITED AIRLINES
Up to 40% off coach fare
1-800-521-4041 8 a.m. - 11 p.m. EST
ARRL account #8055N

• Non-Ham Activities
• Ladies' Luncheon
& Program

Banquet Speaker:
Tony England, WØORE
NASA

Major Awards:
Ambassador of the Year
- AEA
Young Ham of the Year
- Westlink Report
Humanitarian of the Year
- ARRL

Friday Night
"Old West Casino Night"
Sponsored by AEA

• International Morse
Code Speed
Championship

• DX Breakfast
& Program

Flea Market

R.V. Parking

Mt. St. Helens Tours

QCWA Luncheon & Program

Manufacturers & Dealers

Registration & Housing:
503-255-0739 or 503-256-3823 or write to: P.O. Box 30805, Portland, OR 97230
Flea Market Information:
503-478-3790, 503-296-3466 (eves.) or 206-892-7286 (days)
Exhibitor Information:
503-297-1175 or 503-640-5456

For general information, call 503-640-5456 or write to:

1988 National, c/o N.A.R.C., Inc. • P.O. Box 25088 • Portland, OR 97225

Hey LOOK !

Your Friends have been talking!

The Secret's Out !

CTM is the ham radio and computer magazine with that "down home flavor", dedicated to the practical aspects of Amateur Communications. Just starting out? You'll find our well-illustrated tutorials friendly and open; we show you how. If your interest is in High Tech, you'll find reviews and user reports of the latest thing to come down the pike and they are written so you can understand them too! If your interest is in training, you'll find articles for ham radio, computers and emergency communications.

You'll find it ALL in CTM



\$18. year U.S. - 6 Months \$10.
Mexico & Canada \$32. year
Other Countries (air) \$68. (Surface) \$43.

There is always time for some friendly fun that you don't need a license to enjoy — and appreciate...

Are you into **Packet Radio**? Thinking about it? Then you **definitely** need CTM! During 1987 we had 65 packet and packet related articles and that doesn't even count the other **HAM** articles or the many **Computer** articles. The other four ham magazines* only had 26 packet articles during 1987. There's something for everyone in CTM! Jump right in, you'll find the natives friendly — and helpful, too!

*CQ™ 5 articles; Ham Radio™ 10 articles; QST™ 5 articles and 73™ 6 articles = 26 articles for 1987 for the other ham magazines...

CTM Magazine
Circulation Manager
1704 Sam Drive
Birmingham, AL 35235
(205) 854-0271

NOW which do you need to
SUBSCRIBE?
CTM of course!

Add 5% for credit cards

Name: _____
Call Sign: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ ST _____ ZIP _____
Phone No. () _____

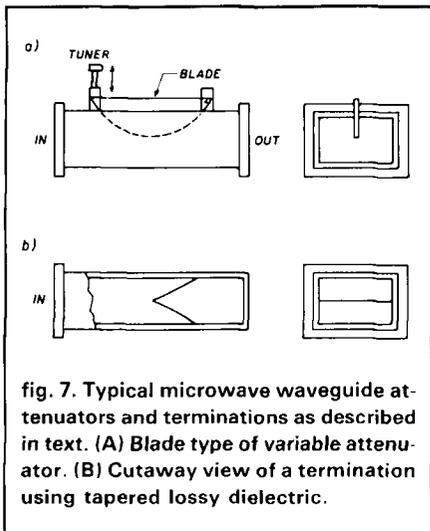


fig. 7. Typical microwave waveguide attenuators and terminations as described in text. (A) Blade type of variable attenuator. (B) Cutaway view of a termination using tapered lossy dielectric.

attenuators and terminations

On frequencies below the microwave bands, attenuators and loads usually consist of a resistor or resistor network. This works fine since good carbon resistors exhibit low reactance. However, as you go higher in frequency, the reactance of most resistors becomes significant and it's no longer a low VSWR (pure) resistance.

Some stripline/microstrip loads and attenuators are available. Manufactured using vacuum deposited nichrome or other suitable materials on a ceramic substrate, they are usually expensive and have frequency limitations. Because of this, other attenuator and termination methods had to be developed on the higher frequencies. Carbon or microwave ferrite-type devices were often used. One special attenuator method was developed for waveguide. It consists of inserting a blade or rotary vane of carbon into the waveguide as shown in fig. 7A.

Terminations are another story. Often they are lossy absorbers, not terminations in the true sense of a resistor. Figure 7B shows one type consisting of a tapered section of lossy dielectric placed at the end of a waveguide. This type of attenuator can dissipate reasonable power since it's larger than average discrete resistors, but will usually not operate below some cutoff frequency, typically around 1 GHz.

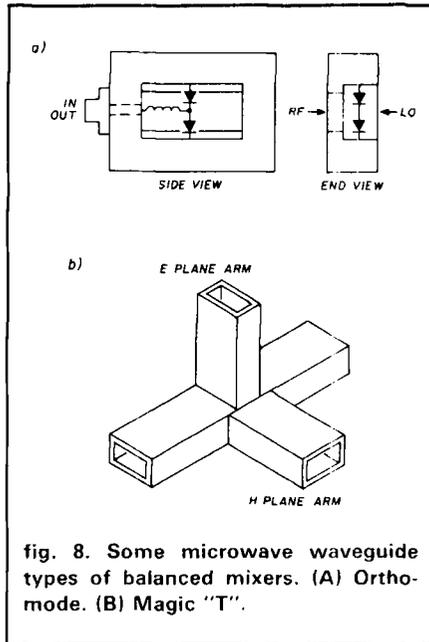


fig. 8. Some microwave waveguide types of balanced mixers. (A) Orthomode. (B) Magic "T".

UHF. Even the subharmonic pumped mixer (where the local oscillator is actually at one-half the normal frequency required) was first used on microwaves.

Balanced mixers with two diodes mounted in series across a waveguide have been around a long time. The Varian OrthoMode™ in fig. 8A was one of these. The magic "T" (see fig. 8B) was another popular waveguide-type mixer. As noted earlier, this configuration is actually a waveguide coupler. The rat race (fig. 2G) and the quadrature coupler (fig. 2D) are also used for driving balanced mixers frequently using waveguide.

microwave spectrum analyzers

These instruments really make the life of a microwave engineer a lot easier.

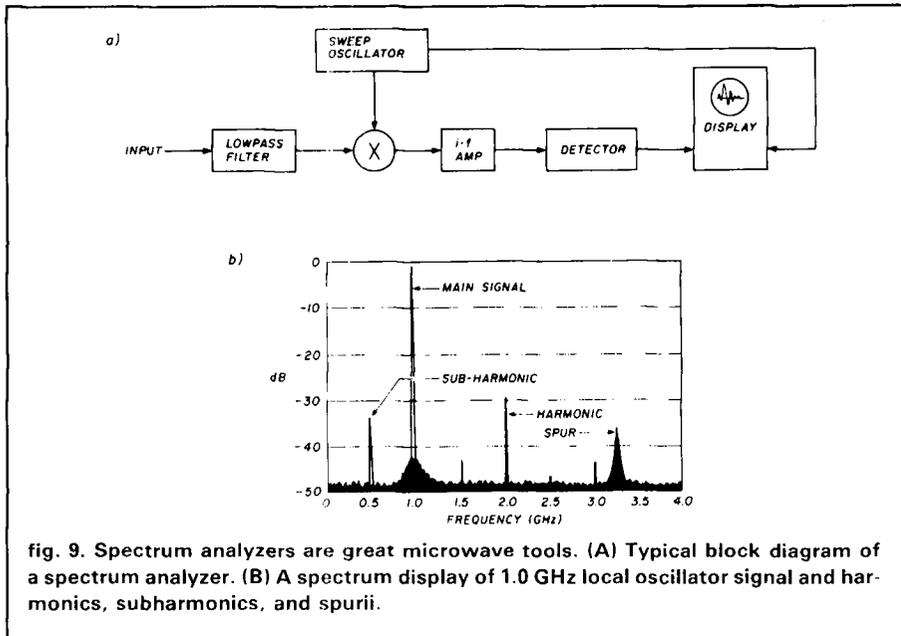


fig. 9. Spectrum analyzers are great microwave tools. (A) Typical block diagram of a spectrum analyzer. (B) A spectrum display of 1.0 GHz local oscillator signal and harmonics, subharmonics, and spurs.

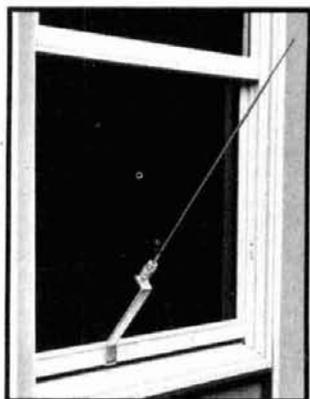
mixers

It wouldn't be fair to skip over microwave mixers since many of the types used today in the VHF/UHF region originally evolved in the microwave region! In fact, one of the first solid-state mixers used a single 1N21 point contact-type diode which became the standard of the radar industry.^{16,17} Schottky/hot carrier diodes were first developed for microwaves and later for hf through

The modern spectrum analyzer is similar to present-day hf upconverting superheterodyne receivers. The basic components are a low-pass filter, mixer, sweep oscillator, i-f amplifier, detector, and display as shown in fig. 9A

To simplify filtering, input signals are usually upconverted to an i-f above the highest possible input frequency. The signals are then amplified and downconverted to a lower i-f where gain and better selectivity are less expensive.

PORTABLE ANTENNA



MODEL AP-10

Designed for
APARTMENTS
MOTELS
VACATIONS

\$64⁹⁵

Add \$3.00
Shipping and Handling

Quick Simple Installation. Operates on 2, 6, 10, 15, 20, 30 and 40 meters. All coils supplied. Only 22-1/2 inches long. Weighs less than 2 lbs. Supplied with 10 ft. RG 58 coax and counter poise. Whip extends to 57 inches. Handles up to 300 watts.

VSWR—1.1:1 when tuned

Write for more details and other B&W products

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA



BARKER & WILLIAMSON

Quality Communication Products Since 1932

At your Distributors. Write or Call.

10 Canal Street, Bristol PA 19007

(215) 788-5581



W6SAI BOOKS

published by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Completely revised and updated with the latest computer generated information on BEAM Antenna design. Covers HF and VHF Yagis and 10, 18 and 24 MHz WARC bands. Everything you need to know. 204 illustrations. 268 pages. ©1985. Revised 1st edition.

RP-BA

Softbound \$9.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

Primer on how-to-build simple low cost wire antennas. Includes invisible designs for apartment dwellers. Full of diagrams and schematics. 192 pages. ©1972 2nd edition

RP-WA

Softbound \$9.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

Simple to build, lightweight, and high performance make the Quad at DX'er's delight. Everything from the single element to a multi-element monster. A wealth of information on construction, feeding, tuning and installing the quad antenna. 112 pages. ©1982. 3rd edition.

RP-CQ

Softbound \$7.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

A wealth of projects that covers verticals, long wires, beams as well as plenty of other interesting designs. It includes an honest judgement of gain figures, how to site your antenna for the best performance, a look at the Yagi-Quad controversy, baluns, slopers, and delta loops. Practical antenna projects that work! 190 pages. ©1978. 1st edition.

RP-AH

Softbound \$9.95

Please enclose \$3.50 for shipping and handling.



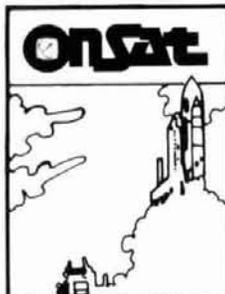
**ham
radio**
magazine
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

BOOKSTORE

(603) 878-1441

OnSat

"America's Weekly Guide to Satellite TV"



The best in satellite programming! Featuring: ★ Over 120 Channels listed ★ Weekly, Updated Listings ★ Magazine Format ★ Complete Alphabetical Movie Listings ★ Sports Specials ★ Prime Time Grids ★ Specials ★ Programming Updates!

- Only \$45.00 per year (52 weekly issues)
- 2 Years \$79.00 (104 weekly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

*NC Residents must add 5% Sales Tax

Subscribe Today!

call toll free 1-800-234-0021
Visa® and MasterCard® accepted

OnSat PO Box 2347 Shelby, NC 28151-2347



STV GUIDE

The new **STV Guide** contains valuable information on zoning regulations, scrambling, plus technical tips for installing or updating a satellite system—and now a precise monthly guide to satellite TV with the latest program listings for over 90 channels!



All this in each complete issue of **STV Guide!**

- Only \$48.00 per year (12 monthly issues)
- \$2.00 for a sample copy

*NC Residents must add 5% sales tax

Subscribe Today!

Call toll free 1-800-234-0021
Visa® and MasterCard® accepted



STV Guide PO Box 2384 Shelby, NC 28151-2384

The detected output is displayed on an oscilloscope.

The beauty of a spectrum analyzer is that all the signal components are displayed so that the relative levels and undesired products are easily discernible (fig. 9B). Older spectrum analyzers are now appearing on the surplus market. Sometimes Amateurs who have access to one can help you see what your transmitter or local oscillator's output looks like. Beware; it may scare you!

new VHF records

In last month's column, I mentioned that the 6-meter EME record had been extended.¹ On November 14, 1987, Ray Rector, WA4NJP (EM84DG), worked Jim Treybig, W6JKV (CM87WI), for a new record of 2148 miles (3457 km). Ray used four 8-element W1JR Yagis as described in the May 1987 *ham radio*, and Jim used two of the new 10-element M² (M squared) 50-foot boom length Yagis. Both ran 1500 watts.²⁷ The QSO took place with the moon setting on Ray's western horizon. To prove it wasn't a fluke, they repeated the contact on November 30th with the moon elevated at both ends. They spent a lot of time and effort to make this all happen. Congratulations again to Ray and Jim. Six-meter EME is now buzzing with activity. How long do you think this record will last?

important VHF/UHF events

- April 11 *ARRL 144-MHz Spring Sprint Contest (Monday evening local)*
- April 13 *EME perigee*
- April 16 *New moon*
- April 19 *ARRL 220-MHz Spring Sprint Contest (Tuesday evening local)*
- April 21 *Predicted peak of the Lyrids meteor shower at 1730 UTC*
- April 27 *ARRL 432-MHz Spring Sprint Contest (Wednesday evening local)*
- April 29-
May 1 *Dayton Hamvention*
- May 4 *Predicted peak of the Eta Aquarids meteor shower at 1900 UTC*
- May 6 *ARRL 902-MHz Spring Sprint Contest (Friday evening local)*
- May 10 *EME perigee*
- May 12 *ARRL 1296-MHz Spring Sprint Contest (Thursday evening local)*
- May 13-15 *14th Annual Eastern VHF/UHF Conference, Nashua, New Hampshire (contact W1EJ)*

- May 15 *New moon*
- May 21-22 *ARRL 50-MHz Spring Sprint Contest (Saturday evening local)*
- May 26 *ARRL 2304-MHz Spring Sprint Contest (Thursday evening local)*

references

1. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-Microwave Components and Terminology: Part 1", *ham radio*, March 1988, page 71.
2. Lewis G. McCoy, W1ICP, "The Monimatch", *QST*, October 1956, page 11.
3. Lewis G. McCoy, W1ICP, "Monimatch, Mark II", *QST*, February 1957, page 38.
4. Joe Reisert, W1JAA, "Feeding and Matching Techniques for VHF/UHF Antennas", *ham radio*, May 1976, page 54.
5. Joe Reisert, W1JAA, "Matching Techniques for VHF/UHF Antennas", *ham radio*, July 1976, page 50.
6. Dick Turrin, W2IMU, "The Crawford Hill VHF Club EME Technical Reports, Report #2, Quadrature Hybrid", copies available by arrangement with W2IMU.
7. Henry H. Cross, W1OOP, "The Hybrid Coupler", *ham radio*, June 1982, page 36.
8. Ernie Franke, WA2EWT, "The Branch-line Hybrid: Part 1", *ham radio*, April 1984, page 107.
9. Julius Lange, Texas Instruments, Inc., "Interdigitated Strip-line Quadrature Hybrid", 1969 G-MTT Symposium Digest, page 10-13.
10. Henry S. Keen, W2CTK, "Microwave Hybrids and Couplers for Amateur Use", *ham radio*, July 1970, page 57.
11. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-33 cm-Our Newest Band", *ham radio*, April 1986, page 83.
12. Frederick Emmons Terman, "Electronic and Radio Engineering", McGraw-Hill Fourth Edition, 1955.
13. Bob Scott, W6PUB, "The Traveling-Wave Tube", *QST*, July 1963, page 35.
14. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-Minimum Requirements for 2-Meter EME: Part 2", *ham radio*, September 1987, page 66.
15. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-Loose Ends", *ham radio*, February 1988, page 82.
16. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-The Ubiquitous Diode: Part 1", *ham radio*, February 1987, page 51.
17. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-The Ubiquitous Diode: Part 2", *ham radio*, March 1987, page 55.
18. F.S. Harris, W1FZJ, "The Parametric Amplifier", *CQ Magazine*, November 1958, page 74.
19. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-Low-Noise Receiver Update: Part 1", *ham radio*, November 1987, page 77.
20. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-Low-Noise Receiver Update: Part 2", *ham radio*, December 1987, page 72.
21. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-Impedance-Matching Techniques", *ham radio*, October 1987, page 27.
22. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World RF Connectors: Part 1", *ham radio*, September 1986, page 77.
23. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World RF Connectors: Part 2", *ham radio*, October 1986, page 59.
24. Phillip H. Smith, "Electronic Applications of the Smith Chart", McGraw-Hill, 1969.
25. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-Reflector Antennas: Part 1", *ham radio*, February 1986, page 51.
26. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-Reflector Antennas: Part 2", *ham radio*, March 1986, page 68.
27. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-Optimized 2- and 6-Meter Antennas", *ham radio*, May 1987, page 92.

ham radio

★ COMPUTER ★ SUPPLIES

Disk File 5 up to 75 5¼ disks	6.95
Media Mate 5 w/lock 5¼	11.95
Library Case up to 10 5¼	2.25
Versa Pak up to 6 5¼	1.95
Micro-Disk 10 up to 10 3½	3.25
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★	
6-Outlet Surge Suppressor	9.99
Curtis Printer Stand	19.99
Computer Tool Kit	22.99
XT System Stand	22.99
Curtis A-B Data Switch	39.99

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
WORLD DATA ENTERPRISES
1-800-634-3547
(305) 551-4023
P.O. BOX 652737 MIAMI, FL 33265
 ★PLUS SHIPPING/HANDLING

✓ 175

★ DISKETTES ★

Bulk 5¼ DSDD w/o Sleeves	.39
Bulk 5¼ DSDD w/Sleeves	.45
Maxell DSDD 5¼	7.99
Maxell DSHD 5¼	22.99
Nashua DSDD 5¼	9.99
Nashua DSHD 5¼	16.99
3M DSDD 5¼	12.99
3M DSHD 5¼	22.99
Maxell 3½ DSDD	24.99
3M 3½ DSDD	22.99

WORLD DATA ENTERPRISES
1-800-634-3547
(305) 551-4023
P.O. BOX 652737 MIAMI, FL 33265
 ★PLUS SHIPPING/HANDLING

CCD CADDELL COIL CORP. CCD

35 Main Street
 Poultney, VT 05764
 802-287-4055

BALUNS

Get POWER to your antenna! Our Baluns are already wound and ready for installation in your transmatch or you may enclose them in a weatherproof box and connect them directly at the antenna. They are designed for 3-30 MHz operation. (See ARRL Handbook pages 19-9 or 6-20 for construction details.)

100 Watt (4:1, 6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 Impedance—select one)	\$10.50
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (4:1 Impedance)	14.50
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (4:1 Impedance)	17.00
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (6:1, 9:1, or 1:1—select one)	16.00
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (6:1, 9:1, or 1:1—select one)	18.50

Please send large SASE for info.



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

dx signal quality

Most DXers become quite proficient at copying weak, varying signals through QRM and noise. A greater occurrence of geomagnetic ionospheric disturbances with accompanying fading during the equinox season really makes one work. Studies on fading and signal quality may provide information allowing you to operate more effectively during this season.

Fading is characterized by the time interval between signal crests or troughs and by the amplitude change between these peaks and valleys, commonly called depth of fade. It is often accompanied by frequency distortion which is also used to characterize signal quality. Fade rate is defined as *intervals* per second. Signal fade can appear as either a decrease in (attenuation) strength or an increase (focusing) of signal amplitude. Flutter is a rapid fade rate in which several intervals (cycles) occur per second. One interval per second is called a fast fade, and intervals of several seconds or longer are known as long fades. *Flat fading* involves no frequency distortion, and *selective fading* includes frequency distortion within the bandwidth being used.

Most of the attenuation associated with fading occurs as the signal passes through the D and E regions of the ionosphere where the numbers of electrons are greatest, but electron motion becomes turbulent at times of dis-

turbed geomagnetic fields. Fading depth and duration are not great from these regions.

The significant focusing and frequency fading characteristics come mainly from the F region of the ionosphere. Here fade depth and duration can attain any set of values between extremes. Signal variability is a function of distance since a great number of hops averages out the amplitude extremes. As distance between the transmitter and receiver increases the take-off angle lowers; that factor plus the multihop path both tend to lengthen the fade interval. For a *set* distance, the duration between fades *decreases* with the higher take-off angle if you increase the number of hops.

During the first few hours (positive phase) of disturbed geomagnetic field conditions in mid-latitudes, the fade interval is shorter than normal and lengthens to longer than normal in the remaining hours (negative phase). It slowly approaches normal values again in two to three days. Conversely, the fade rate is usually higher than normal during those first hours, sometimes up to a day, then slowly returns to normal in the remaining ones. This sequence is reversed in phase at lower latitudes closer to the geomagnetic equator. The extent to which fading affects communications also depends on the signal modulation that's employed. The type of communications least affected are CW, voice, and teletype respectively. As a general rule, higher speed data transmission is most affected. The ease of overcoming this difficulty depends on the speed (bit or mark/space length), the amount of redundancy built into the modulation, and the modulation type (FSK or PSK, coherent/synchronous or asynchronous, and the bit structure). The system can be designed to operate well in fixed links. The predominant type of fading can be overcome by tailoring

the speed, redundancy, and modulation form to suit. For the most part, DXers have lived with fading for years and know almost instinctively the best mode to use "to get through". For most of us old DXers it is just CW with an occasional missing dit or dah.

last-minute forecast

The lower frequency bands, for daytime short skip and nighttime DX, should be excellent during the first and last weeks of the month. Winter (low) noise conditions still prevail helping these lower bands, except during spring weather-front thunderstorm passages. Equinox geomagnetic disturbances may reduce MUFs around April 2, 11, 21, and 29, especially at night. The higher bands will be very good the middle two weeks of the month. Look for transequatorial openings to southern countries especially during geomagnetic disturbances when MUFs increase in the local afternoons and evenings.

The perigee of the moon's orbit (for moonbounce DX) is on the 13th, with the moon at full phase on the 2nd. There will be a short meteor shower, the Lyrid, on April 20-22 with a rate of five per hour — hardly much help for meteor-scatter DX. But a bigger shower, the Aquarid, starts before the end of April, peaks on the 5th of May, and ends in mid-May. Its rate is 10 to 30 per hour.

band-by-band summary

Ten meters will be open to the south and southeast for an hour before local noon, to the south at noon and to the southwest in the afternoon. The openings will be longer when the solar flux is at its 27-day cycle maximum. Transequatorial openings are also best at that time.

Fifteen and 20 meters, almost always open to some part of the world, will be the main daytime DX bands.

WESTERN USA

GMT	PST	Directional Indicators													
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	W	NW				
0000	4:00	20	15	15	10	15	10	10	12	15	15	15	15	15	15
0100	5:00	20	15	15	10	15	10	10	10	15	15	15	15	15	15
0200	6:00	20	15	15	10	15	10	10	10	15	15	15	15	15	15
0300	7:00	20	20	20	10	20	10	20	10	10	15	15	15	15	15
0400	8:00	20	20	20	10	20	10	20	12	12	15	15	15	15	15
0500	9:00	15	20	20	12	20	12	20	12	12	15	15	15	15	15
0600	10:00	15	20	20	12	20	12	20	12	15	15	15	15	15	15
0700	11:00	15	20	20	15	20	15	20	12	15	15	15	15	15	15
0800	12:00	15	30	20	15	20	15	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0900	1:00	30	30	20	15	30	15	30	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
1000	2:00	30	30	20	20	30	15	30	15	20	20	20	20	20	20
1100	3:00	30	30	20	20	30	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1200	4:00	30	20	15	20	30	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1300	5:00	30	20	15	20	30	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1400	6:00	30	20	15	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1500	7:00	30	20	15	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1600	8:00	30	20	12	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1700	9:00	30	20	12	20	20	20	20	15	20	20	20	20	20	20
1800	10:00	30	20	10	15	20	15	20	15	20	20	20	20	20	20
1900	11:00	30	20	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
2000	12:00	20	15	10	15	15	12	15	12	15	15	15	15	15	15
2100	1:00	20	15	10	15	15	12	15	12	15	15	15	15	15	15
2200	2:00	20	15	12	12	15	12	15	12	15	15	15	15	15	15
2300	3:00	20	15	15	12	15	12	15	12	15	15	15	15	15	15

MID USA

GMT	MST	Directional Indicators													
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	W	NW				
0000	5:00	20	15	15	15	15	10	12	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0100	6:00	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0200	7:00	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0300	8:00	20	20	20	20	20	10	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0400	9:00	30	20	20	20	20	10	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0500	10:00	30	20	20	20	20	12	12	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0600	11:00	30	20	20	20	20	12	12	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0700	12:00	30	20	20	20	20	12	12	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0800	1:00	30	30	20	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0900	2:00	20	30	20	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
1000	3:00	20	30	20	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
1100	4:00	20	30	20	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
1200	5:00	20	30	20	15	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1300	6:00	20	20	15	15	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1400	7:00	20	20	15	15	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1500	8:00	20	20	15	12	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1600	9:00	15	20	12	12	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1700	10:00	15	20	12	10	20	15	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1800	11:00	15	20	10	10	20	15	20	15	20	20	20	20	20	20
1900	12:00	15	20	10	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
2000	1:00	15	20	10	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
2100	2:00	20	20	12	12	15	12	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
2200	3:00	20	15	15	15	15	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
2300	4:00	20	15	15	15	15	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12

EASTERN USA

GMT	EST	Directional Indicators													
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	W	NW				
0000	7:00	20	20	15	15*	15	10	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0100	8:00	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0200	9:00	30	20	15	15	15	10	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0300	10:00	30	20	20	15	20	10	10	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
0400	11:00	30	20	20	20	20	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
0500	12:00	30	20	20	20	20	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
0600	1:00	30	30	20	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0700	2:00	30	30	20	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0800	3:00	20	30	20	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0900	4:00	20	30	20	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
1000	5:00	20	30	20	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
1100	6:00	20	30	20	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
1200	7:00	20	20	15	15	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1300	8:00	20	20	15	15	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1400	9:00	20	20	15	12	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1500	10:00	20	20	12	12	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1600	11:00	15	20	12	10	20	15	20	15	20	20	20	20	20	20
1700	12:00	15	20	10	10	20	15	20	15	20	20	20	20	20	20
1800	1:00	15	20	10	10	20	15	20	15	20	20	20	20	20	20
1900	2:00	15	20	10	12	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
2000	3:00	15	20	12	12	10	12	12	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
2100	4:00	20	20	15	12	15	12	12	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
2200	5:00	20	20	15	15	15	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
2300	6:00	20	20	15	15	15	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12

The italicized numbers signify the bands to try during the transition and early morning hours, while the standard type provides MUF during "normal" hours.
 *Look at next higher band for possible openings.

RF POWER TRANSISTORS

We stock a full line of Motorola & Toshiba parts for amateur, marine, and business radio servicing

SEE YOU AT
DAYTON
BOOTH 360

Partial Listing of Popular Transistors

P/N	Rating	2-30 MHz 12V. (* 28V)	Net Ea.	Match Pr.
MRF421	Q	100W	\$24.00	\$53.00
MRF422*		150W	36.00	78.00
MRF454, A	Q	80W	14.50	32.00
MRF455, A	Q	60W	11.75	26.50
MRF485*		15W	6.00	16.00
MRF492	Q	90W	16.00	35.00
SRF2072	Q	65W	12.75	28.50
SRF3662	Q	110W	24.00	53.00
SRF3775	Q	75W	13.00	29.00
SRF3795	Q	90W	15.50	34.00
SRF3800	Q	100W	17.50	38.00
2SC2290	Q	80W	16.75	39.50
2SC2879	Q	100W	22.00	48.00

Q Selected High Gain Matched Quads Available

VHF UHF TRANSISTORS 12V.

P/N	Rating	MHz	Net Ea.	Match Pr.
MRF245	80W	136-174	27.50	61.00
MRF247	75W	136-174	26.00	58.00
MRF248	80W	136-174	33.00	71.00
MRF641	15W	407-512	18.00	42.00
MRF644	25W	407-512	21.00	46.00
MRF646	40W	407-512	25.00	54.00
MRF648	60W	407-512	31.00	66.00
2N6080	4W	136-174	6.25	—
2N6081	15W	136-174	8.00	—
2N6082	25W	136-174	9.50	—
2N6083	30W	136-174	9.75	24.00
2N6084	40W	136-174	11.50	28.00

PARTIAL LISTING OF MISC. TRANSISTORS

MRF134	\$16.00	MRF515	2.50
MRF136	21.00	MRF607	2.50
MRF137	24.00	MRF630	4.25
MRF138	35.00	MRF846	43.50
MRF174	80.00	MRF1946, A	14.00
MRF208	11.50	CD2545	16.00
MRF212	16.00	SD1278-1	17.75
MRF221	11.00	2N3553	2.29
MRF224	13.50	2N3866	1.25
MRF237	2.70	2N4427	1.25
MRF238	12.50	2N5589	7.25
MRF239	14.00	2N5590	10.00
MRF240	15.00	2N5591	13.50
MRF260	7.00	2N5641	9.50
MRF261	8.00	2N5642	13.75
MRF262	8.75	2N5643	15.00
MRF264	12.50	2N5945	10.00
MRF309	29.75	2N5946	12.00
MRF317	56.00	2SC1946, A	15.00
MRF406	12.00	2SC1947	9.75
MRF433	11.00	2SC2075	3.00
MRF449	12.50	2SC2097	28.00
MRF450	13.50	2SC2509	9.00
MRF453	15.00	2SC2640	15.00
MRF458	20.00	2SC2641	16.00
MRF475	3.00	OUTPUT MODULES	
MRF476	2.75	SAU4	55.00
MRF477	11.75	SAU17A	50.00
MRF479	10.00	SAV6	42.50
MRF492A	18.75	SAV7	42.50
MRF497	14.25	SAV15	48.00
405B2	7.50	M57712, M57733	use
NE41137	2.50	M57737, SC1019	SAV7

Hi-Gain, Matched, and Selected Parts Available

We stock RF Power transistors for Atlas, KLM, Collins, Yaesu, Kenwood, Cubic, Mirage, Motorola, Heathkit, Regency, Johnson, Icom, Drake, TWC, Wilson, GE, etc. Cross-reference on CD, PT, SD, SRF, JO, and 2SC P/Ns.

Quantity Pricing Available Foreign Orders Accepted

Shipping/Handling \$5.00 COD / VISA / MC

Orders received by 1 PM PST shipped UPS same day.

Next day UPS delivery available

ORDER DESK ONLY — NO TECHNICAL

(800) 854-1927

ORDER LINE and/or TECH HELP

(619) 744-0728

FAX (619) 744-1943

2x4Z BASE REPEATER ANTENNA

THE HIGHEST GAIN DUAL BAND BASE/REPEATER ANTENNA

HIGH POWER 200 WATTS

CENTER FREQUENCY

146.500 MHz

446.500 MHz

GAIN:

VHF - 8.2dB

UHF - 11.5dB

VSWR - 1.-1.2 or less

CONNECTOR:

N TYPE FEMALE

LIGHTNING PROTECTION GROUNDED DIRECT

LENGTH: 16 FT.

WEIGHT: 5 LBS. 3 OZ.

WIND LOAD: 90 MPH

MOUNTING: UP TO 2 IN.

MAST

CAN SIMULCAST ON

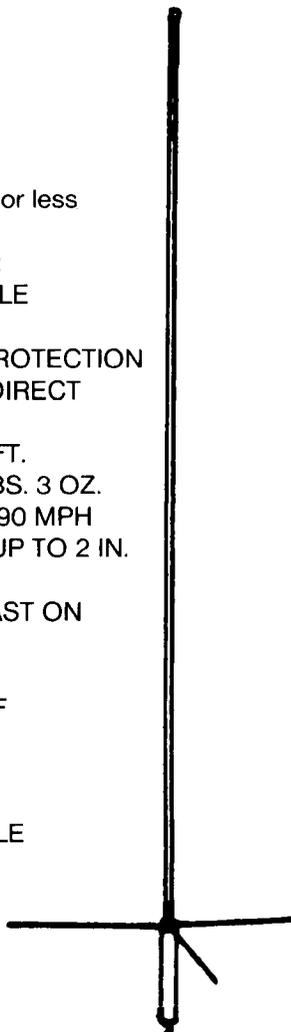
BOTH BANDS

WATERPROOF

CONNECTING

JOINTS

UPS SHIPPABLE



AMATEUR SPECIAL



1275 NORTH GROVE ST.
ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806
(714) 630-4541

CABLE: NATCOLGLZ
FAX (714) 630-7024

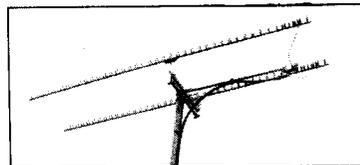
Twenty should stay open on long southern paths into the night, while 15 will drop out in the late afternoon. DX is 5000 to 7000 miles (8000-11,200 km) on these bands and one-long-hop transequatorial propagation is also possible as on 10 meters.

Thirty and 40 meters are both day and night bands. Intermediate distances (1000-1500 miles, 1500-2200 km) in any direction represent daytime DX. Nighttime DX on these bands may be expected to offer a greater distance than on 80 meters and, like 80, follow the darkness path across the sky. Reduced midday signal strengths and distances may occur on days of high solar flux values.

Eighty and 160 meters will exhibit short skip conditions during daylight hours and lengthen for DX at dusk. These bands follow the darkness path, opening to the east just before local sunset, swinging more to the south near midnight, and ending up in the Pacific areas shortly before dawn. The 160-meter band opens later and ends earlier.

ham radio

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE



MICROWAVE ANTENNAS AND EQUIPMENT

- Loop Yagis • Power Dividers • Linear Amplifiers • Complete Arrays • Microwave Transverters • GaAsFET Preamps
- TROPO • EME • Weak Signal • OSCAR • 902 • 1299 • 1296 • 2304 • 2400 • 3458 MHz

2345 LY	45el	loop Yagi	1296 MHz	20dB	\$93
1345 LY	45el	loop Yagi	2304 MHz	20dB	\$80
3333 LY	33el	loop Yagi	902 MHz	18.5dB	\$93

Above antennas assembled and tested. Kits available.

All Aluminum and Stainless Construction.

Add \$8 UPS S/H, \$11 West of the Mississippi.

2316 PA Linear Amp 1W in 18W out 1296 MHz 13.5V. \$246 ppd.

2335 PA Linear Amp 10W in 35W out 1296 MHz 12.5V. \$295 ppd.

NEW! MICROWAVE TRANSVERTERS BY LMW ELECTRONICS

1296TRV6D 6W, GaAsFET, T/R Sequencer, Output Meter \$569

2304TRV2D 2W, GaAsFET, T/R Sequencer, Output Meter \$649

Add \$8 for shipping UPS/48

Stripped down version, kits also available

Write For FREE Catalog

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

Bill Olson, W3HQT

Box 2310, RR 1, Troy, ME 04987

(207) 948-3741



RF PARTS

1320 Grand Avenue
San Marcos, CA 92069



ELMER'S NOTEBOOK

Tom McMullen, W1SL

antenna tuner

In last month's Notebook I discussed transmission lines and their construction and impedance. The May 1988 *ham radio* is the annual antenna issue, so next month's column will focus on that subject. In this issue, let's look at another part of a transmitting/receiving system — the "antenna tuner".

Most everyone calls the device used by Amateurs between their station and the antenna an "antenna tuner", even though this isn't really what it is. The proper term is *impedance-matching circuit*, but that just doesn't turn people on the way "antenna tuner" does. In earlier days, the circuitry used to get an antenna to "load" was an antenna tuner of sorts; the end of the antenna was brought right into the shack and tapped on the tuned circuit. Adjustments were made by changing the coupling link from the transmitter and moving the antenna tap on the coil, **fig. 1**.

This system worked, and still does, but it has faults. For one, it brings a lot of rf right into the shack. This was okay in the days of vacuum tubes that were not too sensitive to the presence of rf, but stray rf certainly creates big problems with today's semiconductors, not to mention nearby TV and hi-fi sets.

Getting the antenna out of the shack and up in the air had two desirable results: it reduced the rf problem and improved radiation by being in the clear, away from nearby objects. This created the need for a transmission line

to conduct power between the transmitter and the antenna, but did not eliminate the need for some type of matching device at the transmitter output. No two antennas are alike in installation, environment, construction,

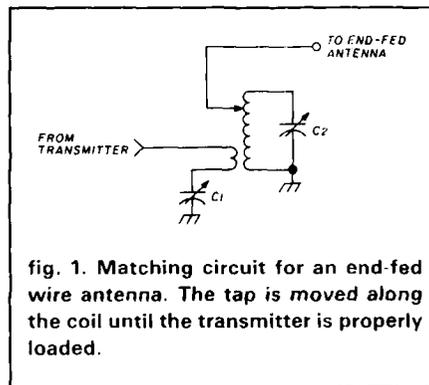


fig. 1. Matching circuit for an end-fed wire antenna. The tap is moved along the coil until the transmitter is properly loaded.

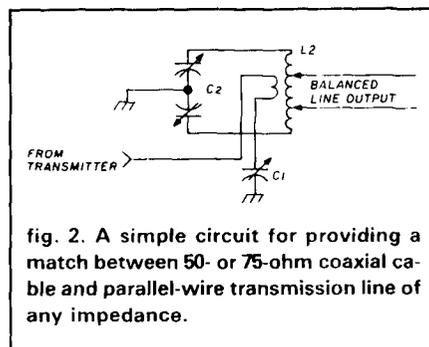


fig. 2. A simple circuit for providing a match between 50- or 75-ohm coaxial cable and parallel-wire transmission line of any impedance.

or impedance and method of feed, and what works well on one band is not necessarily the optimum choice for another. Operation over a wide portion of any band creates another problem. You can make the length of an antenna correct for one part of a band but

it is not resonant in another part, so if you move your operating frequency very far you'll see the VSWR start to climb. Some rigs will put up with this, but many will not.

Enter the impedance-matching circuit, sometimes called a "Transmatch" or "antenna Coupler" or "antenna Tuner."

A basic circuit is shown in **fig. 2**. The simple tuned circuit has a link to couple energy from the transmitter to it, and taps on the coil for matching to twin-lead transmission line. This type is ideal when you have a centered dipole with a feedline of TV ribbon or open-wire "ladder line." The capacitor (C_1) in series with the link "tunes" it for maximum coupling of energy from the transmitter. C_2 and L_2 form a resonant tank at the operating frequency. The taps are simply moved equal distances from the center of the coil until the transmitter shows proper loading.

A "Transmatch" or "Ultimate Transmatch" is another all-purpose tuner. It one of the most useful, wide-range matching circuits in Amateur radio, and has several variations. The basic circuit is shown in **fig. 3**. The transmitter input is coupled to the circuit by C_1 , and the combination of variable capacitance of C_1 , inductance L_1 , and the output capacitor C_2 provide matching for a load that can be anything from 50-ohm coaxial cable to open-wire line or a single-wire end-fed antenna (if you still want to bring rf back into the shack).

The inductance (L_1) for this kind of circuit is usually variable, consisting of

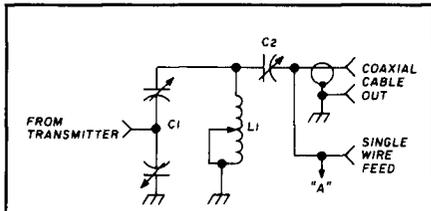


fig. 3. A versatile Transmatch type of matching circuit. The variable capacitors and inductor allows it to perform over a wide range of frequencies and impedances. As shown here, the output will accept either coaxial cable or single-wire feed (as for an end-fed antenna).

turns of wire on a ceramic cylinder that can be rotated by a knob on a panel. The tap is a roller that contacts the turns of the wire as the inductor is rotated providing a continuously variable inductance which (along with C_2) matches a wide range of impedances. A variation of this circuit uses a tapped inductor and a well-insulated switch to select the proper value, eliminating the hard-to-find roller inductor.

A balun transformer allowing connection to a balanced line is a useful addition to this Transmatch circuit; one is shown in fig. 4. It can be built into the same enclosure as the Transmatch, or as a separate unit and attached to the coaxial connector. If you build it into the Transmatch circuit enclosure, connect the points shown as "A" in figs. 3 and 4. The transformer is wound on a ferrite core.

Commercial Transmatches are available but they are not difficult to construct in the home workshop. Looking for the roller inductors and variable capacitors to build a Transmatch is a favorite pastime of Amateurs at ham-fests and flea markets. It is a popular project.

There are other circuits that can be used to match impedances; two of the most common are the "L" network and the "Pi" network in fig. 5. The L network is useful for matching a low impedance to a high one. The lower impedance must always be connected to the inductance end of the circuit and the higher impedance must always be across the capacitor. This circuit

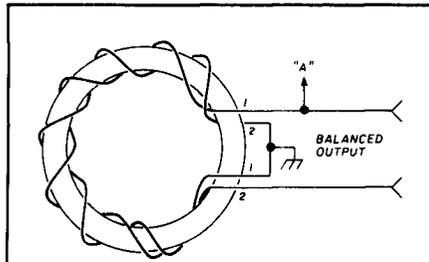


fig. 4. A balun transformer is a useful addition to the Transmatch circuit. The point labeled "A" connects to "A" in fig. 3.

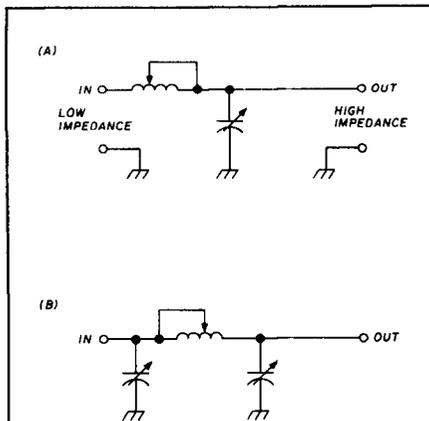


fig. 5. The L network, at A, is useful for matching some types of antennas, particularly a vertical radiator where the circuit is placed at the base. The Pi circuit at B will match a very wide range of input and output impedances. It can accept low or high impedances at either the input or output.

works well as an "antenna tuner", placed at the base of a vertical antenna and adjusted to provide a match between the antenna and the feedline to the transmitter.

The Pi network covers the widest range of any common circuit, and was for years the mainstay of impedance-matching techniques. Many transmitters used this type of circuit at the output of the power amplifier, and it was said that they would "match anything". I can personally attest to one trial to see if this was true.

In Willimantic, Connecticut, three of us decided one evening to see if this circuit really would (as a popular say-

ing of the time claimed) "load a piece of wet string". We soaked some heavy twine in a bucket of salt water and quickly connected it to the network, suspending the far end over the limb of a convenient tree. We made a contact on 20 meters, but the rf power kept drying out the string so we had to re-wet it while our operator was receiving. He then waited for our "ready" yell before transmitting. I don't think the guy at the other end of the contact ever believed us, even when he got the QSL card listing the antenna as "1/2-wave wet string"!

The Pi network is bi-directional; either end can be the high- or low-impedance port.

receiver benefits from matching (circuit)

In addition to the impedance-matching, these circuits also reduce harmonics that might otherwise get to the antenna and be radiated. Also, when the selective circuit is placed between the antenna and the receiver, interference from strong stations outside the Amateur bands is reduced. Receivers, like transmitters, do perform better when their input impedance is properly matched.

It is important to remember that none of these circuits change your antenna impedance or reduce the VSWR on the transmission line feeding your antenna. If your dipole on 15 meters looks like 7-1/2 ohms at the feedpoint, absolutely nothing you do in your shack will change that. Likewise, if the VSWR on the transmission line is 15:1, it is going to stay there no matter what kind of "matcher" you use. The main function of a matching circuit in your shack is to present your transmitter with a proper load. Any VSWR problems on the feedline can be cured only by working on the antenna itself or by placing a matching circuit right at the antenna feedpoint. It's okay if the VSWR is moderate — systems with 3:1 or 4:1 on the line between the antenna and the Transmatch do their job just fine. At values higher than that, you are losing some power in the feedline and perhaps radiating some of it

from the line rather than the antenna, so some antenna work is in order.

operating practices

No one likes to hear stations tuning up in the middle of their QSO, but these circuits do require adjustment from time to time. Here are a few tips to make life easier for everyone:

- On most matchers, the variable capacitors and inductors have calibrated knobs, dials, or multiturn indicators. Make a calibration chart or marks on the panel listing the tuning positions for each of your favorite bands and operating frequencies. Then you will need to make only minor adjustments, or perhaps none at all, when you change frequency.

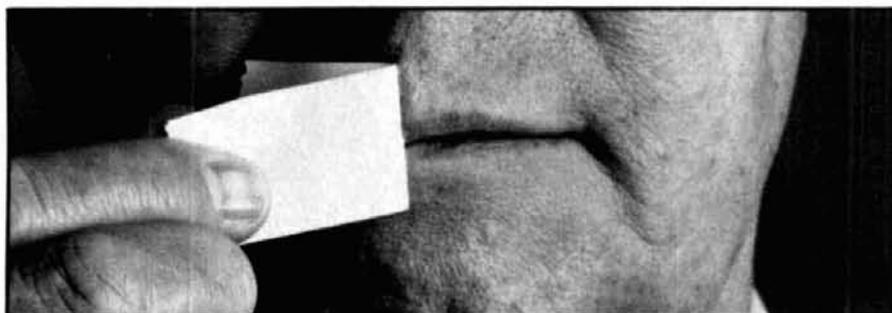
- Initial tuning and calibrating of the Transmatch should be done when a particular band is dead, using the lowest value that your power and SWR meters will accurately indicate. Your VSWR is not going to change if you tune up with 5 watts and then use 200 for QSOs.

- Do your initial tuning of the transmitter only into a dummy load, then switch to the matching network. From then on, make minor adjustments of the matching network to keep the transmitter happy; don't readjust the transmitter tuning. Some Transmatches have a built-in switch to select a dummy load, and a power/SWR meter to aid in tune-up. Both are worthwhile additions if you build your own.

the other side of the coin

On the other hand, Transmatches (and all matching networks, for that matter) lose some of the power on the way through. Circuits constructed with quality components — heavy or silver-plated wire, and inductors and capacitors with steatite or ceramic insulation — have losses small enough to ignore. Poor insulation and small wire can increase losses significantly. Also, some circuits are built using toroidal transformers and if their core material is not meant for use at the frequency of operation, the losses will be large.

ham radio



Now that you can speak, talk to Larsen.

Novice Enhancement opens up a whole new way for novices to communicate. To make the most of it, talk to Larsen Electronics.

We'll tell you how Larsen antennas can greatly improve your powers of communication. We'll also explain how Larsen 220 and 1296 MHz antennas are designed to give you the best performance.

Talk to your Larsen amateur dealer today, and see if Larsen performance doesn't speak for itself.

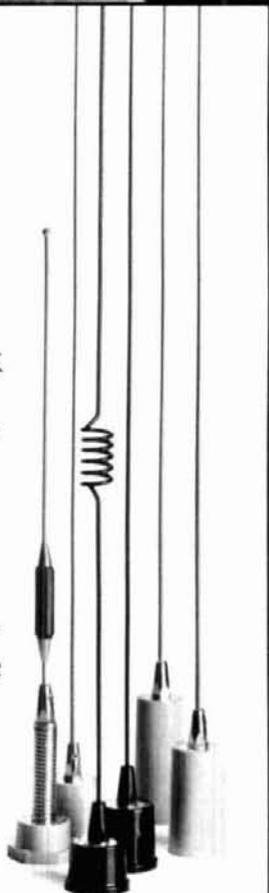


Larsen Antennas

The Amateur's Professional™

See your favorite amateur dealer or write for a free amateur catalog.

IN USA: Larsen Electronics, Inc., 11611 N.E. 50th Ave., P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, WA 98668. 206-573-2722.
IN CANADA: Canadian Larsen Electronics, Ltd., 149 West 6th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1K3. 604-872-8517.



BEVERAGE ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Vic Misek, W1WCR New Edition

W1WCR has spent countless hours developing new antenna ideas and optimizing the SWA (Steerable wave antenna.) Misek delves deep into the secrets of the single wire Beverage with helpful hints and tips on how to maximize performance based upon wire size, height above ground, overall length and impedance matching. Also includes information on center fed Beverages constructed out of several wire types. **SMALL LOT OWNERS** — Beverage for you too! Called the Micro-SWA, it is just 60 ft long. You get excellent directivity and null steering capabilities. Transformer design information for both termination and feedline matching is completely revised. 1987 80 pages

VM-BAH

Softbound \$14.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling



FULLY
REVISED

THE
BEVERAGE ANTENNA
HANDBOOK



ham radio **BOOKSTORE**

GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441

AEA
PK-232
PAKRATT
\$309
CASH OR
CHECK PRICE



TEL-COM★ *Electronic Communications*

NEW ENGLAND'S FACTORY-
AUTHORIZED SALES & SERVICE
FOR

KENWOOD  **ICOM**

Also displaying the popular accessories needed to complete a HAM STATION . . .

- ARRL PUBLICATIONS • AEA PRODUCTS • AMPHENOL
- ALPHA DELTA • ASTRON • AUSTIN ANTENNAS • AVANTI
- BELDEN • BENCHER • B & W • DAIWA • ALINCO
- HUSTLER • KLM • LARSEN • MIRAGE • ROHN
- TELEX/HY-GAIN • TOKYO HY-POWER LABS
- TRAC KEYERS • VIBROPLEX • WELZ • ETC.

SONY
ICF-2010
RECEIVER

Air: 116-136 MHz
FM: 76-108 MHz
AM: 150 kHz-30 MHz

\$324.95
Cash or Check Price

OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK VISA MC WELCOMED

Telephone 617/486-3400, 3040
675 Great Rd., (Rte. 119) Littleton, MA 01460
1 1/4 miles from Rte. 495 (Exit 31) toward Groton, Mass.

✓ 179

NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1111-H
PLACENTIA, CA 92670
714-632-7721



- Ham Radio
- Computer Hardware
- Computer Software
- Plans-Kits
- Schematics
- Test Equipment
- CB Gear
- Satellite TV
- Video
- Components
- Antique Electronics
- Cable TV
- Publications
- Repairs-Services
- New Products
- Events Calendar

IF YOU ARE INTO ELECTRONICS AND SAVING MONEY IS IMPORTANT TO YOU, THEN YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO TRY NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE. DISCOVER WHY THOUSANDS OF SMART PEOPLE NATIONWIDE TURN TO NUTS & VOLTS EACH MONTH TO MEET THEIR ELECTRONIC NEEDS. WHETHER YOU'RE BUYING, SELLING, OR JUST TRYING TO LOCATE THOSE UNIQUE OR HARD-TO-FIND ITEMS, FIND OUT HOW NUTS & VOLTS CAN HELP!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!  

CHECK MONEY ORDER VISA MC

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Subscription Rates
U.S. FUNDS REQUIRED

3rd Class Mail - USA	
One Year	\$10.00
Two Years	\$18.00
Lifetime	\$50.00
1st Class Mail	
One Year - USA	\$18.00
Canada & Mexico	\$20.00
Air Mail	
Foreign - 1 Year	\$50.00

Includes one FREE 40-word Classified Ad ✓ 180

CALL FOR ADVERTISING INFORMATION
DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

A National Publication For The Buying And Selling Of Electronic Equipment

THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES
(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

KIT, ONLY \$675
WIRED \$975
VHF OR UHF



FEATURES:

- **SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE!** GaAsFET front end on vhf models gives 12dB SINAD of 0.12uV (vhf), 0.15uV (220). UHF model 0.25uV std, 0.1uV with optional helical resonator preamp.
- **SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT!** Both 8-pole xtal filter & ceramic filter for > 100dB at only ±12kHz. Helical resonator front end to combat desense & intermod.
- **CLEAN, STABLE TRANSMITTER**, up to 18W output standard; 50W with accessory power amplifier.
- **FCC TYPE ACCEPTED** for commercial high band and uhf.
- **Courtesy beep**, field-programmable CWID, flutter-proof squelch, automatic frequency control to compensate for off-frequency transmitters (all standard features).
- **Full range of options** available, such as autopatch, phone line or radio remote control, sub-audible tones, duplexers.

HIGH PERFORMANCE TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS FOR REPEATERS AUDIO & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

FM EXCITERS:

Kits \$99, w/t \$179. 2W continuous duty. TCXO & xtal oven options available.

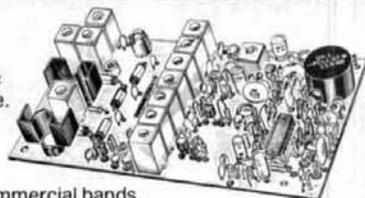
• **TA51 for 10M, 6M, 2M, 150-174, 220 MHz.**

• **TA451 for uhf.**

FCC type accepted for commercial bands.

• Call for latest information on 900 MHz transmitters.

• **VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS.** For FM, SSB, ATV. Output from 10 to 50 Watts. Several models, kits starting at \$79.



• **R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS** for 2M, 150-174, or 220 MHz. GaAs FET

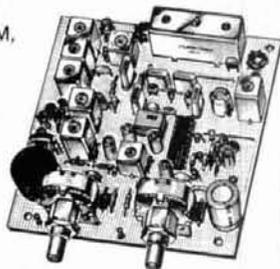
front end, 0.12uV sensitivity! Both crystal & ceramic filters plus helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity: > 100dB at ±12kHz (best available anywhere)! Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting transmitters. Kit \$149, w/t \$229.

• **R451 UHF FM RCVR.** Similar to above. Tuned line front end, 0.25uV sens. (0.1uV with optional hel. res. preamp). Kit \$149, w/t \$229.

• **R901 FM RCVR FOR 900 MHZ.** Triple-conversion, GaAs FET front end, 0.2uV sens. Kit \$169, w/t \$259.

• **R76 ECONOMY VHF FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220. Without hel res or afc. Kits only \$129.

• **Weather satellite & AM Aircraft receivers also avail.**



FCC TYPE-ACCEPTED TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS AVAILABLE FOR HIGH-BAND AND UHF. CALL FOR DETAILS.

• Send \$1 for 36 page catalog by return mail.
(Send \$2.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)

• Order by phone or mail • Min \$3 S & H per order

• Use Visa, Mastercard, Check, or UPS COD.

GaAs FET PREAMPS
at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!

NEW

HIGH-SPEED DIGITAL RF LINKS

LNG -(*)

GaAs FET PREAMP

ONLY \$59!
Wired/tested



FEATURES:

- **Very Low Noise:** 0.7dB VHF, 0.8dB UHF
- **High Gain:** 13-20dB, depending on frequency
- **Wide Dynamic Range:** to resist overload
- **Stable:** new-type dual-gate GaAs FET

* Specify tuning range desired: 26-30, 46-56, 137-150, 150-172, 210-230, 400-470, or 800-960 MHz.



LNW -(*)

MINIATURE GaAs FET PREAMP

ONLY \$24/kit,
\$39 Wired/tested

GaAs FET Preamp

similar to LNG, except designed for **low cost & small size.** Only 5/8"W x 1-5/8"L x 3/4"H. Easily mounts in many radios.

* Specify tuning range desired: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, or 400-500 MHz.

LNS-(*)

IN-LINE PREAMP

ONLY \$79/kit,
\$99 Wired/tested



GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except **automatically switches out of line during transmit.** Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W.

* Specify tuning range desired: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500 MHz.

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

Low-noise preamps with helical resonators **reduce intermod & cross-band** interference in critical applications.

MODEL HRA-(*), \$49 vhf, \$84 uhf.

* Specify tuning range desired: 143-150, 150-158, 158-162, 162-174, 213-233, 420-450, 450-465, or 465-475 MHz.

You've waited a long time for a simple, reliable, **low-cost 9600 baud PACKET NETWORKING system.** Now you've got it! Our new MO-96 MODEM and direct FSK Transmitters and Receivers for 220 or 440 MHz interface directly with most TNC's. Fast diode switched PA's output 15 or 50W. **Call for complete info on the right system for your application.**

ACCESSORIES



• **COR-3 Kit.** Control ckts and audio mixers needed to make a repeater. Tail & time-out timers, local spkr ampl, courtesy beep \$49

• **CWID Kit.** Field programmable, timers, the works \$59

• **TD-2 DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER Kit.** Full 16 digits, switches 5 functions, toll call restrictor, programmable, much more. Great for selective calling too! \$79

• **AP-3 AUTOPATCH Kit.** Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch and phone line remote control std. \$79

• **AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH TIMING BOARD Kit.** Use with above for simplex autopatch \$39

• **MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR Kit.** Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handshakes. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc. \$39

• **DE-202 FSK DATA DEMODULATOR Kit** for rcvr end of link \$39

RECEIVING CONVERTERS



	Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
	28-32	144-148
	50-52	28-30
	50-54	144-148
VHF	136-138	28-30
	144-146	28-30
MODELS	145-147	28-30
Kit with Case	\$59	146-148
Kit less Case	\$39	220-222
Wired w/case	\$89	222-224
	432-434	28-30
UHF MODELS	432-436	144-148
Kit with Case	\$69	432-436
Kit less Case	\$49	432-436
	438-25	61-25
Wired w/case	\$99	902-928
	902-922	430-450

See catalog for full line of 2w transmitting converters for vhf & uhf. Kits only \$79. Linear Amplifiers avail. up to 50 w.

Our 25th Anniversary

hamtronics, inc.

65-H MOUL ROAD • HILTON NY 14468-9535

Phone: 716-392-9430 Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

ACCURACY DIGIMAX PERFORMANCE



10 MHz Oven Oscillator 9 X 8 1/2 X 3 1/4
10 Hz to 1.2 GHz .1 PPM ACCURACY



512 MHz FREQUENCY COUNTER 5 1/2 X 5 X 1 1/4
50 Hz to 512 MHz
1 PPM ACCURACY
TCXO

ALL MODELS HAVE 1 YEAR WARRANTY

Optional factory installed rechargeable battery pack available



FOR DEALER LOCATIONS
OR PHONE ORDERS
800-854-1566
8500 Production Avenue
San Diego, CA 92121
California Call 619-578-7171
Telex #697120-DATAMAX-103

DIGIMAX INSTRUMENTS CORP.

MODEL	PRICE	FREQUENCY RANGE	ACCURACY OVER TEMPERATURE	READ OUTS	SENSITIVITY TYP.		POWER REQ.
					50 Hz-25 MHz	25 MHz-450 MHz	
D500	\$149.95	50 Hz-512 MHz	1 PPM 17°-35°C TCXO	8	15 to 50 MV	20 to 50 MV to 450 MHz 50 to 100 MV to 1 GHz	8-15 VDC 300 MA AC-12
D510	\$179.95	50 Hz-1.0 GHz	TIME BASE				REQ. FOR 110 VAC
D612	\$259.95	50 Hz-1.2 GHz	0.1 PPM 20°-40°C PROPORTIONAL 10 MHz OVEN	9	15 to 50 MV	2 to 20 MV to 450 MHz 20 to 30 MV to 1 GHz	8-15 VDC 500 MA
D1200	\$299.95	10 Hz-1.2 GHz			15 to 50 MV		

AC-12 AC-ADAPTER \$8.95

T-1200 BNC-BASE 21" ANT. \$8.95

BAC12 \$34.95

BAC5 \$29.95

EXPORT AGENT, MAGNUS
3500 Devon Avenue
Chicago, IL 60659
312-879-6070
Telex #253503 MAGNUS CGO

185

CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

NEW

AMSAT-NA FIFTH Space Symposium

This conference was held in conjunction with the 1987 Amsat Annual Meeting in Southfield, MI, Nov. 6-8, 1987. 11 papers are presented with topics on: trends in spacecraft technology, and space science education, FO-12 mailbox, QRP EME, Phase III-C and Phase IV developments in orbital determination and attitude control. Over 100 pages \$12.

OTHER CONFERENCES

Mid-Atlantic VHF Conference. This conference was sponsored by the Mt. Airy VHF Radio Club, Oct. 10-11, 1987. 11 papers cover everything from mountain topping to transceivers for the 3400 and 5600 MHz bands. 120 pages. \$10.

21st Central States VHF Society Conference held in Arlington, Texas, July 23-26, 1987. 28 papers covering everything from use of TVRO dishes for moonbounce to a solid state amplifier for 5.7 GHz. 166 pages. \$10.

6th ARRL Computer Networking Conference held in Redondo Beach, California, August 29, 1987. The latest concepts on networking, high speed modems and other packet-radio technology are discussed in 30 papers that were prepared for the conference. 174 pages. \$10.

MICROWAVE UPDATE 1987 held in Estes Park, Colorado, September 10-13, 1987. 17 papers on equipment, antennas and techniques for 902 MHz through 10 GHz. Much information on construction of 2.3, 3.4 and 5.7 GHz gear. 136 pages. \$10.

Please include \$2.50 (\$3.50 UPS) for shipping and handling.

PUBLISHED BY:

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
225 MAIN STREET
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

SPECIALISTS IN FAST TURN P.C. BOARDS

PROTO TYPE P.C. BOARDS
AS LOW AS \$25.00

- SINGLE & DOUBLE SIDED
- PLATE THROUGH HOLES
- TEFLON AVAILABLE
- P.C. DESIGN SERVICES

FOR MORE INFORMATION _____

 Midland
Technologies

34374 EAST FRONTAGE ROAD
BOZEMAN, MT 59715 (406) 586-1190

186

AntennaBooks

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

The cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. You'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad. There's a wealth of data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. 112 pages. ©1982. 3rd edition. **Includes data for WARC bands**

IRP-CQ Softbound \$7.95

THE AMATEUR RADIO VERTICAL HANDBOOK

by Cpt. Paul H. Lee, USN (Ret.), N6PL

Based upon the author's years of work with a number of different vertical antenna designs, you'll get plenty of theory and design information along with a number of practical construction ideas. Included are designs for simple 1/4 and 5/8-wave antennas as well as broadband and multi-element directional antennas. Paul Lee is an engineer and avid ham and is Amateur Radio's resident expert on the vertical antenna. ©1984. 2nd edition.

IRP-VAH Softbound \$9.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

Contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna locations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and new information on the popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. 190 pages. ©1978. 1st edition.

IRP-AH Softbound \$9.95

HF ANTENNAS — The Easy Way

by John Haerle, WB5IIF

This tutorial is an excellent source book on antenna theory and applications. Examples of areas covered are: *Fundamentals*, antenna and feedline terminology, baluns, ground systems, lightning protection, *The Basic Antenna*, the dipole, the zepp, G5RV, Windom, *Special Antennas*, the sloper, DDRR, Beverage, folded unipole, *Beams*, W8JK, Yagi, two element quad, and the *160 meter band story*. John's writing is in an easy-to-understand conversational style and is full of examples and handy tips and hints. There are no drawings or illustrations but John's prose paints pictures for clear and complete understanding of the information being presented. ©1984. 1st Edition.

JH-AH Softbound \$11.95

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK by W6SAI and W2LX

Completely revised and updated the *Beam Antenna Handbook* includes the very latest state-of-the-art antenna design. Computer generated beam dimensions for the 40, 30, 20, 17, 15, 12, 10 and VHF bands are included eliminating the need for time consuming math calculations. Also covered are: Beam height and optimum apex of radiation, how element types and hardware effect performance, effect of nearby objects on radiation patterns, feedlines, baluns and matching systems and much more. Ham Radio VHF columnist W1JR, and noted European VHF'er DL6W0's VHF antenna designs are covered extensively as well as NBS VHF long Yagis. 268 clearly written pages — 204 easy-to-understand illustrations, make this the book to buy for beam construction. ©1985. 1st edition.

RP-BA Softbound \$9.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

Learn how to build simple, economical wire antennas. Apartment dwellers take note! Fool your landlord and your neighbors with some of the "invisible" antennas found here. Well diagrammed. 192 pages. ©1972.

RP-WA Softbound \$9.95

ARRL ANTENNA BOOK

14th Edition

The Amateur Antenna bible. Includes just about every bit of information you'd ever want to know about antenna design, construction and theory. Starts with wave propagation, antenna fundamentals and transmission line theory, progresses through coupling the transmitter and antenna to the feedline to 9 big, inclusive chapters on how to build different antennas. ©1982, 14th edition, 200 pages.

AR-AM Softbound \$8.00

FOR INFORMATION: (603) 878-1441

GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441



LOW BAND DX-ING COMPUTER PROGRAMS

by John Devoldere, ON4UN, for Apple IIe/c, MS-DOS, Commodore C-128 Apple Macintosh and Kaypro CPM Computers

Here's a collection of 30 super programs written by ON4UN. Just about every interest or need is covered—from antenna design and optimization to general operating programs. Antenna programs include: shunt and series input L network design, feedline transformer, shunt network design, SWR calculation, plus 11 more! General Ham programs include: sunrise/sunset, great circle distances, grayline, vertical antenna design program, sunrise calendar plus 9 more! Phew. When you sit down to use these programs you'll be amazed at what you have. The best value in computer software available today. ©1986.

- UN-Apple IIe/IIc \$39.95 ea.
- UN-MS (MS-DOS) \$39.95 ea.
- UN-CPM/Kaypro \$39.95 ea.
- UN-C-128 (COMMODORE) \$39.95 ea.
- UN-MAC (MACINTOSH) \$49.95

LOW BAND DX'ING by John Devoldere ON4UN

Now Available! The new, 2nd edition of the definitive book on Low Band DX'ing. Based upon years of practical on-the-air experience, learn the secrets of how ON4UN has been so successful on the low bands. Extensive coverage is given to transmit and receive antennas with clear concise explanations and plenty of illustrations—dipoles, inverted V's, slopers, phased arrays and Beverages—they're all in this book. Also covered: propagation, transmitters, receivers, operating, software and an extensive Low Band bibliography. Going to be a best seller! Get yours today. ©1987 2nd Edition 200 pages

AR-UN Softbound \$9.95

BUY'EM BOTH SPECIAL OFFER

Book & Software Reg. \$49.90

(\$59.90 for Mac)

Just \$44.90 (\$54.90 for Mac)

- UN-SO (specify computer) \$44.90
- UN-MSO Macintosh Special \$54.90

SAVE \$5

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling

ORDERS ONLY: (800) 341-1522

ham radio BOOKSTORE

THE EXPERT'S EDGE

The ULTIMATE computer program for station operation!

GENERAL

Multiple windows with radio, transmit and receive in separate windows—40 function keys user modifiable—Pop up menus to options—HealthKit HV-2000 option allows talking terminal unit and voice key!

RADIO

260 Tunable memories for frequency storage and scratch pad operation—Each memory tunable like a VFO. Control of up to 6 separate radios depending on radio type—Visual tuning on screen with display of frequencies and modes.

TERMINAL

26 Rapid access memory buffers for contests, QSO's—A built in memory key!—Write to file and transmit from file—Each packet connect in a separate window—Menus to make operation easier!

CONTESTING/OX

Built-in logging program gets radio frequency, mode, date and time automatically! Look at previous QSO/Contest data on-line—Logging program allows printing of logs in any format desired!

Radios	Terminal Units	Computers
ICOM: IY-940, IY-440 TS-740, TS-940, TS-771, TS-811	AA-1A, J22, PAC-8111** HELENE, W-711 MOTOROLA: CAM 410, 4 MAY-1100, 1114 PRO-1000, 1011, 11 TR-770, TR-200, MICROPHONE: 1, 2	IBM PC & CLONE! IBM PS/2 TAN: Color or mono

\$99.95 Ppd plus 7.25% TX tax

EXPERT—10245 Leatherwood—Fort Worth, Texas 76108—(817) 246-7410

SECURITY SYSTEMS

ALARM & CLOSED CIRCUIT TV

DISCOUNT PRICING

- Panasonic CCTV
- Wireless & Hardwired Alarm Systems
- Experienced
- State Licensed

For More Information

7:30 AM-6 PM CST M-F

DETECTION DYNAMICS

4700 LOYOLA LANE, #119
AUSTIN, TX 78723 (512) 345-8401

TEXAS RADIO

BUGCATCHER

MOBILE HF ANTENNA

NEW IMPROVED MODEL!

8-BAND COVERAGE - All Amateur, MARS, and CAP frequencies from 10 to 80 meters!

BANDSWITCHING - Switches instantly to pre-tuned frequencies on any band!

HIGH-Q RESONATOR - High-Q air inductor provides maximum efficiency on all bands!

FUNCTIONAL DESIGN - Provides low wind loading, easier tuning, and more pleasing appearance! Rugged construction for long life and reliability! New fold-over feature!

500 WATT CAPACITY - Conservative rating!

COMPLETE ANTENNA - READY TO MOUNT

PRICE \$74.95

1000 WATT MODEL AVAILABLE - \$84.95

Add 5% for shipping in lower 48.

SASE for Product info.

TEXAS RADIO PRODUCTS
5 East Uphaw Temple, Texas 76501
(817) 771-1188



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local dealer

California

A-TECH ELECTRONICS
1033 HOLLYWOOD WAY
BURBANK, CA 91505
(818) 845-9203
New Ham Store and Ready to Make a Deal!

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003
800-882-1343 Trades
Habla Espanol

Colorado

COLORADO COMM CENTER
525 EAST 70th AVE.
SUITE ONE WEST
DENVER, CO 80229
(303) 288-7373
(800) 227-7373
Stocking all major lines
Kenwood Yaesu, Encomm, ICOM

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping at prices you can afford.

Delaware

AMATEUR & ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS
3208 CONCORD PIKE
WILMINGTON, DE 19803
(302) 478-2757
Delaware's Friendliest Ham Store.

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
800-441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu, Kenwood, Santec, KDK, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33575
813-461-4267
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service Amateur Radio Store.
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

Georgia

DOC'S COMMUNICATIONS
702 CHICKAMAUGA AVENUE
ROSSVILLE, GA 30741
(404) 866-2302 / 861-5610
ICOM, Yaesu, Kenwood, Bird...
9AM-5:30PM
We service what we sell.

Hawaii

HONOLULU ELECTRONICS
819 KEEAUMOKU STREET
HONOLULU, HI 96814
(808) 949-5564
Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Hy-Gain, Cushcraft, AEA, KLM, Tri-Ex Towers, Fluke, Belden, Astron, etc.

Idaho

ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 SOUTH STATE STREET
PRESTON, ID 83263
(208) 852-0830
M 9-2; T-F 9-6; S 9-2
Stock All Major Brands
Over 7000 Ham Related Items on Hand

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
312-631-5181
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;
9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM STATION
220 N. FULTON AVE.
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
(800) 523-7731
(812) 422-0231
ICOM, Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain, AEA & others.

Maryland

MARYLAND RADIO CENTER
8576 LAURELDALE DRIVE
LAUREL, MD 20707
301-725-1212
Kenwood, Ten-Tec, Alinco, Azden. Full service dealer.
M-F 10-7 SAT 9-5

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3400
617-486-3040
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

Missouri

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER
102 NW BUSINESS PARK LANE
KANSAS CITY, MO 64150
(800) 821-7323
Missouri: (816) 741-8118
ICOM, Kenwood, Yaesu
Same day service, low prices.

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

New Hampshire

RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS
8 LONDONDERRY ROAD
DERRY, N. H. 03038
603-434-5371
Hours M-S 10-5; THURS 10-7
Closed Sun/Holidays

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

mateur Radio Dealer

New Jersey

ABARIS SYSTEMS

276 ORIENTAL PLACE
LYNDHURST. NJ 07071
201-939-0015
Don WB2GPU
Astatic, Azden, B&W, Butternut, Larsen,
Mirage/KLM, Kenpro, Nye, Santec,
THL, and many others.
M-F 10 am-9 pm
SAT 9 am-7 pm
VISA/MC

KJI ELECTRONICS

66 SKYTOP ROAD
CEDAR GROVE, NJ 07009
(201) 239-4389
Gene K2KJI
Maryann K2RVH
Distributor of: KLM, Mirage, ICOM, Lar-
sen, Lunar, Astron. Wholesale - retail.

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

915 NORTH MAIN STREET
JAMESTOWN, NY 14701
716-664-6345
Call after 7 PM and save! Supplying all
of your Amateur needs. Featuring ICOM
"The World System." Western New
York's finest Amateur dealer.

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH 44092 (Cleveland Area)
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

DEBCO ELECTRONICS, INC.

3931 EDWARDS RD.
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45209
(513) 531-4499
Mon-Sat 10AM-9PM
Sun 12-6PM
We buy and sell all types of electronic
parts.

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068

614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom,
and other fine gear. Factory author-
ized sales and service. Shortwave
specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS, DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS

4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for over 30 Years

Tennessee

MEMPHIS AMATEUR ELECTRONICS

1465 WELLS STATION ROAD
MEMPHIS, TN 38108
Call Toll Free: 1-800-238-6168
M-F 9-5; Sat 9-12
Kenwood, ICOM, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft,
Hy-Gain, Hustler, Larsen, AEA,
Mirage, Ameritron, etc.

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY

3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TX 77004
713-520-7300
Christmas?? Now??

KENNEDY ASSOCIATES

AMATEUR RADIO DIVISION
5707A MOBUD
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78238
512-680-6110
Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's
Ham Store. Great Prices — Great
Service. Factory authorized sales and
service.
Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

MISSION COMMUNICATIONS

11903 ALEIF CLODINE
SUITE 500 (CORNER HARWIN &
KIRKWOOD)
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082
(713) 879-7764
Now in Southwest Houston—full line
of equipment. All the essentials and
extras for the "ham."

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411
M-F 9-5:30 Sat 9-3

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany	Canada Send orders to Ham Radio Magazine Greenville, NH 03048 USA Prices in Canadian funds 1 yr. \$41.85, 2 yrs \$74.25 3 yrs \$99.90
Ham Radio Belgium Sterehouse Brusselssteenweg 416 B-9218 Gent Belgium	Ham Radio Italy Via Manago 15 I-20134 Milano Italy
Ham Radio Holland Postbus 4*3 NL-7800 Ar Emmen Holland	Ham Radio Switzerland Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany
Ham Radio Europe Box 2084 S-194 02 Upplands Vasby Sweden	Ham Radio England c/o F S G B Lambda House Cranborne Road Potters Bar Herts EN6 3JW England
Ham Radio France SW Electronic 20 bis, Ave des Clarions F-89000 Auxerre France	
Ham Radio Germany Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany	

1988 CALL DIRECTORY

(on microfiche)

Call Directory \$8
Name Index \$8
Geographic Index \$8

All three — \$20 Shipping per order \$3

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING

Mineral, Virginia 23117
703-894-5777

✓ 193

Half-Square QRV-DX Monobanders

Work DX with No Tower and No Amplifier.
Cut noise, cut near sigs, build DX sigs, kill QRM.

10 Meters 15 Meters 20 Meters 30 Meters
\$29.95 \$39.95 \$49.95 \$59.95
Broadside Pattern, Low Profile, Coax Feed, Ready to Use

Highest DX Gain per Dollar
\$6. s.a.s.c.

To order add \$5 Postage & Handling and call or write:
1971 North Oak Lane Antennas West
Provo, UT 84604-2138 (801) 374-1084

✓ 135



new Hamtronics catalog

Hamtronics, Inc. 1988 catalog has kits and wired units for Amateur radio, two-way shops, and scientific and industrial radio users. New product listings include: R901 fm receiver for 902-928 MHz, R137 weather satellite receiver for the 137-MHz band, an AP3 repeater autopatch module, 70-watt hi-band and UHF repeater power amplifiers, and a complete system for 9600 baud packet radio linking.

To order send \$1 (\$2 for overseas) to Hamtronics, Inc., 65-F Moul Road, Hilton, New York 14468-9535.

the automatic drive level select circuit. The HL-250U is solid-state, requires no tuning, has forced air cooling with stable output and high voltage safety measures provided. The built-in low-noise GaAsFET receive pre-amp enables comfortable UHF DX QSOs.

The suggested retail price of the HL-250U is \$824.95. For more information contact ENCOMM, Inc., 1506 Capital Avenue, Plano, Texas 75074.

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

new pocket HTs from Kenwood

The new Kenwood TH-25 Series HT is compact with wideband frequency coverage, big LCD display, and 5 watts output option.

Operating features include: front panel DTMF pad, automatic power control, 14 memories, automatic offset selection, band and memory scan, automatic "power off" circuit, and CTCSS encode/decode option. Accessories supplied with the unit are: StubbyDuk, battery pack, wall charger, belt hook, wrist strap, and water resistant dust caps.

Contact Kenwood Amateur Radio dealers for details and information on accessories. The suggested retail price for the TH-25AT is \$329.95; the TH-45AT is priced at \$349.95.

antenna design and construction aid

A new approach to antenna design and construction is offered by Epsilon Company. It is the only antenna design program featuring a sinusoidal projection of the antenna's radiation pattern. This approach shows the signal intensity at all angles, horizontal and vertical of the antenna simultaneously, referenced to isotropic. It's like sitting in a planetarium. At the center of the floor is your antenna which is the only source of light. The dome or sky is illuminated according to signal intensity at each point. Long Wire Pro's sinusoidal projection is a sophisticated flat projection of the sky, color coded according to signal intensity. You can explore the projection with a mouse or cursor keys and read in a numeric window the gain at a particular azimuth and elevation.

Long Wire Pro lets you select wire lengths, for center-fed and end-fed long wires, Vee's, and rhombics. Next choose the height above ground, the kind of ground, such as moist, dry, average, etc. Then enter the slant of the antenna over ground.

The projection is then drawn in the center of the screen. Above this is a window showing a table of the antenna's parameters you've entered along with the maximum gain, azimuth, and elevation referenced to isotropic, the overall dimensions, and in the case of terminated antennas, the recommended termination resistor. All this can be printed on a dot matrix printer.

One can simulate many antennas in less than ideal real conditions. Odd wire lengths, antenna slants, and low ground conductivity are all conditions that cause radiation pattern to change from published patterns.

Long Wire Pro runs on IBM-PC/XT/AT's and compatibles with 256K or more, DOS 2.0 or higher, and color is required. It makes use of 8087/80287 math co-processor if present, and also a mouse if present. The disk contains two files, one will run on 160K RAM, and the other on 450K of RAM. The small version is intended to run on 256K computers and has 3 degree resolution. The large file's program has 1 degree resolution. In all other respects they are the same.

Epsilon is selling Long Wire Pro for \$35.00, and it can be ordered from Epsilon Co., P.O. Box 715, Trumbull, Connecticut 06611.

Circle #306 on Reader Service Card.

ALPHA linear amplifiers

Ehrhorn Technological Operations has introduced a new ALPHA line of linear amplifiers.

The ALPHA 86 features 1500 watts output power, PIN diode T/R switching for full QSK, and easy tune-up. It maintains full output in any mode with no key-down time limit and uses a pair of Eimac's 3CX800A7 tubes.

The ALPHA 87 needs no tune-up; factory pre-tuned bandpass circuits allow instant QSY to any hf band.

The ALPHA 88 is a fully automatic version of the ALPHA 86. A microprocessor is preprogrammed at the factory for all Amateur bands. The ALPHA 88 samples the input frequency and automatically tunes the tank circuits.



For more information contact Ehrhorn Technological Operations, Inc., P.O. Box 888, 451 Valley Road, Canon City, Colorado 81212.

Circle #301 on Reader Service Card.

new antennas, solar power supply

The QRV 160-10 is a low-visibility, all-band hf antenna originally created for rapid emergency installation. Thanks to special kinkproof wire, installation can easily be completed by a single individual. Insulated and completely weather-sealed, the QRV 160-10 may be connected directly to a transceiver or a transmatch by means of its PL 259 connector. The feedline may be extended as necessary with 50-ohm coaxial line. Based on the popular G5RV design, the QRV 160-10 measures 102 feet from end to end, and can be installed in dipole, V, sloper, or folded configurations. Unique adjustable insulators facilitate bending to fit available space. An extensive technical manual explains how to obtain desired results from difficult installation sites, including spans as short as 26 feet. The QRV 160-10 is rated for full legal power. It comes ready to use, and is priced at \$49.95, including U.S. delivery.

AntennasWest has also introduced its QRV-Solar 23 Solar Power Supply, designed to provide independent power for remote repeaters, portable or RV-based stations, and hamshack installations. The heart of the system is an easily installed, unbreakable and bullet-tested solar panel with unique linear current boosting circuitry. Rated at 23 watts, the QRV-Solar 23 delivers 1.65 amperes at 14 volts and increased current at lower voltages.

The QRV-Solar 23 is available for immediate delivery from AntennasWest at \$289.95 post-paid. An optional kit for mounting on vertical masts is available at \$34.95.

For further information on these new products, contact AntennasWest, 1971 North Oak Lane 1300, Provo, Utah 84604-2138.

Circle #302 on Reader Service Card.

HL-250U linear amplifier

The HL-250U is a high-power linear amplifier for Amateur UHF band all mode operation. It provides a maximum output power of 250 watts when driven by any 10 or 25 watt radio through

here is the next generation Repeater
2 meters - 220 - 440

MARK 4CR

The **only** repeaters and controllers
with REAL SPEECH!

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.

See us at DAYTON
Booths 106, 107, 108



MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES

Division of Kendecom Inc.
23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834 (617) 372-3442

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and your own voice is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.



TELEX 4932256 Kendecom

FAX 617-373-7304

187

THE RF CONNECTION

"SPECIALIST IN RF CONNECTORS AND COAX"

Part No.	Description	Price
321-11064-3	BNC 2 PST 28 volt coaxial relay, Amphenol Insertion loss: 0 to 0.75GHz, 0.10dB Power rating: 0 to 0.5GHz, 100 watts CW, 2 kw peak Isolation: 0.1 GHz/45db, 0.2 GHz/40db, 0.4 GHz/35db	\$25 used tested
83-822	PL 259 Teflon, Amphenol	1.50
PL 259/S1	UHF Male Silver Teflon, USA	1.50
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Amphenol	2.95
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Kings	4.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214 Ints UG-21D/U & UG-21B/U N's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	3.95
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	4.75
UG-146/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	5.00
UG-83/U	Female to SO-239, Teflon USA	5.00

"THIS LIST REPRESENTS ONLY A FRACTION OF OUR HUGE INVENTORY"

THE R.F. CONNECTION
213 North Frederick Ave. #11
Gaithersburg, MD 20877

(301) 840-5477

VISA/MASTERCARD: Add 4%
Prices Do Not Include Shipping

188



Wideband Preamp 10-1000 Mhz

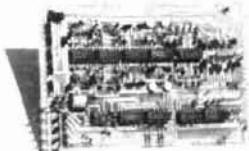
Dual GasFet low noise preamplifier for HF, UHF or VHF systems. Just perfect for the R-7000. Excellent for Spec Analyzers, Scanners, etc. Gain 20 Db +/- 1 DB, -3 Db at 2 & 1100 Mhz. 1 Db compression of >10 Dbm. Intercept points >45 Dbm. New shipped price of only \$124.95. Pa. residents please add 6% state tax.

GTI Electronics

RD 1 BOX 272
Lehighton, Pa. 18235
717-386-4032

189

THE MULTIPLE RECEIVER SOLUTION



4 Channel Signal-to-Noise Voter

- Expandable to 32 Channel by Just Adding Cards
 - Continuous Voting
 - LED Indicators of COR and Voted Signals
 - Built in Calibrator
 - Remote Voted Indicators Pinned Out
 - 4 1/2 x 6 Double Sided Gold Plated 44 Pin Card
 - Remote Disable Inputs
 - MORE
- Built, tested and calibrated with manual

\$350.00

Telephone interface now available
For more information call or write:

HALL ELECTRONICS
Voter Department
815 E. Hudson Street
Columbus, Ohio 43211
(614) 261-8871

190

Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics Model 81000A RF Directional Wattmeter

Model 81000A is a thoroughly engineered, portable, insertion type wattmeter designed to measure both FWD/RFL C. W. power in Coaxial transmission lines.

81000A is comprised of a built-in line section, direct reading 3-scale meter protected by a shock-proof housing. Quick-match connectors, plus a complete selection of plug-in elements, gives the FRONT RUNNER reliability, durability, flexibility and adaptability with a two year warranty.

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.



**COAXIAL
DYNAMICS,
INC.**

15210 Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, Ohio 44135
216-267-2233
1-800-COAXIAL
Telex: 98-0630

Service and Dependability... A Part of Every Product



new AMECO preamplifier

AMECO has introduced the model PT-3 Preamplifier, successor to the model PT-2. The PT-3 is a continuously tunable preamplifier that covers 1.8 through 54 MHz packaged in a cabinet with a dark-colored panel. Options are available for second receiver and separate receiving antenna capabilities.



The retail price for the PT-3 Preamplifier is \$109.95; the price for the P-12T Adapter is \$8.95.

For details contact AMECO, 220 E. Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, New York 11501.

Circle #305 on Reader Service Card.

advanced hf station transceiver

ICOM's new IC-781 hf base station operates on all modes and bands from 10 to 160 meters. A band spectrum scope displays signals in a 50/100/200 kHz range of your operating frequency on a multifunction 5-inch CRT screen.



The IC-781 also features:

- dual band watch
- twin passband tuning
- 99 tunable memories
- wide and narrow filters
- direct keyboard entry
- 150 watts output
- built-in power supply
- dual noise blanker
- five multifunction timers
- two internal clocks

The IC-781 comes standard with; built-in high speed automatic antenna tuner, iambic keyer, semiautomatic or full QSK CW break-in to 60 wpm, audio peaking filter, rf speech processor, multiscanning, 105-dB dynamic range receiver that continuously tunes 100 kHz to 30 MHz, plus exceptional frequency control.

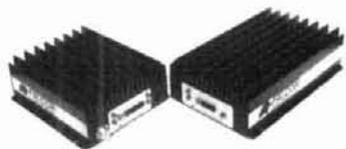
For additional information contact ICOM America, Inc., 2380 116 Avenue, N.E., Bellevue, Washington 98009.

Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

THROW AWAY YOUR FALCON CATALOGS

Falcon Communications, THE source for quality, American made, MOS-FET and bipolar repeater, base station and mobile power amplifiers announces a major re-design of our line.

Send for information on our models 8151, 8152, 8153, 8162, 8163, 8171, 8172, 8181, 8182, 8183, 8184, 8251, 8252, 8253, 8261, 8262, 8271, 8272 and 8282.



SEE YOU
AT
DAYTON

FALCON
COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 8979 • Newport Beach, CA 92658
(714) 760-3622

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

Multiband QRV 160-10 Emergency Pack

Field Day Winner

The Emergency Pack contains QRV 160-10 All Band kink-proof weather sealed antenna, Quick Launch kit, 70' RG-8x feedline, 160 meter adapter, all band counterpoise, 200' rotproof line. Complete and QRV. One person installs in 15 minutes.

1971 N. Oak Lane 1300 E.
Provo, UT 84604-2138

Fastest Antenna in the West

\$139.95
+ \$10 P.A.M.
incl 47 page
Tech Manual

Info: 56c s.a.s.s.e.

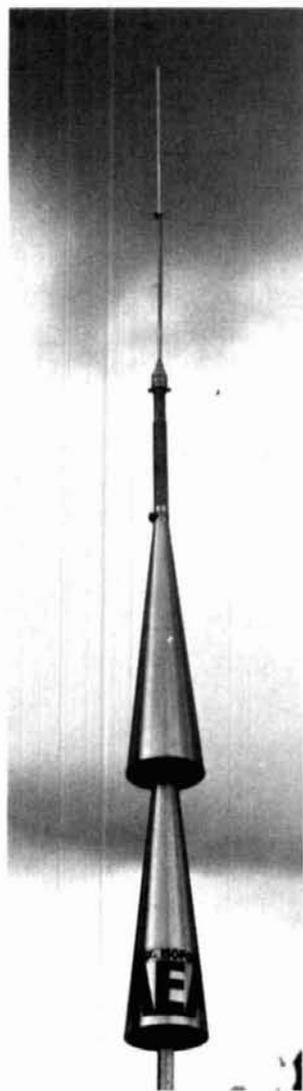
AntennasWest
(801) 374-1084

135

Put More Punch in Your Packet

Outstanding mechanical design makes the IsoPole the only logical choice for a VHF base station, especially for Packet operation. All IsoPole antennas yield the **maximum gain attainable** for their respective lengths and a maximum signal on the horizon. Exceptional decoupling from the feed line results in simple tuning and a significant reduction in TVI potential. The IsoPole antennas are all impedance matched in the factory so that no field tuning is required. The IsoPoles have the broadest frequency coverage of any comparable VHF base station antenna. This means no loss of power output from one end of the band to the other, when used with SWR protected solid state transceivers. **Typical SWR is 1.4 to 1 or better across the entire band.**

A standard 50 Ohm SO-239 connector is recessed within the base sleeve (fully weather protected). With the IsoPole you will not experience aggravating deviation in SWR with changes in weather. The impedance matching network is weather sealed and designed for maximum legal power. The aerodynamic cones are the only appreciable wind load and are attached directly to the support (a standard TV mast which is not supplied).



High Performance Hand-Held Antenna — The Hot Rod

The Hot Rod antenna can be expected to make the same improvement to hand-held communications that the IsoPole antennas have made to base station operation. **Achieve 1 or 2 db gain** over ANY 5/8 wave two meter telescopic antenna. The factory tuned HR-1 is 20% shorter, lighter and places far less stress on your hand-held connector and case. It will easily handle over 25 watts of power, making it an excellent emergency base or mobile antenna. In the collapsed position, the Hot Rod antenna will perform like a helical quarter wave. Three Hot Rods are available; HR-1 1/2 wave 2M Ant., HR-2 for 220 Mhz, and HR-4 for 440 Mhz. Amateur Net Price on all Hot Rods is \$19.95.

For either base station or hand-held operation AEA has the perfect VHF/UHF antenna. Put more punch in your Packet station with an AEA IsoPole or Hot Rod antenna. To order your new antenna contact your favorite Amateur Radio Distributor. For more information contact Advanced Electronic Applications, P.O. Box C-2160, Lynnwood, WA 98036, or call 206-775-7373.

IsoPole Specifications

Model	144	220	440
Freq. Coverage (Mhz)	135-160	210-230	415-465
2.1 VSWR bandwidth	>12Mhz @ 146Mhz	>15Mhz @ 220Mhz	>22Mhz @ 435Mhz
Power Rating	1 kw	1 kw	1 kw
Gain**	3 dbd	3 dbd	3 dbd
Radiating Element Length	125.5" (3.2m)	79.25" (2m)	46" (1.2m)
Amateur Net Price	\$49.95	\$49.95	\$69.95

** dbd — db gain over a dipole in free space

✓ 191

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

AEA Brings you the
Breakthrough!

flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (**not all capitals**) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED. Don't wait — we'll pay cash for LATE MODEL HP, Tek, etc. Call Glenn, N7EPK, at Skagitronics Co. (800) 356-TRON.

HAMLOG COMPUTER PROGRAMS. 17 modules auto-logs, sorts 7-band WAS/DXCC. Full features. Apple \$19.95, IBM or CP/M \$24.95. KA1AWH, POB 2015, Peabody, MA 01960. WANTED ATLAS 350-XL, N5NM, Box 2169, Santa Fe, NM 87504 (505) 988-2305.

CALL SIGN BADGES: Custom license plate holders. Personal, distinctive. Club discounts. SASE. WB3GND, Box 750, Clinton, MD 20735. (301) 248-7302.

RADIO BROADCAST EQUIPMENT. Cash Paid. Especially interested in newer studio and transmitting equipment and accessories. Jon, WB4MMV, 139 Woodlake Drive, Charlottesville, VA 22901. (804) 973-8697.

MACINTOSH SATELLITE and Propagation Software. MacTrak™ displays graphic maps (rectangular, polar, great circle), views from space, schedules, windows. Also tracks Sun and Moon. Compatible with KLM/MIRAGE rotor interface. Shows gray line, sunrise/sunset, bearing/distance, MUF vs time, areas of world "open". SASE for info or \$49.95 from F. Stegemyer, PO Box 1590, Port Orchard, WA 98366.

SB220 OWNERS: Add 160 meters, QSK, +8 additional enhancements. 40 page step by step manual includes parts sources, and 3-500z tech manual. SASE for details. \$10 plus \$1 postage. WA2SQQ, 69 Memorial Place, Elmwood Park, NJ 07407.

HALLICRAFTERS 12 band receiver Model 1200, Inspection No. 77409955, portable deluxe. Schematic desired. Elbridge MacKenzie, 186 Graceland Avenue, Anderson, IN 46012.

WANT DRAKE VFO RV-75. Meyer Minchen, AG5G, 1753 North Blvd., Houston, TX 77098 (713) 622-6161 (24 hours). WANTED TEN TEC ARGONAUT. N5NM, Box 2169, Santa Fe, NM 87504. (505) 988-2305.

ANALOG AND RF CONSULTING for the San Francisco Bay area. Commercial and military circuits and systems. James Long, Ph.D., N6YB (408) 733-8329.

COMMODORE CUSTOM CHIPS FOR C64/128 Computer/peripherals at low prices. 24 hour delivery. #6510- \$9.95, #6526- \$9.95, #6567- \$14.75, #6581- \$12.85, PL4- \$12.50, 901 ROMS at \$10.95 each and many others, including Arma... THE COMMODORE DIAGNOSTICIAN™. A complete diagnostic reference chart for fixing Commodore computers, etc. An absolute must for those who want to fix their own computers and save money and downtime. \$6.95 plus \$1.00 postage... COMMODORE REPAIR. We are the largest/oldest Authorized Service Center in the country. (eg. C64- \$39.95). Fast turnaround. Heavy duty Power Supply for C64- \$27.95 plus UPS. Send for complete chips/parts catalog...VISA/MC...Kasara, Inc, 36 Murray Hill Drive, Spring Valley, NY 10977. 1-800-642-7634, 800-248-2983 (outside NY) or 914-356-3131.

WANTED: Klystron tubes especially 2911; Magnatrons; also 304TL, 6012, 810 and 5CX1500A. All types of sockets for transmitting tubes. Harold Bramstedt, 6104 Egg Lk Rd, Hugo, MN 55038. (612) 429-9397.

SUPERFAST MORSE CODE SUPEREASY. Subliminal cassette. \$10. Learn Morse Code in 1 hour. Amazing new supereasy technique. \$10. Both \$17. Moneyback guarantee. Free catalog: SASE. Bahr, 2549-H2 Temple, Palmbay, FL 32905.

HF PARTS. GaAs fets, mimics, chip caps, trimmer caps, and other builder parts. MGF 1402 @\$14.00. MFG 1302 @\$10.00. 8-10pf Trimmer trims @\$3.75. Porcelain chip caps @\$1.75. Orders add \$1.00 p+h. SASE for complete list. MICRO-WAVE COMPONENTS, 11216 Cape Cod, Taylor, MI 48180.

WA9GFR COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE. \$15.00 disk contains HF/VHF/UHF/L-Band propagation programs to predict range in miles based on transmitter power, receiver sensitivity, and antenna height & gain. A "must" for designing repeater installations. Also includes Smith Chart impedance matching programs. Commodore 64 or IBM. Lynn Gerig, RR1, Monroeville, IN 46773.

BM-PC RTTY/CW. New CompRtty II is the complete RTTY/CW program for IBM-PC's and compatibles. Now with larger buffers, better support for packet units, pictures, much more. Virtually any speed ASCII, BAUDOT, CW. Text entry via built-in screen editor! Adjustable split screen display. Instant mode/speed change. Hardcopy, diskcopy, break-in buffer, select calling, text file transfer, customizable full screen logging, 24 programmable 1000 character messages. Ideal for MARS and traffic handling. Requires 256K PC or AT compatible, serial port, RS-232C TU. \$65. Send call letters (including MARS) with order. David A. Rice, KC2HO, 25 Village View Bluff, Ballston Lake, NY 12019.

TELEVISION SETS made before 1946, early TV parts, literature wanted for substantial cash. Especially interested in "mirror in the lid" and spinning disc tv's. Finder's fee paid for leads. Arnold Chase, 9 Rushleigh Road, West Hartford, Conn. 06117. (203) 521-5280.

ENGINEERS request free catalog of Electronics Software. Circuit analysis, filter design, graphics, etc. BV Engineering, 2200 Business Way, Suite 207, Riverside, CA 92501 (714) 781-0225.

JENNINGS UCS-300-7.5 KV variable vacuum capacitor \$135, RJ14/HC-1 vacuum relay \$75, RJ2C \$140. Cardwell 2100PF-3 KV variable capacitor \$45. Eimac 3CX1200A7 \$375, 4CX3,000A \$675, 4CX5,000A \$950, SK 2210/SK 2216 \$85. Centralab 858-1000PF \$5 ea. (All new). A. Emerald, 8956 Swallow, Ftn. Vly. CA 92708 (714) 962-5940.

PACKET PACKET. Homebrew a \$25 interface and operate packet radio with Commodore 64 or 128. Information packet and schematics \$6. Free program disc. Nona Norman, N8CKS, 41991 Emerson Court, Elyria, OH 44035.

TEKTRONIX 547 Oscilloscope, 50 MHz BP \$135, Tek-1A1 \$60, Tek-1A4 \$120, Tek-1L30 Spectrum Analyzer, 0.9-10.5 GHz \$350, Hewlett-Packard 606A Signal Generator, 0.05-65 MHz, \$100K, HP-8708A Synchronizer \$150, HP-3300A Function Generator \$95, HP-886C Sweep Generator, 8-12 GHz \$95, HP-9865A Cassette Memory \$95. Lambda LB-701 FMOV Variable Regulated Power Supply, 300 amps, new \$295.

MICROWAVE MODULES AND PARTS. Oscillators (50 to 4000 MHz) specify frequency \$90.00. Double balanced mixers \$10.00. Coaxial relays DC to 12.4 GHz and up to 750 watts CW 1P3T \$45.00, 1P6T \$60.00. Also test equipment H-P and Tektronix. Much more. Send SASE. Don Sands, WA5OYG, 1619 Fair Oaks Lane, Richmond, Texas 77469.

SELL: AEA PK-64A/HFM packet \$225, Icom IC-271A 2M Xcvr \$589. Hallicrafters SX-115 RX \$300, Spectrum Communications 2M Repeater TX/RX circuit boards \$65 each and others inquire. Floyd, K5LA (915-751-6204) 5637 Prince Edward Avenue, El Paso, TX 79924.

WANTED: Beginning Collector — Lover and user of old bugs and keys looking for early model items. Also interested in foreign and unusual bugs and any literature on the old bugs and keys. Please state price and condition or call collect. Smiley White, WB4EDB, POB 5150, Fredericksburg, VA 22403. (703) 373-0996.

OLD HEATH RADIO GEAR? Have it reconditioned, aligned, calibrated. SASE for quote. RTO Electronics, 4186 Maple Street, Berrien Springs, MI 49103.

ICOM 730 HF TRANSCEIVER \$400.00, power supply I used with ICOM \$50.00. ICOM 4AT, 4 battery packs, no charger. I has SS-32M CTCSS encoder set for 100 Hz and 114.8 Hz \$150.00, 1 CoCoII system 64K, 35 track SS drive with controller, DMP-100 Dot Matrix printer, needs new ribbon, with some programs \$200.00. I will pay shipping on all above. 2 met. Duplexer, Sinclair Q2270E, 530 kHz min spacing, \$300.00. Unsure how to ship this item. It's like new. James Perkins, PO Box 8, Schriever, LA 70395. Day phone (504) 446-8841, evenings after 4 PM CST (504) 575-2542.

RTTY JOURNAL—Now in our 36th year. Read about RTTY, AMTOR, PACKET, MSO'S, RTTY CONTESTING, RTTY DX and much more. Year's subscription to RTTY JOURNAL \$10.00, foreign slightly higher. Order from: RTTY JOURNAL, 9085 La Casita Ave., Fountain Valley, CA 92708.

IMRA International Mission Radio Association helps missionaries. Equipment loaned. Weekday net, 14.280 MHz, 1-3 PM Eastern. Nine hundred Amateurs in 40 countries. Rev. Thomas Sable, S. J., University of Scranton, Scranton, PA 18510.

MARCO: Medical Amateur Radio Council, Ltd. operates daily and Sunday nets. Medically oriented Amateurs (physicians, dentists, veterinarians, nurses, physiotherapists, lab technicians, etc.) invited to join. Presently over 550 members. For information write MARCO, Box 73's, Acme, PA 15610.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$5.00 PPD. Send check or MO to G. L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

ELECTRON TUBES: Receiving, transmitting, microwave... all types available. Large stock. Next day delivery, most cases. DAILY ELECTRONICS, PO Box 5029, Cumnpton, CA 90224. (213) 774-1255.

CUSTOM MADE EMBROIDERED PATCHES. Any size, shape, colors. Five patch minimum. Free sample, prices and ordering information. HEIN SPECIALTIES, Inc., Dept 301, 4202 N. Drake, Chicago, IL 60618.

PACKET RADIO AMATEUR. Announcing a new heavy duty C-64 Commodore replacement power supply especially for the Packet Radio Amateur. The new higher amperage output will now allow for 24 hour continuous "Packet" operation without voltage change or failure which the existing unit can succumb to. This P.S. is an exact physical replacement and will not run hot. \$27.95 + pp...VISA/MC. Kasara Inc, 36 Murray Hill Drive, Spring Valley, NY 10977. 1-800-248-2983 (Nationwide) or 914-356-3131.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT \$1.25 for catalog. Walter, 2897 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

COMING EVENTS

Activities — "Places to go . . ."

SPECIAL REQUEST TO ALL AMATEUR RADIO PUBLICITY COORDINATORS: PLEASE INDICATE IN YOUR ANNOUNCEMENTS WHETHER OR NOT YOUR HAMFEST LOCATION, CLASSES, EXAMS, MEETINGS, FLEA MARKETS, ETC. ARE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE. THIS INFORMATION WOULD BE GREATLY APPRECIATED BY OUR BROTHER/SISTER HAMS WITH LIMITED PHYSICAL ABILITY.

NEW JERSEY: April 9. Ham Radio Flea Market sponsored by the Chestnut Ridge Radio Club, Education Building, Saddle River Reformed Church, East Saddle River Road and Weiss Road, Upper Saddle River. Admission \$1.00. Tables \$10.00 first, \$5.00 each additional. Tailgating \$5.00. Contact Jack Meagher, W2EHD (201) 768-8360.

WASHINGTON: April 9. 11th annual Indian Empire Hamfest, Red Cross Bingo Hall, West 708 Boone, Spokane. 8 AM to 5 PM. Admission \$2.00. License exams, displays, forums, Packet Radio, MARS, Amateur satellites and more.

ONTARIO: April 9. The 7th annual Durham Region Amateur Radio and Computer Flea Market, Pickering High School, Church Street, Pickering Village, Ajax. 9 AM to 2 PM. Admission \$3.00. Doors open 7:30 AM for vendors. Tables \$7.00 prior to March 15, \$8.00 thereafter. For information Ron Brown, VVE3WZ (416) 839-3711. Ray Koson, VE3NB (416) 839-9208; Peter Schuyffel, VE3JPP (416) 282-3983.

TENNESSEE: April 9. The Clarksville Amateur Transmitting Society's annual Swapfest. National Guard Armory, Hwy 414, Clarksville. 8 AM to 4 PM. Admission \$2.00. Free parking. Refreshments available. Talk in on 145 805 or 147.39. For more information C. A. T. S. c/o WD4DBJ, Rt 1, Box 162A, Indian Mound, TN 37079.

ILLINOIS: April 17. The Moultrie Amateur Radio Klub (IMARK) Hamfest, Moultrie County 4 H Fairgrounds, Cadwell Rd, 5 miles east of Sullivan. 8 AM to 3 PM. Indoor/outdoor flea market. No charge to vendors. Saturday setup. Tickets \$2.00/advance or 3/95.00. Amateur license exams by preregistration only. Talk in on .055/ 665 and 52. For more information write MARK, PO Box 79, Sullivan, IL 61951 or call Vernon E. Jack, K9SWY, 217-728-7596.

TENNESSEE: April 17. The Maury Amateur Radio Club will sponsor its 2nd annual Indoor Hamfest, Maury County Park, Baker Building, Columbia. 8 AM to 4 PM. Admission \$2.00. Children 12 and under free accompanied by adult. 8 flea market tables \$8.00 each. Food and drink available. Talk in on 147.72/12. To reserve tables or for more information George Russell, WB4JCR, PO Box 832, Columbia, TN 38402 (615) 388-0577.

MASSACHUSETTS: April 17. Tailgate Electronic Computer & Amateur Radio Flea Market. Sponsored by the MIT VHF Repeater Association and MIT Electronic Research Society. 9 AM to 4 PM. Albany and Main Streets, Cambridge. Admission \$1.50. Free off-street parking for 1000 buyers. 200 tailgate spaces. \$6/pace at gate; \$5 in advance includes one admission. Setup 7 AM. For information or space reservations call (617) 253 3776. Mail advance reservations before April 5 to W1XCM c/o Mike Strange, 229 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, MA 0216. Talk in on 146.52 and 449.725/44.725.

CONNECTICUT: April 17. The Southington Amateur Radio Association's 5th annual Flea Market, Southington National Guard Armory, 590 Woodruff Street, Southington. 9 AM to 1 PM. 8 AM for Dealers. Admission \$2.00. Tables \$8.00/advance; \$10/door. Admits two. License exams all classes. Talk in on 146.28/88 and 145.600 simplex. For information contact Chet, KA1ILH, 628-9346, 5 to 9 PM.

NEW MEXICO: April 23 and 24. 24th annual Amateur Radio Extravaganza and Bean Feed. Dona Ana Fairgrounds West of Las Cruces. Sponsored by the Mesilla Valley Radio Club. Admission \$5.00 both days. Kids under 12 free. Tables \$6.00. Tailgates Free. VEC exams both days. RV parking available \$5/night. Famous Sunday Bean Feed — tickets available at gate. Talk in on 146.04/146.64 and 146.16/146.76. For information Karl Hess, WF5A, 712 Stagecoach Drive, Las Cruces, NM 88001. (505) 646-6132 days or (505) 522-1172 evenings.

MASSACHUSETTS: April 24. The Montachusett ARRA will hold a Flea Market at the George Wallace Civic Center, Fitchburg. 10 AM to 3 PM. Vendors setup 8:30 AM. Admission \$2. Tables \$10. Talk in on 144.85/145.45 and 146.52. For table reservations contact James Beauregard, KB1AY, 7 Mountain Avenue, Fitchburg, MA 01420.

OHIO: April 29. The 19th Annual B*A*S*H will be held on Friday night of the Hamvention at the Conference Center (Madison Room) of the HARA ARENA AND CONFERENCE CENTER, (the same location as the Hamvention), starting at 7:00 PM. There is no admission charge, and free continuous entertainment. Hot dinner, sandwiches, snacks and beverages are available. Two exciting top awards, and many others. Stay right at HARA when the Hamvention closes on Friday evening and meet your friends and join us for an evening of fun and entertainment. Sponsored by the Miami Valley F.M. Association, PO Box 263, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

OHIO: April 29. The Dayton-Cincinnati chapter of the Quarter Century Wireless Association announces the annual QCWA banquet Friday evening at Neil's Heritage House. COD bar 6:30 PM; banquet 7:30 PM EST. Tickets \$13.00 each. Bob Dingle, KA4LAU, 657 Dell Ridge Drive, Dayton, Ohio 45429 (513) 299-7114. Come join the fun.

OHIO: DAYTON HAMVENTION WEEKEND. April 29. The Third Annual DX Dinner hosted by the Southwest Ohio DX Association, Stouffers Dayton Plaza Hotel. Banquet \$20.00 per person payable in advance to S.W.O.D.X.A. Send check or MO with SASE to Jay Slough, K4ZLE, 8183 Woodward Drive, West Chester, OH 45069.

SOUTH CAROLINA: April 30 and May 1. The 49th annual Greenville Hamfest sponsored by the Blue Ridge Amateur Radio Society, American Legion Fairgrounds, Greenville. License exams, indoor/outdoor flea market, food, concessions, free parking, camping and more. April-30 8 AM to 5 PM; May 1-8 AM to 3 PM. Admission \$4.00 advance; \$5.00 at the gate. For tickets and information SASE to BRARS, PO Box 6751, Greenville, SC 29606.

NEW YORK: May 1. The Suffolk County Radio Club Indoor/Outdoor Electronic Flea Market, Republic Lodge No. 1987, 585 Broadhollow Road, Melville, LI. 8 AM to 2 PM. Admission \$3.00. Non-ham spouse and kids free. Indoor tables \$10.00 each. Outdoor space \$7.00. Includes one admission. Talk in on 144.61/145.21 and 146.52 simplex. For information Bill Sullivan, N2ETG (516) 689-9871 evenings.

NEW YORK: May 7. The 29th annual Southern Tier Hamfest, Treadway Inn, Rt 17, Owego. Admission \$4.00. Under 14 free. Dinner and gate ticket combined \$15 in advance. VEC exams. League/forum, displays, flea market. For more information or tickets SASE to STARC, PO Box 7082, Endicott, NY 13760.

MINNESOTA: May 7. Swapfest '88, sponsored by the Arrowhead Radio Amateur Club, First United Methodist Church, 230 East Skyline Parkway, Duluth. 10 AM to 3 PM. Admission \$4.00. 4' tables \$5.00. Talk in on 146.34/94. For information contact Ron Carlson, K0BR, 5128 Wyoming Street, Duluth, MN 55804 (218) 525-6860.

WISCONSIN: May 7. The Ozaukee Radio Club is sponsoring its 10th annual Cedarburg Swapfest, Circle B Recreation Center, Highway 60 and County I, Cedarburg, 2 miles north of Milwaukee. 8 AM to 1 PM. Admission \$2.00/advance, \$3.00/door. 4' tables \$3.00. Food and refreshments available. Sellers setup 7 AM. For tickets, maps or more information send business SASE to 1988 ORC Swapfest, 101 E. Clay St, Saukville, WI 53080 or call (414) 284-3271.

ILLINOIS: Kankakee. May 15. The annual Kankakee Hamfest, sponsored by the Kankakee Area Radio Society will be held at the Kankakee County Fairgrounds from 8 AM to 3 PM. Free flea market tables (limited) and many exhibitors. ARRL Booth. Free parking. Food and drinks available. Admission \$2.50 advance, \$3.00 at the door. Setup May 14 6 PM to 8 PM and May 15 6 AM to 8 AM. Talk in on 146.34/94. More information from KARS c/o Frank DalCanton, KA9PWW, RR 1, Box 361, Chebanse, Illinois 60922. Tel 815-932-6703 after 5 PM CST or 815-937-2452 before 5 PM CST.

NEW JERSEY: May 22. The Bergen County ARA is sponsoring its Spring Hamfest, Bergen Community College, 400 Paramus Road, Paramus. Rain or shine. 8 AM to 4 PM. Sellers \$5.00 per tailgate space. Buyers free admission. License exams 8-11 AM. Testing information ONLY Pete Adely, K2MHP (201) 796-6622. For GENERAL information Jim Joyce, K2Z0, 286 Ridgewood Blvd, Westwood, NJ 07675. (201) 664-6725. Talk in on 146.19/79 and 52 direct.

OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do . . ."

APRIL 23: The Great River ARC of Dubuque, Iowa will operate N9FVN from 1500Z to 2100Z at the site of the annual Boy Scouts of America U.S. Grant Pilgrimage in Galena, Illinois. Lower 20 KC of General Bands. Scouts will be able to send messages to relatives. For QSL card SASE to N9FVN, RR 1, Shullsburg, WI 53586.

APRIL 23: INTERNATIONAL MARCONI DAY. The Cornish Radio Amateur Club, Cornwall, England, and five other stations worldwide representing early Marconi station locations, will celebrate the birthday of Guglielmo Marconi on April 23, from 0000Z to 2400Z. Participating stations GB4IMD, VO1IMD, VE1IMD, EI2IMD, IY4FGM and K1TVV/IMD Operation will be on General Class bands. For a certificate for working 5 of the 6 stations send 3 IRC's to the Cornish Radio Amateur Club, PO Box 100, Truro, Cornwall, England.

MAY 7: BOY SCOUTS of the DuPage Area Council will operate the Wheaton, Illinois, Community Radio Amateur Club station, W9CCU, from the DuPage County fairgrounds, 0400 to 0900 with WCRA youth as control operators. This Special Event station is intended to encourage Radio as a hobby for local youth. For certificate SASE to WCRA, PO Box 05L, Wheaton, IL 60189. Att: Scoutarama.

THE FOUNDATION FOR AMATEUR RADIO, INC plans to award twenty eight scholarships for academic year 1988-89 to assist licensed Radio Amateurs who plan to pursue a full-time course of study beyond high school and are enrolled or have been accepted by an accredited university, college or technical school. For further information write FAR Scholarships, 6903 Rhode Island Avenue, College Park, MD 20740 prior to May 31, 1988.

HAM EXAMS: The MIT LHF Repeater Association and the MIT Radio Society offer monthly Ham Exams. All classes Novice to Extra. Wednesday APRIL 20, 7 PM, MIT Room 1-150, 77 Mass Ave. Cambridge, MA. Reservations requested 2 days in advance. Contact Ron Hoffmann at (617) 446-1641. Exam fee \$4.50. Bring a copy of your current license (if any), two forms of picture ID, and a completed form 610 available from the FCC in Quincy, MA (617) 770-4023.

SUBSCRIBE

AND RENEW

TOLL-FREE

**ham
radio**
magazine



1 YR - \$22.95 2YRS - \$38.95

3 YRS - \$49.95

Prices U.S. only



MASTERCARD

VISA BILL ME

Please have your charge card ready.

DATATEL 800™

800-341-1522

Weekdays 8 AM - 9 PM EST • Saturdays 9 AM - 5 PM EST
IN MAINE CALL COLLECT (207) 236-2896

OUR 800 NUMBER IS FOR SUBSCRIPTION ORDERS ONLY!

For Errors or Change of Address CALL *ham radio*
direct at (603) 878-1441 8-5 EST

ADVERTISER'S INDEX AND READER SERVICE NUMBERS

Listed below are the page and reader service number for each advertiser in this issue. For more information on their products, select the appropriate reader service number make a check mark in the space provided. Mail this form to ham radio Reader Service, I.C.A., P.O. Box 2558, Woburn, MA 01801.

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Please use before May 31, 1988.

READER SERVICE #	PAGE #	READER SERVICE #	PAGE #
149 - Ace Communications, Inc	55	186 - Midland Technologies	88
134 - Advanced Computer Controls, Inc	43	155 - Minds Eye Publications	62
163 - Advanced Receiver Research	68	111 - Mirage Communications	19
191 - AEA	95	167 - Mirage Communications	72
139 - All Electronics Corp	46	156 - Mission Communications	62
128 - Alpha Delta Communications	40	194 - Missouri Radio Center	99
141 - American-Lightwave	46	168 - Morlan Software	72
110 - AMSAT	18	118 - Motron Electronics	30
135 - Antennas West	43, 94, 91	176 - NCG	82
113 - ARRL	22	150 - Nema Electronics	55
184 - ARRL	88	180 - Nuts & Volts	86
* ARRL National Convention, Portland	76	196 - OPTDelectronics	100
115 - Astron Corp	25	124 - P.C. Electronics	32
* Barker & Williamson	78	117 - Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, Inc.	30
* Barry Electronics	48	* Pegasus Message Corporation	75
137 - Bilal Company	43	143 - Pipo Communications	48
152 - Buckmaster Publishing	55	195 - Radio Amateur Callbook	98
193 - Buckmaster Publishing	91	165 - The Radio Connection	68
* Butternut Electronics	22	112 - Radio Shack	21
* Caddell Coil Corp	79	172 - Radiosporting	75
192 - Coaxial Dynamics, Inc	94	130 - The Radio Works	40
140 - Communication Concepts, Inc	46	166 - Ramsey Electronics, Inc	71
154 - Communications Specialists	59	188 - The RF Connection	93
106 - Connect Systems Inc	1	* RF Parts	29, 82
136 - Consolidated Electronics	43	145 - Rutland Arrays	48
* Courage Handi-Ham System	6	146 - S-Com Industries	48
173 - CTM	76	161 - Sommer	65
* Dayton Hamvention	58	* Spec-Com	22
181 - Detection Dynamics	89	138 - Spectrum International	45
170 - DeVry VEC	72	160 - Stone Mountain Engineering Co	64
185 - Digimax Instruments Corp	88	158 - Stridsburg Engineering Co	64
177 - Down East Microwave	82	174 - STV/OnSat	78
126 - DRSI	36	144 - Synthetic Textiles, Inc	48
162 - EEB	66	127 - TE Systems	39
109 - EGE, Inc	16	179 - Tel-Com	86
* Engineering Consulting	62	183 - Texas Radio Products	89
121 - Epsilon Co	31	169 - Thermax Corporation	72
182 - ExpertO	89	122 - Transverters Unlimited	31
* Falcon Communications	94	171 - Unadilla/Antennas Etc	75
116 - GLB Electronics	27	* University Microfilm Int	22
153 - Gordon West Radio School	54	120 - Vanguard Labs	30
131 - GTI	40	108 - Varian EIMAC	13
189 - GTI	93	129 - VHF Communications	40
133 - HAL Communications Corp	42	142 - W9INN Antennas	46
190 - Hall Electronics	93	151 - Western Electronics	55
147 - Ham Radio Outlet	50, 51	159 - Wi-Comm Electronics Inc	64
* Ham Radio's Bookstore	22, 39, 62, 78, 85, 89	175 - World Data Enterprises	79
* The Ham Station	64	125 - Yaesu USA	35
* Hamtronics, NY	87	197 - Yaesu USA	CIII
* Hamtronics, PA	46	132 - E.H. Yost Co	40
123 - Heath Company	31		
105 - ICOM America, Inc	CII		
157 - IIX Equipment Ltd	62		
148 - Jun's Electronics	52		
119 - Kennedy Associates	30		
* Kenwood U.S.A. Corp	2, 5, 7, 15, CIV		
178 - Larsen Antennas	85		
164 - Madison Electronics Supply	68		
107 - MFJ Enterprises	8		
187 - Micro Control Specialties	93		
114 - Microfect	39		

PRODUCT REVIEW/NEW PRODUCTS

305 - Ameco	94
301 - Antennas West	92
301 - Ehrhorn Technological Operations, Inc	92
303 - Encomm, Inc	92
306 - Epsilon Co	92
304 - ICOM America, Inc	94
* Kenwood USA Corp	92

1988 CALLBOOKS



The "Flying Horse" sets the standards

Continuing a 67 year tradition, we bring you three new Callbooks for 1988.

The North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for 478,000 licensed radio amateurs in all countries of North America, from Canada to Panama including Greenland, Bermuda, and the Caribbean islands plus Hawaii and the U.S. possessions.

The International Callbook lists 481,000 licensed radio amateurs in countries outside North America. Its coverage includes South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possessions).

The 1988 Callbook Supplement is a new idea in Callbook updates, listing the activity in both the North American and International Callbooks. Published June 1, 1988, this Supplement will include thousands of new licenses, address changes, and call sign changes for the preceding 6 months.

The 1988 Callbooks will be published December 1, 1987. See your dealer or order now directly from the publisher.

<input type="checkbox"/> North American Callbook	
incl. shipping within USA	\$28.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries	30.00
<input type="checkbox"/> International Callbook	
incl. shipping within USA	\$30.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries	32.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Callbook Supplement, published June 1st	
incl. shipping within USA	\$13.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries	14.00

SPECIAL OFFER

<input type="checkbox"/> Both N.A. & International Callbooks	
incl. shipping within USA	\$55.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries	60.00

Illinois residents please add 6 1/2% tax. All payments must be in U.S. funds.

RADIO AMATEUR **callbook** INC.



Dept. F
925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Tel: (312) 234-6600



MISSOURI RADIO CENTER

102 N.W. Business Park Lane, Kansas City, MO 64150 816-741-8118

Call Toll Free — 9am - 6pm Mon - Fri, 9am - 2pm Sat
In Missouri Call — 816-741-8118

1-800-821-7323

TRADE INS ACCEPTED

MasterCard — VISA — Discover

Dependable Service At The Right Price . . . Everytime

KENWOOD



TS440S "DX-CITING"

- 100% Duty Cycle
- 100 Memories
- Direct Keyboard Entry
- Optional Built-in AT
- On Sale Now, Call for Price!

YAESU



FT-767GX HF/VHF/UHF BASE STATION

- Add Optional 6m, 2m & 70cm Modules
- Dual VFO's
- Full CW Break-in
- Lots More Features

ICOM



IC-761 NEWEST HF SUPER RIG

- 160-10M/General Coverage Receiver
- Built-in Power Supply and Automatic Antenna Tuner
- SSB, CW, FM, AM, RTTY
- QSK to 60 WPM

ALINCO



ALD-24T DUAL BAND MOBILE

- 140-149.995 MHz/ 440-450 MHz
- 25 Watts on Both Bands
- Crossband Full Duplex
- 21 Memory Channels
- CTCSS Encoder/Decoder, Standard

KENWOOD



TS-140S AFFORDABLE DX-ing!

- HF Transceiver With General Coverage Receiver
- All HF Amateur Bands
- 100 W Output
- Compact, Lots of Features

YAESU



FT-736R VHF-UHF BASE STATION

- SSB, CW, FM on 2 Meters and 70 cm
- Optional 50 MHz, 220 MHz or 1.2 GHz
- 25 Watts Output on 2 Meters, 220 and 70 cm
- 10 Watts Output on 6 Meters and 1.2 GHz
- 100 Memories

ICOM



IC-735 COMPACT HF TRANSCEIVER

- All HF Band/General Coverage Receiver
- 12 Memories/Frequency and Mode
- USB, LSB, AM, FM, CW
- 100 Watts Output
- Includes HM-12 Scanning Mic

rconceptz

2m and 220 MHz Amplifiers
GaAsFET Receive Pre-Amps
and High SWR Shutdown
Protection

MODEL	144 MHz	220 MHz
2-23	2 in/30 out	
2-217	2 in/170 out	
2-117	10 in/170 out	
3-22	2 in/20 out	
2-211	2 in/110 out	
3-312	30 in/120 out	

S
A
L
E

P
R
I
C
E
D
C
A
L
L

KENWOOD



TM-221A

- 2m FM Mobile Transceiver
- 45W Output w/HiLo Switch
- 14 Multi-Function Memories
- TM-421A Available For 440 MHz

YAESU



FT-212RH
THE "ANSWERING MACHINE" MOBILE

- Rx: 138-174 MHz
- Tx: 144-148 MHz
- 45W Output
- Digital Voice Recorder
- FT-712 RH for 70cm

ICOM



IC-900 SIX BANDS IN ONE MOBILE

- Remote Controller, Interface A Unit, Interface B Unit, Speaker, Mic and Cables
- Six Band Units to Choose
- 10 Memories Per Band
- Programmable Band Scan
- Fiber Optic Technology

ASTRON CORPORATION



Power
Supply

- RST7A ... \$48
- RS12A ... \$68
- RS20A ... \$88
- RS20M ... \$105
- VS20M ... \$125
- RS35A ... \$133
- RS35M ... \$149
- VS35M ... \$165
- RS50A ... \$189
- RS50M ... \$215
- RM50A ... \$219
- VS50M ... \$229

KENWOOD



TH-25AT
POCKET-SIZED
AND POWERFUL

- Frequency Coverage: 141-163 MHz (Rx), 144-148 MHz (Tx)
- Front Panel DTMF Pad
- 5 Watts Output
- 14 Memories
- TH-45AT Available for 440 MHz

YAESU



FT23/73R

- Super "Mini" HT's
- Zinc-Aluminum Alloy Case
- 10 Memories
- 140-164 MHz, 440-450 MHz
- 2W Battery Pack or Optional 5W Pack

ICOM



IC-μ2AT
IC-μ4AT

MICRO HT'S
FOR 2M, 440

- Pocket Size HT Fun
- Ten Memories
- LCD Readout
- Wideband Coverage
- Up to 3 Watts Output
- 32 Built-in Subaudible Tones

AFA



PK-64/HFM

- Morse, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR and Packet
 - Operates VHF and HF
 - You Need Only Your Transceiver, and a Commodore 64 or 128
- SPECIAL! FINAL CLEARANCE**
\$149.95 Limited Supply

OPTOelectronics inc

NEW

POCKET SIZE

**SIZE: 4" H x 3.5" W x 1" D
MADE IN USA**

FREQUENCY COUNTERS TO 1.3 GHz

**8 LED DIGITS • 2 GATE TIMES
ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET
INTERNAL NI-CAD BATTERIES INCLUDED
AC ADAPTER/CHARGER INCLUDED**

**EXCELLENT SENSITIVITY
& ACCURACY**

**AC-DC • PORTABLE
OPERATION**



#1200H 1.2 GHz

#AC-1200
AC ADAPTER
CHARGER

Small enough to fit into a shirt pocket, our new 1.2 GHz and 1.3 GHz, 8 digit frequency counters are not toys! They can actually out perform units many times their size and price! Included are rechargeable Ni-Cad batteries installed inside the unit for hours of portable, cordless operation. The batteries are easily recharged using the AC adapter/charger supplied with the unit.

The excellent sensitivity of the 1200H makes it ideal for use with the telescoping RF pick-up antenna; accurately and easily measure transmit frequencies from handheld, fixed, or mobile radios such as: Police, firefighters, Ham, taxi, car telephone, aircraft, marine, etc. May be used for counter surveillance, locating hidden "bug" transmitters. Use with grid dip oscillator when designing and tuning antennas. May be used with a probe for measuring clock frequencies in computers, various digital circuitry or oscillators. Can be built into transmitters, signal generators and other devices to accurately monitor frequency.

The size, price and performance of these new instruments make them indispensable for technicians, engineers, schools, Hams, CBers, electronic hobbyists, short wave listeners, law enforcement personnel and many others.

STOCK NO:

- #1200HKC Model 1200H in kit form, 1-1200 MHz counter complete including all parts, cabinet, Ni-Cad batteries, AC adapter-battery charger and instructions \$ 99.95
- #1200HC Model 1200H factory assembled 1-1200 MHz counter, tested and calibrated, complete including Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter/battery charger \$137.50
- #1300HC Model 1300H factory assembled 1-1300 MHz counter, tested and calibrated, complete including Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter/battery charger \$150.00

ACCESSORIES:

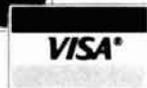
- #TA-1005 Telescoping RF pick-up antenna with BNC connector \$12.00
- #P-100 Probe, direct connection 50 ohm, BNC connector \$18.00
- #CC-70 Carrying case, black vinyl with zipper opening. Will hold a counter and accessories \$10.00

✓ 196

FLA (305) 771-2050

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT

1-800-327-5912



AVAILABLE NOW!

Orders to US and Canada add 5% of total (\$2 min., \$10 max)
Florida residents add 5% sales tax. COD fee \$2.



OPTOelectronics inc

5821 N.E. 14th Avenue
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33334



Yaesu's FT-736R. Because you never know who's listening.



Why just dream of talking beyond earth?

With Yaesu's new FT-736R VHF/UHF base station, you can discover some of the best DX happening in ham radio. Via moonbounce. Tropo. Aurora. Meteor scatter. Or satellites.

You see, the FT-736R is the most complete, feature-packed rig ever designed for the serious VHF/UHF operator. But you'd expect this of the successor to our legendary FT-726R.

For starters, the FT-736R comes factory-equipped for SSB, CW and FM operation on 2 meters and 70 cm (430-450 MHz!), with two additional slots for optional 50-MHz, 220-MHz, or 1.2-GHz modules.

Crossband full duplex capability is built into every FT-736R for satellite work. And the satel-

lite tracking function (normal and reverse modes) keeps you on target through a transponder.

The FT-736R delivers 25 watts RF output on 2 meters, 220 MHz, and 70 cm. And 10 watts on 6 meters and 1.2 GHz. Store frequency, mode, PL frequency, and repeater shift in each of the 100 memories.

For serious VHF/UHF work, use the RF speech processor. IF shift. IF notch filter. CW and FM wide/narrow IF filters. VOX. Noise blanker. Three-position AGC selection. Preamp switch for activating your

tower-mount preamplifier. Even an offset display for measuring observed Doppler shift on DX links.

And to custom design your FT-736R station, choose from these popular optional accessories: Iambic keyer module. FTS-8 CTCSS encode/decode unit. FVS-1 voice synthesizer. FMP-1 AQS digital message display unit. 1.2-GHz ATV module. MD-IB8 desk microphone. E-736 DC cable. And CAT (Computer Aided Transceiver) system software.

Discover the FT-736R at your Yaesu dealer today. But first make plenty of room for exotic QSL cards. Because you *never* know who's listening.

YAESU



Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 404-2700. Repair Service: (213) 404-4884. Parts: (213) 404-4847

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. PL is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc. FT-736R shown with 220-MHz option installed.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

New
220 MHz

220: FM for All!



Kenwood brings you a wide range of 220 MHz gear designed for every need. Choose from two types of mobile and two types of HT. The TH-315A is a

TH-315A
Full-featured
HT



full-featured HT covering 220-225 MHz. Ten memory channels and 2.5 watts of power. (5 W with PB-1 or 12 V DC.) Uses the same accessories as the TH-215A for 2 meters or TH-415A 440 MHz. For truly "pocket portability," choose the TH-31BT, a thumb-wheel programmable, 1 watt unit. For mobile use, select the TM-321A or TM-3530A.



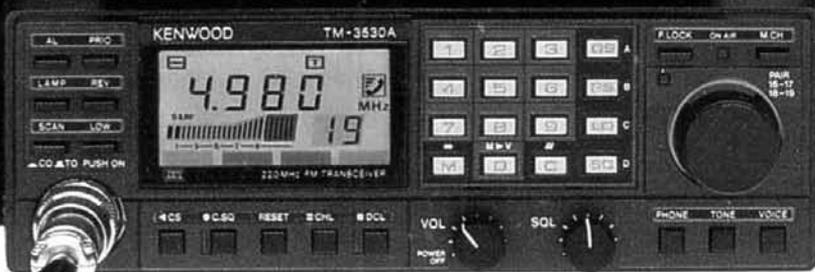
The TM-321A is the 25 W, 220 MHz, 14-memory version of the super popular, super compact TM-221A. The 25-watt TM-3530A has 23 memories, a 15 telephone number memory and auto dialer. Direct keyboard frequency entry and front panel DTMF pad enhances operating convenience. Novice to Amateur Extra, these transceivers will put everyone on the air "Kenwood Style"!



TM-321A
Compact mobile
transceiver



TH-31BT/31A
Pocket-held HT



TM-3530A
Full-featured mobile transceiver

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

The TM-321A comes with 16-key DTMF mic.
A complete line of accessories is available for all models.

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.
Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.